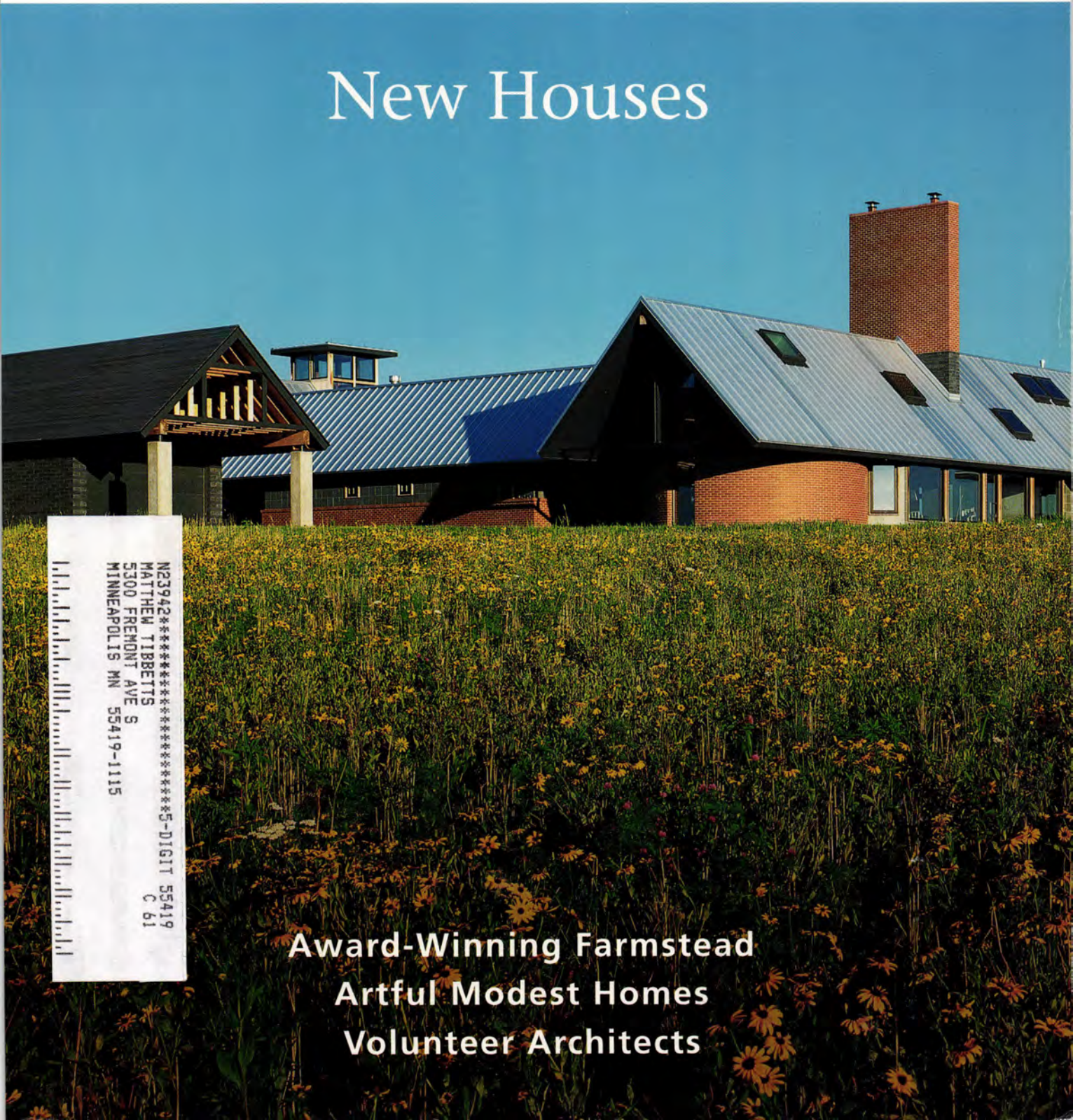


MAY - JUNE 2001 \$4.50

Architecture

MINNESOTA

New Houses



N23942*****E-DIGIT 55419
MATTHEW TIBBETTS
5300 FREMONT AVE S
MINNEAPOLIS MN 55419-1115
C 61

Award-Winning Farmstead
Artful Modest Homes
Volunteer Architects

STREETER
RESIDENTIAL.
MANY
ARCHITECTURAL
STYLES
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF.



Thoughtful building of the new. Tasteful renovation of the old.

A sensitivity to people and design complemented by a personal approach
that builds lasting relationships. Streeter & Associates. Where it's at in residential.

Where people and their homes live happily ever after.

952.449.9448 www.streeter-associates.com

&
STREETER
ASSOCIATES, INC.

MIDDLE PHOTO: Architect: Charles R. Stinson Photo: Peter Kerze



Bringing structure to *light*.

This award-winning
design was a
collaboration of
Randall M. Buffie
Architect and
Carol Chaffee
Lighting Design.

Builder: Streeter & Associates / Photography: Karen Melvin ©2001

RANDALL M BUFFIE AIA

6 1 2

2 8 8

9 8 0 0

B
U
F
F
I
E



Carol Chaffee *Lighting Design*
612 342 0100

Profiled Glass ARCHITECTURE



INTRODUCING A NEW GLAZING SYSTEM THAT
GIVES YOU GREATER FREEDOM TO DESIGN IN GLASS

W.L.Hall Company is pleased to introduce profiled glass architecture from
Pilkington Profilit®. For all the details, give us a call at **612-937-8400**,
or e-mail craghall@wlhall.com

W.L. HALL CO.
BUILDERS SPECIALTIES

14800 Martin Drive • Eden Prairie, MN 55344 • Phone (952) 937-8400 • Fax (952) 937-9126

Contents

Departments

- 5 Editor's Note**
- 9 Preview**
- 23 Endangered** Slated for demolition, the Johnson and Hearing schools in Aurora have potential as economic-development resources *By Robert Roscoe*
- 27 Interview** Minnesota's affordable-housing shortage, says Caren Dewar, director of Community Development for the Metropolitan Council, affects everyone regardless of income *By Heather Beal*
- 31 Technology** The fast-paced evolution of home technology presents challenges and opportunities for architects designing the 21st-century home *By David Goehring, AIA*
- 33 Talking Point** The "absolute necessity" of Leopold, Muir and the unbuilt places of childhood *By Bill Beyer, FAIA*
- 89 Directory of AIA Minnesota Firms**
- 123 Index of Firms by Building Type**
- 128 Directory of Consultants**
- 141 Advertising Index**
- 142 Lost Minnesota** Sumner Field Housing Project, Minneapolis *By Jack El-Hai*



Cover

Jones Farmstead
Architect: Salmela Architect
Photographer: Peter Bastianelli-Kerze



Features

- 34 Farmhouse Modern** David Salmela, AIA, combines a midwestern vernacular with high-style modernism in the award-winning design of Jones Farmstead in Nerstrand *By Robert Gerloff, AIA*
- 38 Heavenly Abode** Bruce Abrahamson, FAIA, transforms a decrepit Oregon camp church into a charming vacation retreat *By Camille LeFevre*
- 42 Good Neighbor** With sense and sensibility, TEA₂ Architects designs a modest new house that slips seamlessly into its Minneapolis neighborhood *By Jan L. Senn*
- 44 Picture Perfect** Robert Gerloff, AIA, fuses northwoods, urban loft and contemporary styles into a home/studio/art gallery in the Wisconsin woods *By Camille LeFevre*
- 48 Bold Initiative** CONstruct Architects gives a suburban lakeside home a fresh, contemporary update *By Jan L. Senn*
- 50 Generous by Design** Architects who volunteer their time and design expertise to nonprofit housing organizations discover a variety of rewards *By Joel Hoekstra*
- 54 The Elder-Care Continuum** As this century's senior population grows in size, affluence and influence, architects are anticipating demand with new residences that increase options, minimize loss and promote wellness *By Camille LeFevre*



Staff

Editor Camille LeFevre lefevre@aia-mn.org
Graphic Design Rubin Cordaro Design rcd115@aol.com
Photographer Don F. Wong info@donwongphoto.com
Advertising Sales Judith Van Dyne vandyne@aia-mn.org
Publisher Beverly Hauschild-Baron, Hon. AIA, hauschild@aia-mn.org

Natural Landscapes



Whether you are an architect, business owner or site developer, we can help you design and plant a logical, environmentally friendly and cost-effective landscape. For over two decades we have been successfully planting and managing prairies, wetlands and woodlands, as well as designing and integrating traditional turf-based landscapes with these restored natural areas. We provide ideas, materials and results unique to your industry. Your next project deserves more than the ordinary. Call PRI as you build your dream into reality. We will bring something special to your team and will make your site like no other.

Prairie Restorations, Inc.

Bringing people together with the land

PO Box 327
Princeton, MN 55371

Phone: 763/389-4342
Metro Line: 763/633-4342

prairie@sherbtl.net
www.prairieresto.com



Architect Sarah Nettleton plays with our reclaimed Doug fir at Lake Harriet (& elsewhere).

RECLAIMED WOOD
POSTS & BEAMS
FLOORING & PANELING
MILLWORK & MOULDINGS

**DULUTH
TIMBER
COMPANY**

PLAY DATE?
(218) 727-2145
DULUTHTIMBER.COM

AIA Minnesota A Society of the American Institute of Architects

Board of Directors

Susan Blumentals, FAIA, President
Jeffrey Scherer, FAIA, President Elect
David Dimond, AIA, Secretary
Rebecca Greco, AIA, Treasurer
Linda McCracken-Hunt, AIA, Immediate Past Pres.
Ellen Luken, AIA, Pres., AIA Minneapolis
Sylvia Frank, AIA, Pres., AIA St. Paul
Tim Meyer, AIA, Pres., AIA Northern MN
Richard Carter, AIA, Director
Richard Dahl, AIA, Director
Thomas Fisher, Assoc. AIA, Director
Michael Huber, AIA, Director
Brian Morse, AIA, Director
C. Josh Rownd, AIA, Director
Michael Schrock, AIA, Director
Mark Swenson, AIA, Director
Brian Wass, AIA, Director
Nicholas J. Smith, Associate Representative
Aaron Koch, Student Representative
Edward J. Kodet, Jr., FAIA, Regional Director
Lisa Kennedy, AIA, Regional Director
Beverly Hauschild-Baron, Hon. AIA, Executive V.P.

AIA Minnesota Publications Committee

Kenneth Potts, AIA, Chair
Denise Disrud
Thomas Fisher, Assoc. AIA
Robert Gerloff, AIA
Gina Greene
Stephen Knowles, AIA
Julie Luers
Frank Edgerton Martin
Charles Orton, AIA
Gordon Strom, AIA

Minnesota Architectural Foundation

Howard Goltz, AIA, President
Susan Blumentals, FAIA, Vice President
Craig Rafferty, FAIA, Secretary
Ralph Rapson, FAIA, Treasurer
Daniel J. Avchen, FAIA
Kenneth Johnson, AIA
Clint Hewitt
Frank Nemeth

AIA Minnesota Staff

Beverly Hauschild-Baron, Hon. AIA,
Executive Vice President, Publisher
(hauschild@aia-mn.org)
Deanna Christiansen,
Continuing Education Director
(christiansen@aia-mn.org)
Camille LeFevre, Editor
(lefevre@aia-mn.org)
SallyJane Mathias, Exhibit Sales Director
(mathias@aia-mn.org)
Tom Moua, Financial Manager
(moua@aia-mn.org)
Rivers Duty, Circulation Manager
(duty@aia-mn.org)
Dorothy Rand, Program Coordinator/AIGA
(drand@aia-mn.org)
Judith Van Dyne, Advertising Sales Director
(vandyne@aia-mn.org)
Jennifer Pribyl, Communications Director
(gilhoi@aia-mn.org)

Architecture Minnesota is published bimonthly by AIA Minnesota. The opinions expressed herein are not necessarily those of the Board of Directors or the editorial staff of *Architecture Minnesota*. Editorial offices: International Market Square, 275 Market Street, Suite 54, Minneapolis, MN 55405. (612) 338-6763. FAX: (612) 338-7981. E-mail: lefevre@aia-mn.org. Web address: www.aia-mn.org. Note to subscribers: When changing address, please send address label from recent issue and your new address. Allow six weeks for change of address. Subscription rate: \$18 for one year, \$3.50 for single issue. Postmaster: Send address change to *Architecture Minnesota* at above address. Periodical postage paid at Minneapolis and additional mailing offices. Advertising and Circulation: *Architecture Minnesota*, above address and phone. Printing: St. Croix Press. Color separations: Spectrum, Inc. Copyright 2001 by *Architecture Minnesota* (ISSN 0149-9106.)

About Our Contributors

HEATHER BEAL is director of new-business development for RSP Architects Ltd., Minneapolis.

BILL BEYER, FAIA, is a principal with Stageberg Beyer Sachs, Inc., Minneapolis. In November, he won a Gold Minnesota Magazine Publishers Award for his Talking Point column.

JACK EL-HAI is a Minneapolis writer whose books include *Lost Minnesota: Stories of Vanished Places*, based on his column for *Architecture Minnesota*.

ROBERT GERLOFF, AIA, Robert Gerloff Residential Architects, Minneapolis, has authored several books on residential design and is a member of *Architecture Minnesota's* Publications Committee.

DAVID GOEHRING, AIA, is a principal with Goehring May Architects, Minneapolis.

GINA GREENE is a marketing director with LHB Engineers & Architects, Duluth, and a member of *Architecture Minnesota's* Publications Committee.

BETTE HAMMEL is a Wayzata-based journalist specializing in architecture, who also reports for *Architectural Record*.

JOEL HOEKSTRA is a Minneapolis-based freelance writer and the editor of *LiveMusic*.

IRENE MBITI is an intern architect at Station 19 Architects, Minneapolis, and charrette coordinator for the Assembly of Architects.

ROBERT ROSCOE is head of his own firm, Design for Preservation, Minneapolis, and a commissioner on the Minneapolis Heritage Preservation Commission.

JAN L. SENN is a Minneapolis freelance writer and editor whose undergraduate training was in architecture and interior design.

DON F. WONG is a registered architect turned architectural photographer who has won two AIA National awards for photography. Two of his covers for *Architecture Minnesota* have also won awards.

Full House

A month of Sundays ago, after settling in with a latté and an armload of newspapers, a headline shattered my repose: "Demolition is likely for Guthrie." Who needs coffee after that! A cultural institution that's inspired a thriving, regional theater scene and established Minnesota's theater reputation internationally, the Guthrie Theater has long been housed in a landmark building designed by a world-renowned modernist, our own Ralph Rapson, FAIA. And yet, sources contended, the building has "no viable use." Besides, they added, for nearly 40 years the theater's had three different façades; is it even still the Guthrie?

Consider this. A farmer claims he's had the same ax his whole life—he only changed the handle three times and the head two times. Does he still have the same ax? Yes, argues Howard Mansfield in his book, *The Same Ax, Twice: Restoration and Renewal in a Throwaway Age*. "To remake a thing correctly is to recover its essence," he writes, whether that "thing" is an ax, a theater, even a house.

Most of the architects and homeowners whose projects are featured in this issue would probably agree. When Bruce Abrahamson, FAIA, discovered a dilapidated camp church in Oregon, he transformed the tiny building into a charming retreat while retaining its ecclesiastical spirit. In the lakeside suburb of Greenwood, a couple chose to remodel their existing home, says Rick Lundin II, AIA, because "everyone involved [felt] there's integrity in salvaging what was already here, instead of tearing it all down and building some monster house."

How true. In our disposable, me-first culture, taking the time to recover something's essence is rarely a priority. The urge to erase the past and build new and bigger threatens not only our historic buildings and natural resources, but also our individual and collective memories. At the same time, despite the efforts of architects like Sarah Susanka, AIA, whose books have ushered into American consciousness a renewed appreciation for small houses, the myth persists that architects don't design modest houses,

are reluctant to undertake low-budget renovations or additions, and won't tailor their services to meet client needs.

Here's the reality. Nearly all of the houses in this issue

are artful and modest, proving that small, well-designed and cost-efficient homes are in demand, as are the architects who make them happen. Dan Nepp, AIA, for instance, satisfied his clients' aesthetic needs and financial concerns while designing a new house that fits seamlessly into its Lake Harriet neighborhood. Likewise, using a simple footprint, inexpensive materials and a creative fusion of urban and rural styles, Robert Gerloff, AIA, designed a Wisconsin home that his clients say "is absolutely a manifestation of where we want to live."

Home is the first and strongest connection a person has to a building, and thus to architecture. Similarly, most Minnesotans' formative theater experience—perhaps even their introduction to modern architecture—occurred at the Guthrie, whose house gathers the audience around its famous thrust stage. Nonetheless, progress and prerogative are always at the door, eager to raze the past and erect monuments that house ego rather than soul.

The "trick of having the same ax twice," as Mansfield writes, is about the remaking of not just a thing, but of the human spirit. In other words, rather than abandoning something that's "outlived its usefulness," it does us good to explore the deepest crevasses of possibility until a path toward renewal shows itself. In doing so, we perform "work that transforms the worker," as Mansfield says. We save not only an ax, a theater or a house, but ourselves.



DON F. WONG

Camille LeFevre

Camille LeFevre
lefevre@aia-mn.org

MOLIN

because long-lasting structures
need a good foundation



Lino Lakes, MN 55014
651-786-7722
www.molin.com

Specializing in Precast/Prestressed Concrete Manufacturing & Installation of:
Hollow Core Plank, Wall Panels, Beam & Columns, Stadia



*P*reservation Services to Owners and Architects

Historic Structure Reports
Feasibility Studies
Master Plans
Building Assessments
Preservation Planning
Historical Research
Documentation
Restoration
Adaptive Use
Sympathetic Additions
Compatible Infill

SALA Architects Preservation Group

Minneapolis
(612) 379-3037

Excelsior
(952) 380-4817

Stillwater
(651) 351-0961

SALA
MULFINGER, SUSANKA,
MAHADY & PARTNERS, INC.
Architects, Inc.

Whenever you need Great Brick think of us first.



Williamsburg Birchwood Brick

We Make Great Brick in one of the most modern facilities in the world.



Minnesota Brick & Tile

The Brick Professionals

Bloomington, Minnesota 952-888-9239 www.siouxcitybrick.com

Calendar

**TRUMAN LOWE:
A SCULPTURAL
INSTALLATION
THROUGH JUNE 3
TWEED MUSEUM OF ART
(218) 726-8222**

The curator of contemporary art at the Smithsonian's National Museum of the American Indian presents a site-specific sculpture that references the legends of his Ho-Chunk heritage.

**JOURNEYS: ABORIGINAL
ART FROM CENTRAL
AUSTRALIA
THROUGH JUNE 10
OPENING NIGHT GALLERY
(612) 872-2325**

The exhibition features works by three of Australia's most important living artists, and draws parallels between western contemporary art and the symbols, patterns and designs in Aboriginal art.

**DEGAS & AMERICA:
THE EARLY COLLECTORS
JUNE 21-SEPTEMBER 9
MINNEAPOLIS INSTITUTE
OF ARTS
(612) 870-3000**

This retrospective explores how American passion for the French impressionist's ballerinas, countrysides and portraits was fostered.

**FRANZ MARC AND
THE BLUE RIDER
THROUGH JULY 15
WALKER ART CENTER
(612) 375-7600**

The German modernist's explorations of color and the horse as form, along with 40 additional paintings, prints, drawings, books and ephemera by Marc and his Blue Rider colleagues, is the exhibition's focus.

Assembly Charrette

SUB-ZERO TEMPERATURES didn't keep nearly 50 schoolchildren from attending the 2001 Design Charrette hosted by the Assembly of Architects, a Minnesota-based organization of architects of color. The inaugural one-day event was held February 10 at the Midway Family YMCA in St. Paul. The charrette exposed young people in the community to architecture through a participatory process. The workshop also was a forum for youth to create their own vision of a new Midway Family YMCA. The charrette was made possible with the financial support of participating AIA Minnesota firms, including Ellerbe Becket, Setter Leach and Lindstrom, Inc., Cuninghame Group, Hammel Green and Abrahamson, Inc., and Perkins & Will, all of Minneapolis; and Pope Associates, Inc., and BWBR Architects, Inc., of St. Paul.

Charrette participants were divided into teams according to age, with a trained architect leading each group. Each team was instructed to design and build a model for a new YMCA building. The existing Midway Family YMCA was built in 1952. The 53,000-square-



The Assembly of Architects charrette encouraged community youth to design and construct their vision of a new Midway Family YMCA.

foot building, sited on one-and-a-half acres, no longer accommodates expanding programs, hence the need for a new facility.

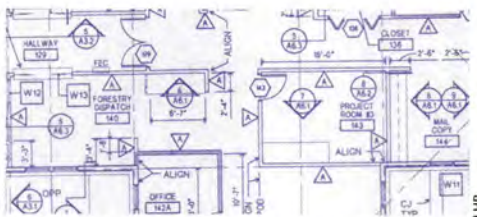
After a brief explanation of the design process, older children brainstormed possible design ideas, while children ages 6 to 8 went straight to the design process as they had a tight deadline—their final presentation was due immediately after lunch. Soon, eyes lit up as three-dimensional forms emerged from cardboard, paper—even empty cereal boxes. The charrette concluded with project presentations by the participants. Each child left the event with pride and a spirit of ownership to carry into the community at large. *Irene Mbiti*

INSIDER LINGO By Gina Greene

Blueprint

Break out the Bunsen burner and safety goggles. Mix the potassium ferricyanide with ammonium ferric citrate and apply it to paper. POOF! You're on your way to creating the blue paper from which the word *blueprint* is derived. The process, which in reality is more complex, was a means of duplicating architectural drawings before mimeographs, copy machines and laser printers came on the scene.

Before the advent of blueprints, architects employed draftsmen to copy drawings. But with the current use of such computer programs as AutoCAD, blueprints may become obsolete. Both blueprints and



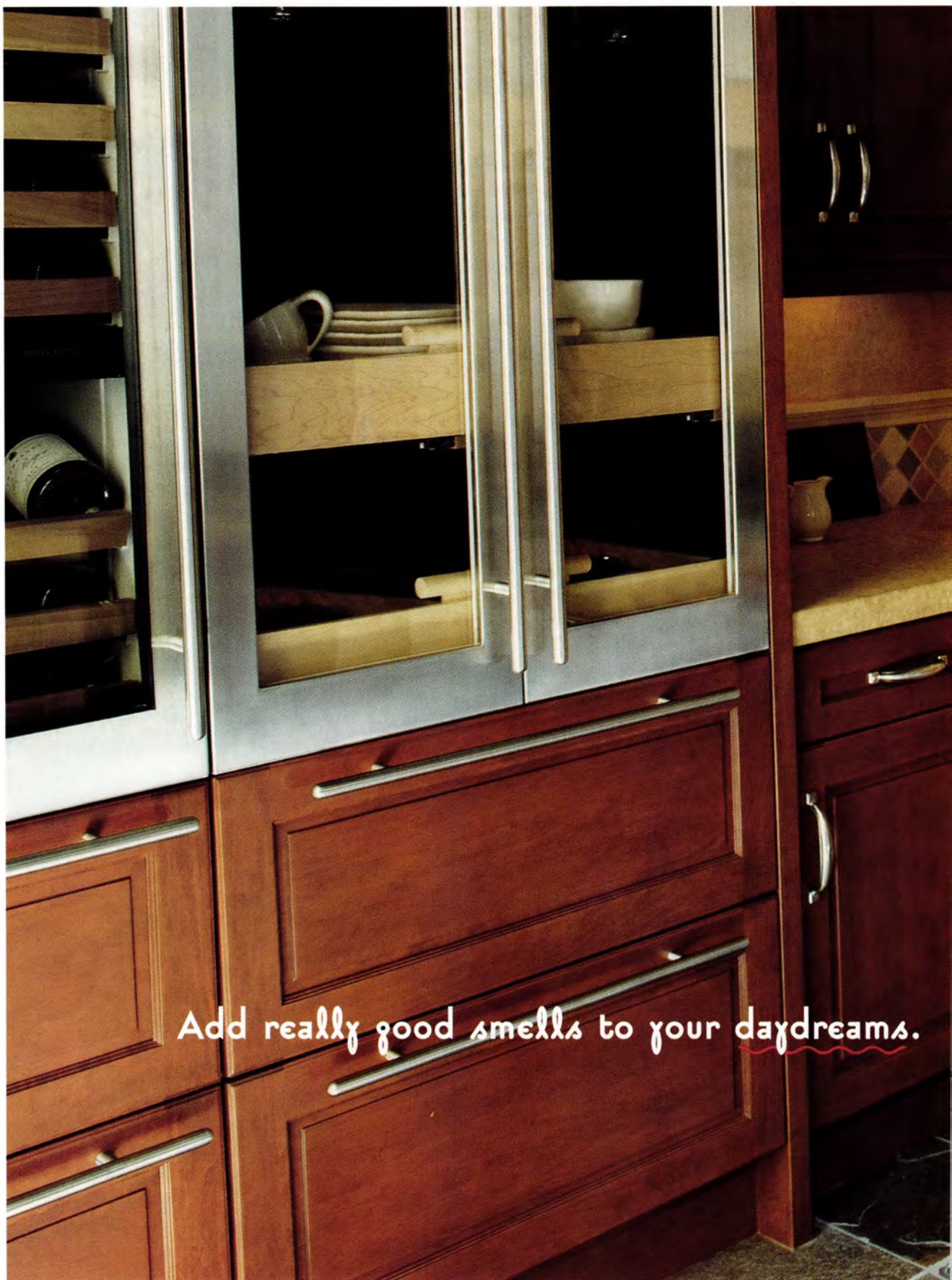
Close up of blueprint for the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources headquarters in Tower, Minnesota.

their white-paper counterpart, blueline prints, are also known as construction documents or working drawings, which are legal documents between the owner and contractor doing the work.

Blueprint came into the English language around 1886, but the word very well may be on its way out.



From 16,000 to 500 Btu. Infrared broilers, charbroilers, and griddles. French Tops, convection ovens, and a 70-year heritage of serious cooking. Wolf is now an affiliate of Sub-Zero. Call for your free brochure.



Add really good smells to your daydreams.



 **WOLF**

Satisfaction spanning over half a century



minnesota prestress association

Producing creative solutions for a variety of building projects is business as usual for the eight Minnesota Prestress Association members. Each MnPA member is dedicated to higher standards in the design, production, and installation of prestressed concrete. Your guarantee of quality is assured. Each member maintains facilities which are PCI Certified, manufacturing only products made in accordance with stringent industry standards.



Elk River Concrete Products
612-545-7473



Hanson Spancrete Midwest
612-425-5555



Concrete Inc.
1-800-732-4261



Fabcon, Incorporated
612-890-4444
www.fabcon-usa.com

Combine these higher standards with our ability to supply prompt delivery, and your project gets done right and on time. Established trust comes from a proven and winning track record of customer satisfaction. A satisfaction which spans over half a century.

MnPA member quality and reliance is available at an attractive price. The innovations offered by the eight MnPA members often result in low overall project costs. For specific answers, contact the member nearest you.



Molin Concrete Products Co.
612-786-7722



County Prestress Co.
612-425-2060



Wells Concrete Products Co.
1-800-658-7049
www.wellsconcrete.com

Gage Bros. Concrete Products, Inc.
605-336-1180



Savage, MN 55378-1298 • 612-890-4444

National Young Architects Award

AFTER RECEIVING AN AIA MINNESOTA YOUNG ARCHITECTS AWARD

(see *Architecture Minnesota*, January-February 2001), Jeff Kagermeier, AIA, a firm



owner, architect, educator and politician, was selected for the 2001 National AIA Young Architects Award. The honor recognizes significant contributions made during the early stages of an architect's career, demonstrating exceptional leadership in design, education, and/or service to the profession.

An owner of Kagermeier Skaar Asleson Architects, Inc., Mankato, Kagermeier is also the mayor of Mankato. In addition to awards and accolades for his architectural projects, Kagermeier is also widely recognized for the deep sense of civic responsibility he brings to his work (see *Architecture Minnesota*, July/August 2000).

"One does not often find an architect who is so thoroughly caught up in the civic and design lives of his community," says Linda McCracken-Hunt, AIA, former president of AIA Minnesota, who nominated Kagermeier for the highly competitive, national award. "He has brought his architectural knowledge to bear on the many community organizations and city/county committees in which he has been involved. He has been praised for his leadership and rapport with clients, colleagues and community members."

Kagermeier is the fourth recipient of the AIA Minnesota Young Architects Award to also receive the national award.

New Releases

Extraordinary design juxtapositions are occurring as houses built to serve families decades or centuries ago are dramatically reconfigured for contemporary living, and as industrial, commercial and institutional structures are recolonized for residential use. In her new book *Modern Space: Reshaping the Home for Contemporary Living* (Rockport Publishers, 2000), author Jane Withers explores 30 renovations of interior living space in mostly European, metropolitan areas. Today, she writes, "refurbishing domestic interiors is becoming not just about updating decoration but about radical spatial reorganization." Townhouses, industrial/commercial buildings, apartments and suburban dwellings are investigated with thoughtful essays and color photography. In an essay titled "Why Use an Architect," Withers discusses how, "when it comes to unlocking the potential of a space rather than merely decorating it, the difference an architect can make is considerable."

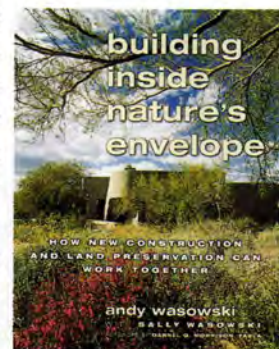


Residential projects by two AIA Minnesota firms are featured in *The New American House 3: Innovations in Residential Design and Construction, 30 Case Studies* edited by James Grayson Trulove and Il Kim (Watson-Guptill Publications, 2001). The K. N. Dayton Residence (1997), located near Lake of the Isles in Minneapolis, by Vincent James Associates, Inc., Minneapolis, is a "hybrid—part courtyard house, part belvedere" designed in the modern idiom, and frames the clients' art collection and views of the site. The Emerson Residence (1998) in Duluth, by Salmela Architect, Duluth, uses a "softer approach to modernism" that "subtly blends classical, vernacular and modern influences." With these projects and 28 others, the book documents how today's architects are reinterpreting the work of Le Corbusier, Mies van der Rohe and other modernist masters.



Architects are increasingly challenged with designing and siting buildings in ways that are sensitive to global environmental concerns rather than contributing to them. In their new book *Building Inside Nature's Envelope: How New Construction and Land Preservation Can Work Together* (Oxford University Press, 2000), Andy and Sally Wasowski introduce the idea of an "envelope," a term derived from the natural areas that envelop building sites. In the envelope approach to construction, buildings are erected within an existing natural setting while preserving as much vegetation as possible.

Conventional "land-scraping" methods, they write, are no longer environmentally or economically feasible. "The technique requires just two things," they continue, "a situation that allows this approach to be utilized, and the willingness of the [architect,] builder or property owner to try it."





Style²

We've taken style to the next level.



SQUARELINE™ expanded metal ceiling tiles not only add a striking, high-tech look to your spaces...they are also more affordable, easier to maintain and deliver better acoustics than traditional linear or perforated metal ceilings.

SQUARELINE's high style, low cost design is the ideal equation for covering large, open areas. And with four finishes to choose from, they're perfect for modern conference rooms, lobbies and retail facilities.



illbruck has a complete line of solutions that are a level above the rest:

- CONTOUR™ Ceiling Tiles
- FABRITEC™ Wall Panels
- SONEX® Baffles/Panels.

Whichever you choose, you'll get exceptional value, performance...and unparalleled style.

Call **1-800-225-1920** or visit www.illbruck-archprod.com today for product samples.

illbruck
Architectural Products

Damon Farber Associates

Landscape Architects



3 3 2 - 7 5 2 2



For limited warranty details, see catalog.
©1998 JELD-WEN, Inc. JELD-WEN, Pozzi and Pozzi Wood Windows
are registered trademarks of JELD-WEN, Inc. Klauke is a service mark.

It's either the **wettest**
spot on earth or the **driest**.
Depending which side of our window you're on.

Eight inches of rain per hour. Hurricane force, 155 m.p.h. winds. It's not the weather here in Bend, Oregon. It's just how we test the seals on our wood windows. With their 10-year warranty,* Pozzi wood windows are an attractive choice you can live with. After all, they've already had to live with us.



WOOD WINDOWS®
Part of the JELD-WEN® family
HANDCRAFTED IN BEND, OREGON.™

TRIMPAC INC

Millwork and Hardware Specialists
P.O. Box 277 • St. Cloud, MN 56302 •
Phone (800) 745-5501 • Fax (320) 202-3202

*Transforming
interiors to suit your business.*

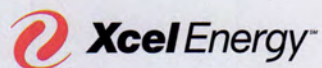
Greiner Construction specializes in high-end interior construction. We take pride in making sure every detail is just right. And every project meets your exact standards. Our people make the difference. We employ our own finish carpenters—experienced, polite professionals with the skill to complete your job on time. And on budget. Our standards aren't just high. They're impeccable. That's why architects, large and small rely on us to bring their most demanding design ideas to life.

GC
Greiner
Construction

Interior Improvements and Expansions

612.338.1696
www.greinerconst.com

When Quality Counts, Count on a Professional
High-end installation is our specialty



**INEFFICIENT LIGHTING IS LIKE AN INEFFICIENT EMPLOYEE.
IT'S JUST NOT AS OBVIOUS.**

You don't always notice energy inefficiencies in your business. As always, Xcel Energy wants to help you save money, especially now that everyone is dealing with rising energy costs. From lighting to motors to HVAC systems, we'll show you how to upgrade to energy-efficient equipment. We can even discuss financing and potential incentives. We're here to help. Contact your sales rep or call 1.800.481.4700.



19th Annual MC&MCA Awards

Excellence in Masonry & Concrete Design Awards



Schieffer Residence Farmington, MN

Owner: Doug Schieffer

Masonry Contractor: Stellar Concrete & Masonry



Renaissance on the River Minneapolis, MN

Owner: David Bernard

Architect/Designer: David Bernard

General Contractor: David Bernard

Masonry Contractor: Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.



Lawson Office Tower St. Paul, MN

Owner: Frauenshuh Company

Architect/Designer: BWBR

General Contractor: Kraus Anderson

Masonry Contractor: Adolfson & Peterson, Inc.



Arbor Lake Retail Center Maple Grove, MN

Owner: OPUS

Architect/Designer: KKE Architects

General Contractor: OPUS

Masonry Contractor: Adolfson & Peterson, Inc.

Dear Reader:

Concrete and Masonry have been the backbone of construction since the dawn of time. Our ancestors were using concrete and masonry to build monuments that have withstood the test of time and are architectural and structural marvels.

This year's "monuments" are recognized by the MC&MCA's 19th Annual Excellence in Concrete and Masonry Design and Construction Awards. As you view the 2001 winners, you will see the beauty and versatility of concrete and masonry — characteristics which have allowed this craft to withstand the test of time.

To continue to be the building materials of choice and ensure the trades' future well-being, MC&MCA has teamed up with the labor unions, producers and construction organizations to continue to recruit new craft workers in the local high schools and technical colleges. The "Recruitment Team" now embarks on its fifth year, marking increasing success with every visit.

The MC&MCA remains committed to an everlasting concrete and masonry industry. With the influence and commitment from the architectural and structural design communities, our industry will continue to thrive.

If you would like to learn more, contact Executive Director Gary Botzek at 26 East Exchange Street, Suite 414, St. Paul, MN 55101, (651) 293-0892 or visit our website at www.mcmca.com.

Sincerely,

Cary L. Miller
President



Holy Family Catholic High School Victoria, MN

Owner: Holy Family Catholic High School

Architect/Designer: DLR Architects

General Contractor: Kraus Anderson Construction

Masonry Contractor: Gresser Concrete/Masonry



Lawson Municipal Ramp St. Paul, MN

Owner: City of St. Paul

Architect/Designer: BWBR

General Contractor: Kraus Anderson

Concrete Contractor: Adolfson & Peterson, Inc.

Traveling Fellow

RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE IN THE BRITISH ISLES AND WESTERN EUROPE



NATASHA D'SCHOMMER

Dan Nepp, AIA, winner of the 2000 Ralph Rapson Traveling Fellowship. Since 1989, the fellowship com-

petition, conducted by the Minnesota Architectural Foundation, has provided young architects with the opportunity to advance their education in architecture by pursuing foreign or domestic travel and study. The competition is open to individuals under the age of 40 who have either graduated from the University of Minnesota's College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture and worked anywhere for at least one year, or graduated from any accredited architectural school and have worked in Minnesota for at least one year.

A CALA graduate, Nepp is a principal with TEA₂ Architects, Minneapolis (see page 42). During his study, which will commence in spring 2001, Nepp says he will be "looking mostly at homes from the Arts and Crafts era and their transition to the modern era."

The competition required contestants to design a new building for a Wisconsin arts organization. "Because I work mostly in single-family residential," Nepp says, "I enjoyed working in a different area of architecture for this competition. To receive the fellowship in acknowledgement of my effort is terrific."

Newsmakers *By Bette Hammel*

Since **Bill Blanski, AIA**, winner of AIA Minnesota's 1999 Rapson Traveling Fellowship, returned from western Europe last fall, he answers the phone in Spanish. "Hola, como estas," he said when I called. Of all the destinations he visited to study recent modern architecture as part of his fellowship, which is sponsored by the Minnesota Architectural Foundation, Spain makes Blanski sparkle the most.

In Spain he focused on the work of three living architects: Rafael Moneo, Carlos Ferrater and Juan Navarro Baldeweg. Moneo's airport in Sevilla stands out, Blanski says, for its "billowing indigo-colored vaults that create the great concourse of the airport." In Castellon, he visited a small office facility by Ferrater, which he calls "a very clean, simply executed series of beautifully proportioned volumes that house small start-up, high-tech companies."

Wherever he traveled in Spain, as well as during his visits to London, Paris, Lausanne and Basel, Blanski sketched *analytiques* using pencil and watercolor. By his return home, Blanski, vice president, Hammel, Green and Abrahamson, Inc., Minneapolis, had filled his fellowship sketchbook with 350 drawings.

When the University of Minnesota powers-that-be decided to renovate Northrop Auditorium, designed by Clarence H. Johnston in 1929, they unanimously thought of **Hugh Hardy, FAIA**. Well known for his recent restoration of Radio City Music Hall in Manhattan, Hardy's firm, Hardy Holzman Pfeiffer Associates, New York, made its mark in the Twin Cities with the design of Orchestra Hall and the adjacent WCCO-TV building.

Charged with predesign for Northrop, Hardy recently led a series of programming meetings on campus with University faculty and staff, as well as local leaders of the arts community. During one meeting, Hardy stirred the audience into admitting there must be consensus that Northrop is "more than a box office."

After poking around the place, the architect realized the problem is not just a physical one of "fixing the nuts and bolts," Hardy said. "The real problem is there's no one entity here thinking only about Northrop." Most people present agreed that Northrop can once again become the center of campus life if appropriate new uses, both public and academic, are worked out.

By June 1, Hardy's predesign should demonstrate how Northrop can be refurbished with improved lighting, rest rooms, furnishings and a restored lobby. Miller-Dunwiddie-Architects, Inc., Minneapolis, is working with Hardy's firm on predesign.

In 1998, after **James Brew**, director of educational services, LHB Engineers and Architects, Duluth, learned of a new housing system designed in Japan by Kato Sangyo Co. Ltd., he visited the company. The system allows for framing a house in one day, including a complete exterior enclosure and insulation! Called the "Metal Fit Method," the system involves hidden metal connectors and pre-cut, glue-laminated, post-and-beam-style framing. On the job site an entire house can be erected and enclosed by eight non-skilled workers in one day—without using a saw or a tape measure.

Brew quickly sensed the value of this system for building reasonably priced housing in Minnesota. At the 2001 Emergent Building Technologies Conference in Las Vegas, he said the method would "improve our environmental responsibility without compromising resources." Brew, who speaks Japanese, is helping Kato Sangyo get a start in the United States where the company hopes to establish several plants, including one in Minnesota.

GET STARTED
GET AHEAD
GET IN STEP
GET INVOLVED

GET
CONNECTED
WITH
I I D A

THE INTERNATIONAL INTERIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATION (IIDA) will connect you to an international design organization of over 10,000 members in 34 chapters around the world committed to enhancing the quality of life through excellence in interior design while advancing interior design through knowledge. The international resources, networking opportunities, advocacy, and related services will provide you with a vital link to an ever expanding global arena. We'd like to hear from you!

To find out more about IIDA
please write or call:

IIDA.
275 Market Street #54
Minneapolis, MN 55405
T 612•204•0433 TOLL 1•888•799IIDA
F 612•388•7981 WEB www.iida.com

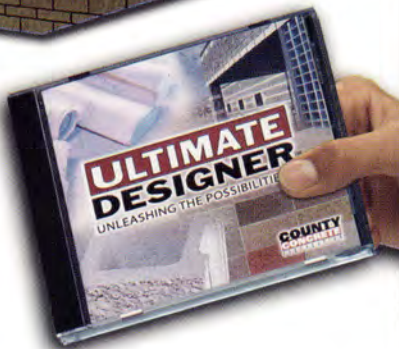
PowerTools.

TOP: COUNTY STONE® • ABOVE: DECORATIVE MASONRY

It's all within your grasp. The power to stand out among your peers. The freedom to design breathtaking commercial structures, amazing landscapes and homes with exceptional character.

We're here to help you succeed! Combine **time-tested concrete products** and an **innovative, fully interactive CD-ROM** and you have an explosive combination of "power tools" right at your fingertips.

Contact your local County Concrete for product information and a free CD-ROM, or visit us online at www.countyconcrete.com.



- County Stone® masonry
- Decorative masonry
- Glazed masonry
- Burnished & Polished units
- Retaining walls & pavers
- Textured landscaping products

**COUNTY
CONCRETE**
CORPORATION.

Maple Grove
10100 89th Ave. North
(763) 425-2060

Roberts, WI
1203 70th Ave.
(715) 749-4121



AIA Minnesota

A Society of
The American
Institute of Architects

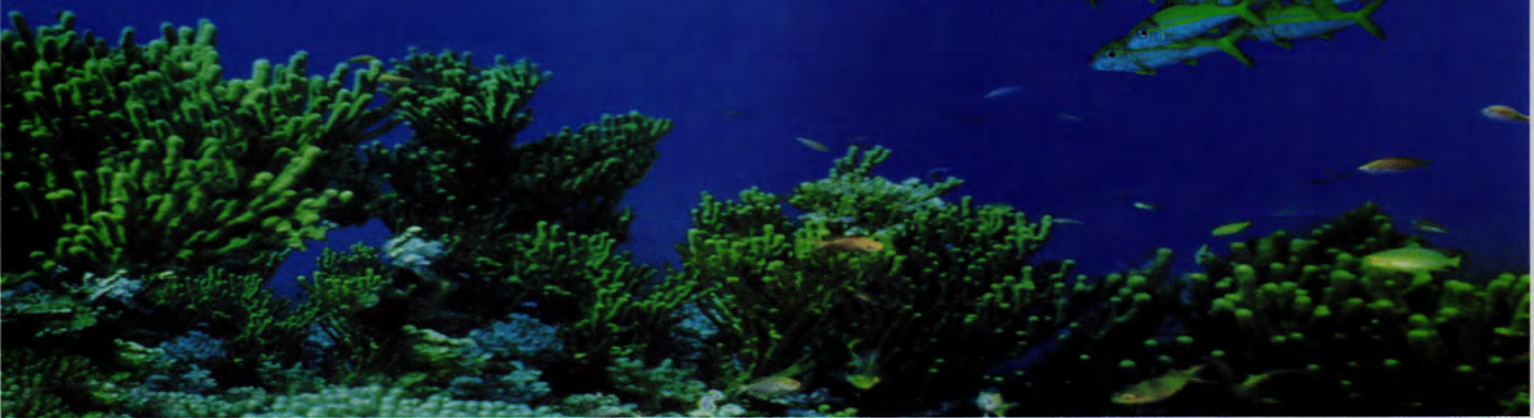
Exhibit!

67th Annual Convention & Products Exposition

**October 30, 31 and November 1, 2001
Minneapolis Convention Center
Minneapolis, MN**

Call 612/338-6763

SallyJane Mathias, mathias@aia-mn.org



It's in a class by itself.



The Marvin Ultimate Double Hung. It's not the double hung refined, it's the double hung reinvented. The most amazing of its 100 design improvements being its unique sash tracking and locking system. And now, it's offered in all-wood as well as clad. So you can satisfy any customer's needs, any project's demands. The Marvin Ultimate Double Hungs. There's nothing else like them.



For a free product brochure, call 1-800-318-7232.

MARVIN 
Windows and Doors

In Canada, 1-800-263-6161 www.marvin.com

1110105A

Made for you.®

Johnson & Hearing Schools

Aurora, Minnesota

BY ROBERT ROSCOE

Nearly a century before California generated Silicon Valley, the nexus of cutting-edge technology for the digital age, Minnesota developed its Iron Range, home of raw material for America's steel age. While iron ore granted several Minnesota mining owners wealth disproportional to the modest wages of their workers, corporation and community came together for the common good of public education. Iron-ore taxes and mining-company philanthropy contributed to schools that became symbols of community pride.

In Aurora, a mining town several miles east of Virginia, Minnesota, two of these school buildings are vacant and waiting for the school board to finance their demolition. Johnson School and Hearing School were closed by the Aurora School District 10 years ago, and the district-superintendent's office is initiating a demolition process for the two buildings, which are listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

Members of the Mesabi Heritage Society, a local group that has waged a decade-long campaign to save the buildings, doubt the school district has the funds to pay for the structures' removal. The superintendent, the group says, may be seeking demolition funds from the Minnesota State Legislature.

State funding for such a request typically would entail various studies assessing the economic and cultural impact caused by loss of the buildings, and their National Register status would require review by the Minnesota Historical Society. Such processes would not obstruct demolition, but could delay it. And the examination such processes entail could inspire citizens to seek the schools' rescue and reuse.

Hearing High School was built in 1911. For the town's citizens, most of them recent immigrants from the Old World, the school's English Gothic-style features rose above the rough-hewn character of the mining environment. Windows set into stone frames with quoins at the corners delineate slightly recessed wall planes. The auditorium features leaded windows with lacy Gothic arches supporting a graceful vaulted ceiling. These elements, along with mosaic-tile floors, richly carved wood and copper trim, make Hearing one of the finest school buildings in Minnesota.

Johnson Grade School, built a year earlier, is more restrained in design, but both schools are integral to the larger



ROBERT ROSCOE



Built in 1911, Hearing High School's English Gothic-style features (above), as well as its auditorium's leaded windows and Gothic arches supporting a vaulted ceiling (left), make the building one of the architecturally most notable schools in Minnesota.

school campus on which they're located. The two brick-walled structures were designed by the Duluth architectural firm Puck and Holstead.

Five years ago, the Mesabi Heritage Society engaged the Minnesota Historical Society in a reuse study for the schools. The multidisciplinary study team determined that apartments were a suitable reuse and could be constructed at a cost of \$45 per square foot.

This solution was based on other adaptive-reuse projects by architects and housing developers around the country who have found typical classroom sizes, with their ancillary spaces, to be natural fits for apartment units. The typically high ceilings, wide corridors and brick workmanship are valuable amenities in renovating old schools into apartment buildings.

While the renovation cost proposed by the study was comparable with multiunit renovation costs in the Twin Cities, the housing market in Aurora commands rents substantially less than the amount needed to make the project financially

Continued on page 59

The Possibilities are Endless Arriscraft Delivers the Natural Edge™

Colonel By Retirement Home

L.D. Watson Architect Inc.

Eganville Roman Catholic Church

Morris Thueman Architects

Enjoy the Unique Benefits of Arriscraft

- ✓ Natural Edge™ technology
 - Consistent high quality and exceptional severe weather durability
 - Natural finishes
 - Sealing is not required
 - Unparalleled color
 - Complete customization
- ✓ Over 50 years of proven performance
- ✓ Installed using standard masonry techniques



▲ JDS Uniphase
Richard Chmiel Architect and
Associates Incorporated



Edina Yard & Showroom
7175 Cahill Road
Edina, MN 55439
952-903-0300

North St. Paul Yard & Showroom
2225 McKnight Road
North St. Paul, MN 55109
651-770-2780

ARRISCRAFT
INTERNATIONAL
STONE • LIMESTONE • MARBLE • BRICK

www.ochsbrick.com



Light travels at 186,000 miles per second.

Give it a beautiful place to rest.

Edge Max® polycarbonate translucent glazing from Super Sky offers your clients many attractive alternatives over fiber-reinforced plastic and other materials. It has superior impact resistance, it's leak-free and fire safe. Plus Edge Max has a high insulation value (.26 NFRC), many shading coefficient options and span capability up to 34 feet. With light transmission options from 4% to 66%. Designed specifically for the premier polycarbonate glazing sheets from GE Plastics Lexan® Thermoclear® and backed by Super Sky's 10-year leak-free guarantee plus 10-year color stability warranty from GE Plastics. To learn more about Edge Max, contact Mark Brink & Associates at 952.949.1235.

Mark Brink has been partnered with Super Sky Products since 1981.
Project: Data Recognition Corp. / Architect: Hammel Green Abrahamson, Inc.

MB&A
ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS

Over 40 years of manufacturing and installing experience in providing...

ENGINEERED BUILDING SYSTEMS

Single Family & Multi-Family Homes
ALSO Motels, Restaurants
Convenience and Retail Stores

Fullerton Building Systems engineers panelized wood frame building systems to:

- 4 Gain investment control through precise manufacturing
- 4 Accelerate job-site construction
- 4 Solve building challenges with innovative thinking
- 4 Translating good ideas into reality—satisfying customer needs
- 4 "Quik-Turn" shipping—order received to shipping is typically three weeks
- 4 Nationwide delivery

Experience the System.
Experience the Solution.
Call for a Free Video...



The System is the Solution.

FULLERTON BUILDING SYSTEMS

34620 250 Street, Worthington, MN 56187

• 800.450.9782 • 507.376.3128 • Fax: 507.376.9530

web: www.fullertonbldg.com

e-mail: sales@fullertonbldg.com



As seen in *Architecture Minnesota* magazine.

Caren Dewar

Minnesota's affordable-housing shortage affects all communities, not just urban ones, argues the Metropolitan Council's director of Community Development

BY HEATHER BEAL

Recent reports that place Minnesota's rental-housing market among the tightest in the nation are fueling political debates about how to provide sufficient affordable housing to meet demand. The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) defines housing as "affordable" when all housing costs (rent or mortgage, utilities, property taxes and insurance) are no more than 30 percent of total household income.

In Minnesota, that means more than 40 percent of renters can't afford an average two-bedroom apartment. In the Twin Cities, 80,000 low-income renters are competing for 39,000 affordable units. And 161,000 Twin Cities households (46,000 of them with moderate incomes) pay 50 percent of their income to cover housing costs.

In the midst of the many debates, conferences and workshops addressing Minnesota's affordable-housing shortage is Caren Dewar, director of Community Development for the Metropolitan Council. The Metropolitan Council is a governmental body formed in 1967 to address such regional issues as transit, aviation, waste-water services, water quality and management, housing, parks, development and planning for the seven-county, Twin Cities metropolitan area. In April 1999, Governor Jesse Ventura appointed 17 new members to the council, including Dewar.

In October 2000, Dewar resigned to become the council's director of Community Development. As director, she oversees two departments: Planning and Growth Management, and Housing and Livable Communities. Prior to this position, Dewar ran her own consulting firm focusing on urban design and development. She is also the former executive director for Seward Redesign, a nonprofit developer, and a former

cochair of the Minneapolis Consortium of Non-profit Developers.

Architecture Minnesota talked with Dewar about the factors leading to the affordable-housing crisis, and the steps public, private and nonprofit institutions are taking to provide more affordable housing in the Twin Cities.

What caused the affordable-housing crisis in Minnesota and other areas of the United States?

Several factors have converged. For many years, the federal government appropriated funds directly to HUD to support the production of affordable housing. Today, federal housing programs focus on supplementing the incomes of poorer households. This approach may help people afford housing temporarily; but in the long run, such a strategy can actually push up the cost of housing by increasing the money available to buy or rent housing units, without increasing the supply of them.

In addition, many federal tax incentives for developers and builders to construct affordable housing were curtailed in 1986. The property-tax system further discourages the creation of rental units, in particular, because these units are taxed at a higher rate than owner-occupied properties. In the Twin Cities, this has led to a situation where 80,000 low-income renters are now competing for 39,000 affordable units.

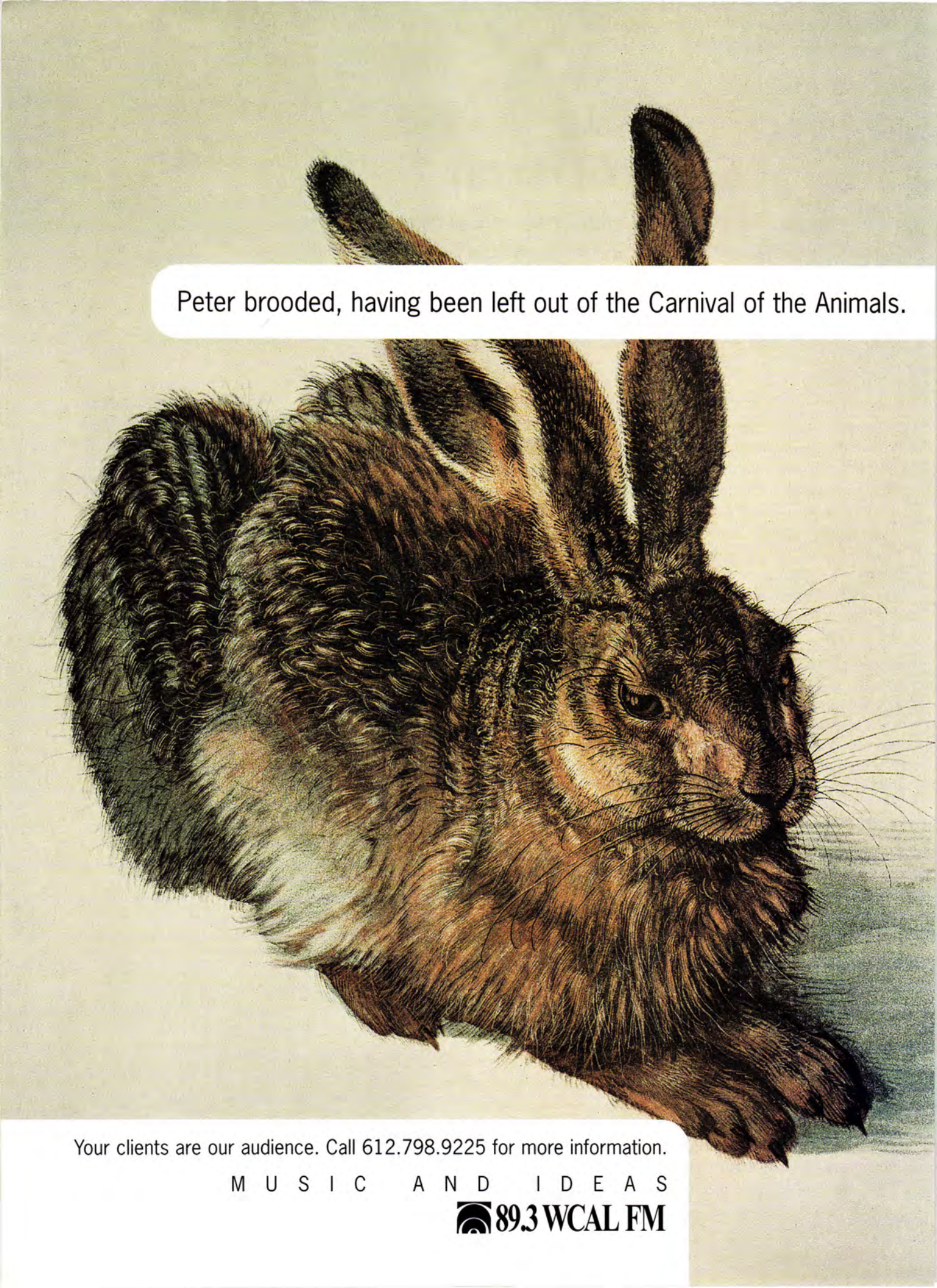
Didn't the economic boom of the 1990s make it possible for more people to buy their own homes?

Initially, increasing wages and low interest rates made it possible for more people to purchase a



"The issue of affordable housing touches everyone, regardless of what their income is or where they live."

Continued on page 63

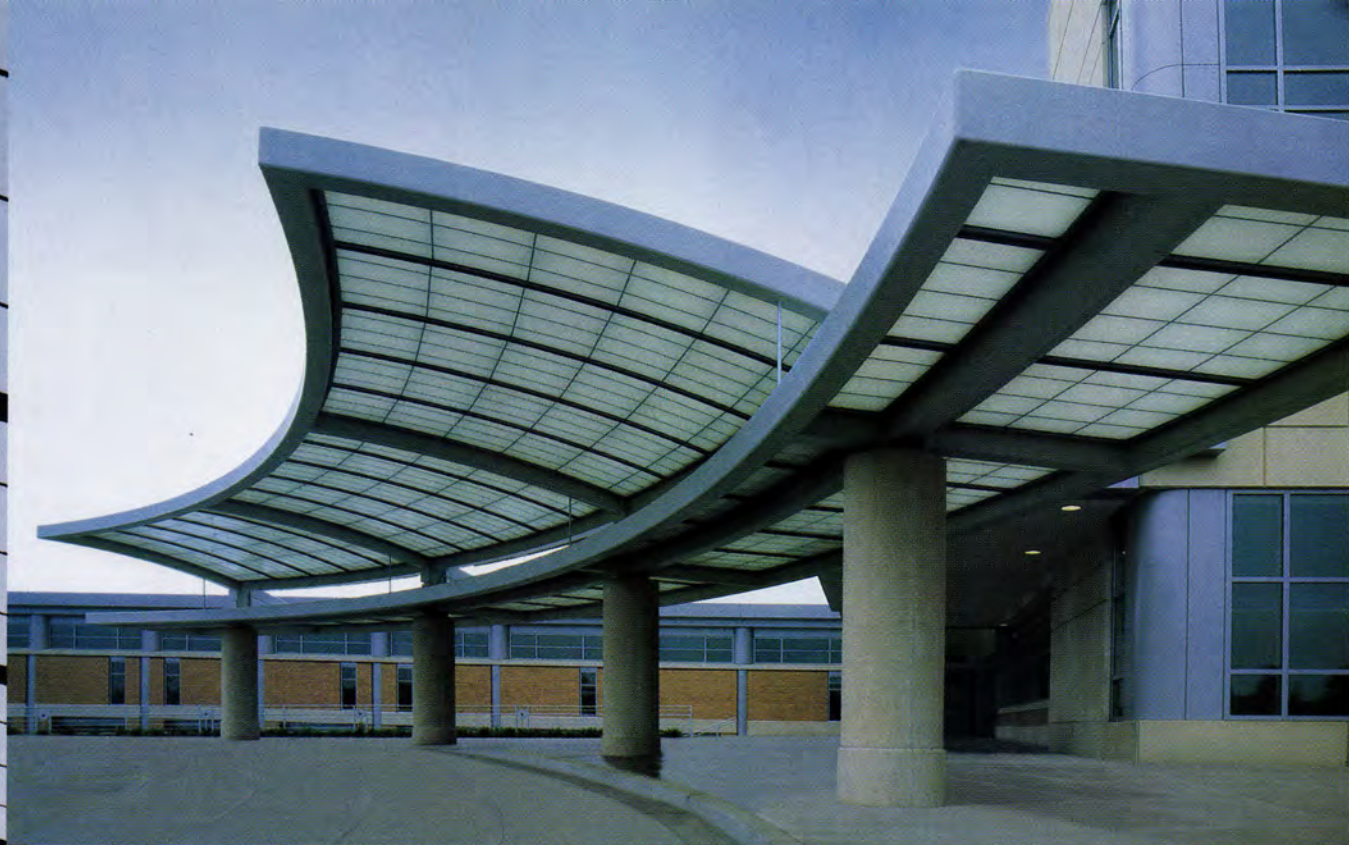


Peter brooded, having been left out of the Carnival of the Animals.

Your clients are our audience. Call 612.798.9225 for more information.

M U S I C A N D I D E A S

 **89.3 WCAL FM**



When you're ready to see the light...



Satisfying customers for more than 20 years,
Major Industries is an expert in daylighting.
Built with a guarantee of total satisfaction.
Contact us for your free daylighting design guide.



Major Industries, Inc.
7120 Stewart Avenue
Wausau, WI 54401
(715) 842-4616 voice
(715) 848-3336 fax
(888) SkyCost toll-free
E-mail: sales@majorskylights.com
Web: www.majorskylights.com

The Building Material for **THE IMAGINATION**



Photo courtesy Brennan Constr

We can transform our extra-strong, prestressed, precast concrete into an unlimited number of patterns, shapes, textures, and colors. Some people have said that we've made our concrete into the ultimate building material for the imagination.

To explore your endless options with us – and to learn more about the practical advantages of prestressed precast – call us at your convenience.

We can provide the concrete floors, roofs, and frames for a total concrete building that can have lasting visual appeal. Our years of experience and technology can help you move your next building project smoothly from the original idea to on-site erection.



P.O. Box 308, Wells, MN 56097
800-658-7049



5000 DeMers Avenue,
Grand Forks, ND 58201
800-732-4261

Domotica on Demand

As domestic technology evolves, architects are designing to accommodate clients' high-tech requirements in the 21st-century house

BY DAVID GOEHRING, AIA



DAVID GOEHRING, AIA

As architects design for the well-connected, high-tech home, they might include a kitchen counter that allows the homeowner to surf the Internet and cook a meal at the same time.

While her mother shops at the traditional open-air market for dinner, a 12-year-old girl in a Kyoto machiya shares her trigonometry assignment on-line with another girl at home in France. A fly fisherman on vacation in Montana monitors his home-security system in Dallas from a cell phone. A smart thermostat warms a St. Paul home before the family wakes on a cold January morning.

Such examples demonstrate how technology applied to or designed for the home—called “domotica” by tech-savvy Europeans—is driving lifestyle changes that are, in turn, affecting the design of houses. Today’s middle- and upper-class homes typically have one or more phone lines, entertainment equipment in multiple rooms, at least one home computer, and “smart” appliances with built-in microprocessors that monitor water levels in washers and temperatures in ovens. In addition, more and more homes have full-time, fast access to the Internet using DSL (digital subscriber line) service.

These homes have the infrastructure to usher us into a Jetson-like world in which we can unlock doors for service personnel while at work, receive a phone call when a pipe freezes in our vacation cabin and know when our children have returned home from school.

The efficient, well-designed and well-connected American home won’t happen, however, without forethought and planning. Thus, the role of the architect in residential design is becoming more important. Homeowners are challenged with such decisions as how much technology is enough and which technology will truly simplify their lifestyle. People’s domestic patterns are dramatically changing with these innovations. As convenience allows new life choices, architects are reevaluating the design of the modern home.

The tech-enabled home of today actually looks much as it always has. Concealed behind traditional cabinetry and faux-painted wallboard, however, lie wires and components that support new conveniences. Recent popular technology for the home includes low-voltage controls and switching devices that enhance lighting. With the added convenience of central control, an owner can press an emergency button that turns on every light in the house if they suspect a burglar is prowling the premises.

Advanced audio systems, featuring in-wall speakers, shielded cabling and MP3 music-sharing technologies, have enhanced listening with the added aesthetic benefit of concealed components. Home theater is also immensely popular

Continued on page 60

CARPENTERS UNION

RECOGNIZED AS THE INDUSTRY LEADER

110 Years of Quality

For Your Next Project

Request the work be done
by *Union Contractors*

*Ask your architect to specify
contractors that participate in
STATE CERTIFIED APPRENTICESHIP
and TRAINING PROGRAMS*

**Make sure your
Contractor has the
Union Stamp of Approval**



WE OFFER

- Highly Skilled Carpenters
- State Accredited Apprenticeship Programs
- Affiliated Contractors Group

*Photographs provided by:
Ankeny Kell Architects, St. Paul*

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT

842 Raymond Ave.
St. Paul, MN 55114
carpmn@mtn.org

**LAKES AND PLAINS
REGIONAL COUNCIL**
of
CARPENTERS AND JOINERS

Phone (651) 646-7200
Fax (651) 645-8311
Toll Free (877) 426-3722

Leopold, Muir & Mom

BY BILL BEYER, FAIA

One of the few things I remember about my mother, who died 40 years ago, is her love for a particular book: *A Sand County Almanac* by Aldo Leopold. This memory acquired meaning as I developed an architect's appreciation for the built environment and absorbed my parents' simple passion for the unbuilt.

I recently read a biography of Leopold, one of America's icons of land conservation. About 1935, amid the dust-bowl years of the Great Depression, Leopold bought a depleted farm on the Wisconsin River as a family retreat and research site. He planted pines, converted a chicken coop into the family "shack," studied the land and its communities, and wrote down his observations and discoveries.

Leopold's rules included bringing nothing to the shack that was not "absolutely necessary." He wrote, "There are two things that interest me: the relation of people to each other, and the relation of people to land." Leopold's shack was near the boyhood farmstead of John Muir, the driving spirit of our national-park system and co-founder of the Sierra Club. The Muirs came to Wisconsin from Scotland in 1849 and settled a spot that was poor for farming, but rich for instilling in young John a reverence for the land that helped spawn America's conservation movement.

My mother graduated from Platteville Normal College in 1942 as a teacher of English and Physical Education. She worked in small Wisconsin towns—one where she met

my dad, and then Reedsburg, where she spent the World War II years. Reedsburg was just up the road from the Leopold place. Aldo Leopold died at his farm fighting a grass fire the year I was born; his *Almanac* was published the next year.

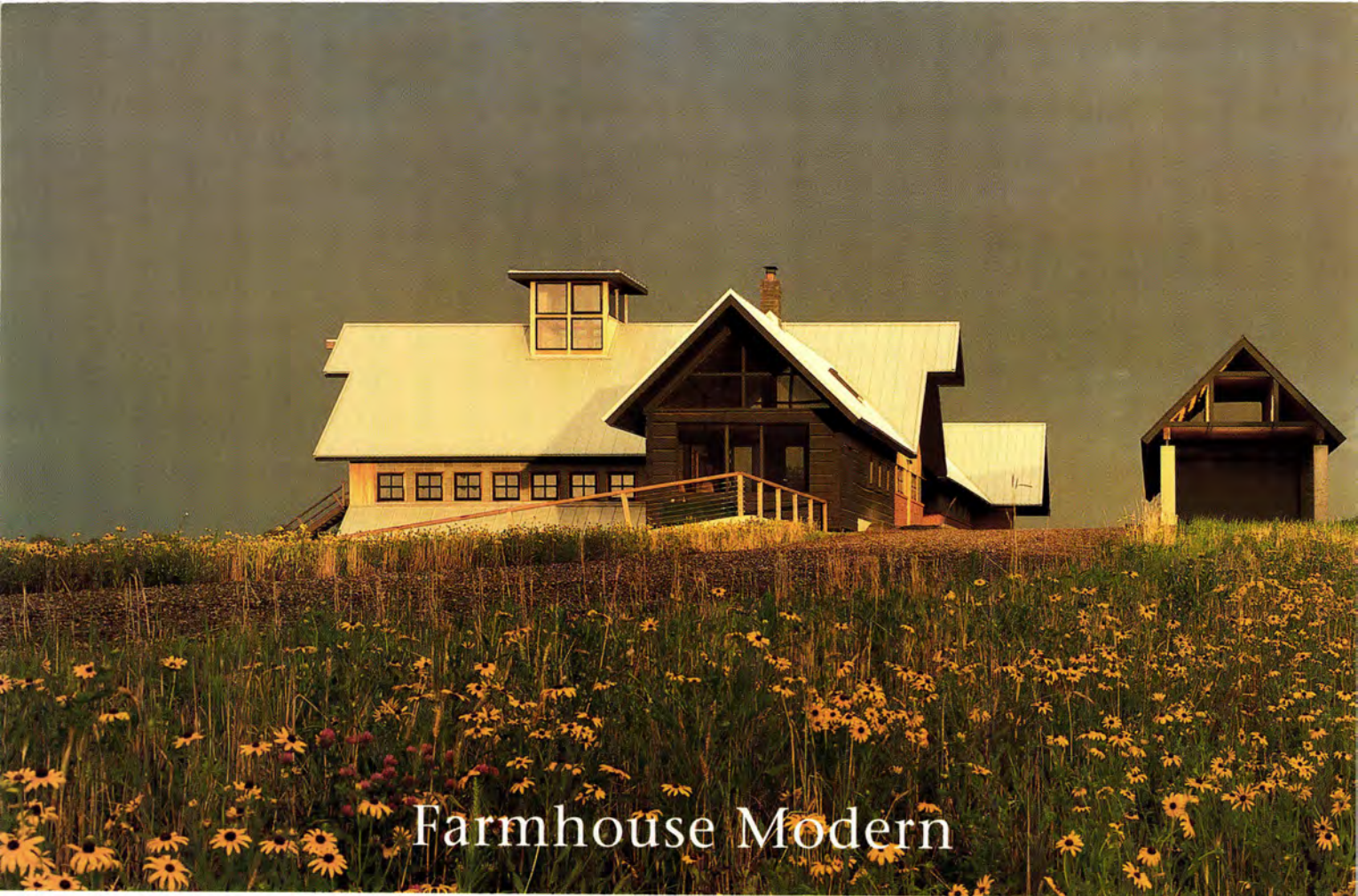
Some of my earliest family memories are of field trips to wild places. When I was six, we moved to the edge of a larger Wisconsin town with its own magical-Muir wonderland—an 80-acre woods and a few prairie potholes. There my siblings and I rejoiced in the abundant frogs, cowslips, violets and trilliums. I found my first lady's slipper and, not knowing any better, dutifully picked it for Mom.

After Mom died, the woods and prairie were paved over with roads and filled with houses. So, in a different part of the state, Dad bought a family shack on a sandy acre with a trout stream. Across the stream and over a hill now sits a large, immodest anti-shack I designed for a neighbor. Fieldstones from local hardscrabble farms clad its exterior walls and fireplace. Some of the site's second-growth red oaks were cut, dried and milled for the anti-shack's plank floors and running trim. Its luxuries include actual rooms, indoor plumbing, a two-car garage and more than a few things that may not be absolutely necessary.

As an architect awash in a bounty of new construction, I'm insulated from the land by unnecessary things. So it is refreshing to reread the *Almanac*, revisit our own shack and be hitched again, through magical Wisconsin sand, to Aldo, John and Mom.

"When we try to pick out anything by itself, we find it hitched to everything else in the universe."

— John Muir



Farmhouse Modern

A midwestern rural vernacular tempers the high-style modernism of an award-winning Nerstrand farmstead *By Robert Gerloff, AIA*



Project team (left to right);
Souliyah Keobounpheng,
David Salmela, AIA.

Some of the most delightful buildings in architectural history are the country homes of gentleman farmers: Palladio's Villa Rotonda, which has a granary in the attic; Sir John Vanbrugh's Blenheim Palace, often surrounded by sheep; or Thomas Jefferson's Monticello, where test plots of onions and tobacco substituted for formal gardens.

The joyous collision of high-style architecture with earthy farm life, of formal manners with casual surroundings, makes the traditional country home an irresistible icon. Now, on a 137-acre farmstead near Nerstrand, Minnesota, David Salmela, AIA, Salmela Architect, Duluth, has given the traditional midwestern farmhouse a high-style, modernist twist.

Clients Doug and Mary Jones, who were ready to leave their Georgian home in south Minneapolis for the country life, asked Salmela for a one-bedroom house, with separate guest

quarters, a garage for cars and a barn for the tractor. "We also wanted a house that was all on one level and handicapped accessible so we wouldn't have to retrofit it later," Mary adds. "Oh, yes. Doug wanted a cupola."

They talked with Salmela about siting the buildings together to create "a little village" or "the barn/house/shed quality that traditional farms have," Salmela explains. Consequently, the U-shaped, approximately 5,000-square-foot structure is comprised of a guesthouse/office (which the Jones's call "the barn") to the east; a west wing that houses the living area, kitchen, dining room and loft; and a connector or bridge section that includes the master-bedroom suite and a project room.

The structure wraps around a south-facing exterior courtyard—with fireplace, bluestone walks and six northern pin-oak trees—which anchors the house to its hill-top site in a sea of



PETER BASTIANELLI-KERZE



The modernist farmstead is sited on restored prairie (top). The house wraps around a south-facing courtyard (above and left) with pin oaks and outdoor fireplace. The U-shaped house (above) includes a guesthouse/office to the east; a west wing that houses the living area, kitchen, dining room and loft; and a connecting section with the master-bedroom suite.



The house interior (above) features compelling sculptural elements, including a built-in china cabinet in the middle of the space that hides stairs leading to a loft (top left), which filters light from skylights to the living space. The semicircular bookcase (top right) is expressed on the house's exterior as a silo-shaped structure.

restored prairie. "Wherever you sit in the main house, you look across the rural landscape," Salmela says.

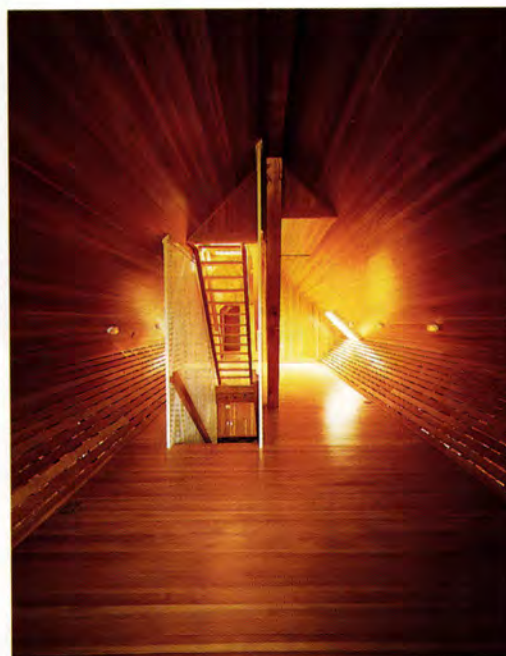
The building forms are simple and, from a distance, dominated by standing-seam metal roofs. "The metal roofs were the most important reference to rural construction," Salmela says, as they reflect the spirit of tin roofs still topping farm buildings throughout Minnesota. Other material choices were equally pragmatic. The detached garage, for example, is constructed of low-maintenance, half-size block made from waste granite polished to look like cut obsidian.

Some exterior walls of the main house are covered with slate, "which never needs to be painted or stained," Salmela notes. Long-lasting, recycled cypress covers some gable ends. A

silo-shaped, one-story structure that contains the library and a thin, three-story chimney that extends above the house like a masonry mast are made of everyday red-orange brick.

Inside the house, the floors, cabinets and a semicircular bookcase are constructed of durable maple. The central truss supporting the roof is fir, as is the ceiling. In contrast, the floor and railings of the loft are white-painted wood.

The loft, Salmela notes, isn't so much a room as a form to shape light and space. Light that pours in through 11 skylights bounces off the floor of the loft, reflects off the fir ceiling and spills through the white railings—constructed from thin, delicate strips of wood—into the living space below. "The loft lowers the ceiling in the sitting areas so you don't feel like you're in a cathedral," Salmela adds.



Narrow, almost unnavigable ship's ladders, tucked behind the built-in white-painted china cabinet in the middle of the house, lead to the loft; the main staircase is actually outside and functions as an exterior sculptural element, as well as an observation platform. "A staircase inside would have compromised the purity of the main floor," Salmela explains, "and besides, the loft is a secondary space that the homeowners don't use every day."

The architect's artistry and pragmatism drew the Honor Awards jurors to the project, as did his siting of the house. "The project team really researched the placement of the building on the site," they said, also praising the "refreshingly balanced use of wood and other materials, so the wood can really speak." They commented on the "consistent

theme of materials that ties the buildings together" and the "very contemporary interior that's still strongly tied to a traditional, agrarian image."

Finally, the jurors lauded Salmela's "unpretentious and straightforward approach" and his "strong interpretation of forms and materials of the region." Jones Farmstead, they said, "is respectful without being imitative or kitschy" and "rational rather than romantic."

In other words, Jones Farmstead perfectly fits the typology of the classic country house, updated for 21st-century Minnesota.



Honor Award

Jones Farmstead, Nerstrand, Minnesota

Salmela Architect, Duluth, Minnesota

The guesthouse/office, which the Jones's call "the barn" (left and top) continues the artistic, agrarian theme with wood beams and wood-lattice ceilings. A stairway leads to guest bedrooms, a loft (above) and Doug's cupola.



DANA WHELOCK

Heavenly Abode

An old camp church on the Oregon coast finds spiritual renewal
as a vacation retreat *By Camille LeFevre*



Bruce Abrahamson, FAIA.

The architect retained ecclesiastical reminders throughout the building, including the simple wood cross on the roof and decorative cloverleaf crosses (opposite), repeating the latter in a three-backed chair on the new deck (top).

While on vacation one summer, Bruce Abrahamson, FAIA, and his wife, Vickie, visited friends in Gearhart, a picturesque village on the rocky coast of Oregon. Next door to their friends' cottage sat an 80-year-old, dilapidated, quaint little church. "Years ago in the spring, summer and fall, busloads of people from the mother church in Portland would come here," says Abrahamson, a retired founding partner of Hammel, Green and Abrahamson, Inc., Minneapolis. "It was a seasonal camp church."

Despite its decrepit state—the church had no plumbing or insulation, limited electricity, an illegal foundation, plastic windows and a large mole family tunneling through the front lawn—the church was

beloved by the townspeople. While Gearhart's residents would accept a new use for the church, the Abrahamsons learned, they did not want the building razed or changed in a radical way.

Abrahamson sensed an architectural challenge and purchased the property. "We love the ocean and the area, and I realized the building presented an opportunity," he recalls: how to turn the camp church into a vacation retreat for Vickie and himself.

Heeding the townspeople's concerns, Abrahamson maintained the church's integrity. Two simple wooden crosses, one on the church's front roof and another inside, were saved. The exterior was partially reshingled, the narrow gothic-style windows refurbished and the decorative





DANA WHEELLOCK

cloverleaf crosses saved. Inside the 2,000-square-foot building Abrahamson exposed as much structure as possible. Unnecessary roof supports were removed and the ceiling was insulated then drywalled, while the crosshatch ceiling beams and wind braces were left exposed.

The architect also preserved the nave as a large, open space. On the south end is the bedroom/living space with a metal-box fireplace trimmed in galvanized steel ("the only type of fireplace box that code would allow me to put in," he says). Above the bedroom/living space, Abrahamson carved a loft office out of the church's 24-foot-high ceiling.

Next to the bedroom, toward the center of the building, is an "island" that houses a circular stair to the loft, two bathrooms and the kitchen. Two room-wide steps up from the kitchen is the living/dining area (formerly the sanctuary). Abrahamson replaced the sanctuary wall, where the altar sat, with French doors that lead outside to a new deck. The baldachin that once floated above the altar now sits above the French doors, while the altar is the centerpiece of a willow garden arbor.

On the deck are ecclesiastical reminders: a continuous chair with three backs decorated with the church's cloverleaf cross. The gardens are planted in the cloverleaf cross, as well. In the yard sits another structure Abrahamson designed: Vickie's garden house/office, whose construction reflects the shapes and materials of the church.

"It was really love at first sight with this church," Abrahamson recalls. "Even though it's tiny, we've created a place that isn't constraining and has a sense of excitement as the light plays across the walls, which is something every architect goes for. When we saw this place, we just knew it was a challenge we couldn't resist."

Church to House Renovation

Gearhart, Oregon

Bruce Abrahamson, FAIA, Minneapolis,
Minnesota



DANA WHEELLOCK

Abrahamson preserved the nave as a large open space containing a kitchen and loft "island" with living/dining space on one end (top) and a bedroom/living space on the other end (above). French doors replace what was the sanctuary wall and lead to the new deck (opposite top and below).



Good Neighbor

A new Minneapolis house slips into its narrow lot without disturbing its Lake Harriet neighborhood *By Jan L. Senn*



NATASHA D'SCHOMMER

Dan Nepp, AIA.

We wanted a small, cozy house appropriate for the lot," says David Benrud of the home he and Gregory Foster built just a block from Lake Harriet. "Overbuilding is a big problem in urban neighborhoods. We didn't want to do that." So they asked TEA₂ Architects, Minneapolis, to scale their house and budget down to size.

"Because of the clients' budget, we suggested an atypical design process," says Dan Nepp, AIA, principal. Instead of providing a complete set of professional construction drawings and his usual array of architectural services, Nepp produced a schematic design, then involved a design/build contractor to complete the project while he provided design-development direction.

"We don't usually limit our services and involvement in this way," Nepp explains, "but the process worked because we had a builder sympathetic to design and cost, and creative clients who understood and followed my intent."

The architect started with an easy-to-construct, rectangular form that nestles into the hillside at the back of the site. To relate the 2,100-square-foot house to its neighbors and

give it the English-cottage feel his clients desired, Nepp used wood shingles, stucco walls, and a natural-finish Douglas fir doors and windows.

The site also dictated the placement of the garage in front at street level and the main living area one floor up from the street. To separate living and entry areas, Nepp placed the entry low enough to graciously greet visitors, but high enough to separate it from the garage.

The architect's sensitivity to the site also gives the house its character. Windows wrap around the house from east to south, inviting sun into the first-floor kitchen, living room and dining room. The hand-framed roof not only reduces the scale of the building and enlivens the roofscape, but it houses a second floor with a dormer on the south side that brings light to the master bedroom, bath and a small study.





PETER BASTIANELLI-KERZE



To make the house feel “substantial” inside and out as his clients requested, Nepp used simple, weighty forms to give the first floor a “carved-out” feel. He thickened the walls to 2 x 8 construction or greater in key areas, then recessed the windows and added stock stone sills for depth and texture. Nepp also designed two-foot-thick dividing walls with broad openings to define transitions between the living room, dining room, entry and kitchen.

At Nepp’s recommendation, the homeowners minimized excess trim and cabinetry in order to put their resources into high-quality, essential items: natural-finish doors; oak planks recycled from granaries and barns and laid into a rustic floor; a wall-length cherry cabinet and bookcase with fireplace (designed with the architect) that serves as a warm, welcoming focal point in the

house. Foster and Benrud also added sweat equity by designing several light fixtures, installing floor tiles, and texturing and painting the interior walls.

Throughout the building process, the contractor and homeowners discussed design decisions and construction details with Nepp. The result of this collaboration is a home that combines traditional character with understated materials and an open, modern floor plan. Snuggled into its site, respectful of its neighbors while satisfying its owners’ financial and aesthetic needs, the house promotes a sensitive, sensible approach to building on an urban lot.

Foster/Benrud Residence
Minneapolis, Minnesota
TEA₂ Architects, Minneapolis, Minnesota

The modest cottage sits quietly in its narrow site (opposite right).

The open floor plan, with windows wrapping the house from east to south (top and opposite top), gives the main level a simple, yet welcoming feel. A

custom cherry cabinet, with bookcase and fireplace, gives the house a warm focal point (opposite top and above).



PETER BASTIANELLI-KERZE

PICTURE PERFECT

A home with studio and gallery space in the Wisconsin woods fuses loft and lodge styles into an artistic whole *By Camille LeFevre*



JOHN DANICIC, JR.

Robert Gerloff, AIA.

Because I've had a career in graphic design, I didn't need convincing about the importance of design," says Sara Qualey. "But living in our house has reinforced the importance of using an architect in the design of a home; to get the most out of the square footage and end up with a house that perfectly fits our needs."

Qualey and her husband, Bruce, approached Robert Gerloff, AIA, Robert Gerloff Residential Architects, Minneapolis, with a challenging program. The site the couple selected for their home was on a high, narrow ridge above a rural Wisconsin lake. The Qualeys also wanted the house to function as an art gallery, while providing abundant views of the woods and lake.

In addition, Sara wanted a painting studio with north light. Bruce wanted a music room and storage closet for his bass fiddles. Because

they're retired and now pursuing art careers, the Qualeys had a limited budget. Finally, they weren't sure what style of home they wanted.

"We didn't want a northwoods lodge," Qualey recalls, "but we like northwoods lodges, as well as farmhouses, contemporary houses and downtown lofts. We had this whole conglomeration of things we were enthusiastic about. Robert guided us and helped us settle on a style that suits us."

Gerloff's solution was to create a modern, inexpensive, 2,400-square-foot house/art gallery/studio using an extraordinarily simple footprint: two long boxes—the house on the west, the studio on the east—joined by an open breezeway. Cost savings were also achieved with a simple roof of pre-manufactured trusses, which quickly covered the wood-frame structure.

Cedar-shingle siding is juxtaposed with vertical board-and-batten siding on the studio and the



Two long boxes attached via breezeway house the Qualey's living quarters on the west and Sara's studio on the east (left). The walls of the open living area provide ample gallery space for artwork while windows frame outdoor views (top).

house's bay window and horizontal lap siding on the studio's bay window. While the house's green exterior matches the lichen growing on nearby birch trees, the red roof, studio bay window and breezeway punctuate the house among the site's fir trees.

The house's front door opens into a large open interior. On the left is the kitchen with custom birch cabinets and stairs leading to the master bedroom, bath and guest rooms. To the right is a long dining table, then a living area with a corrugated-metal fireplace bracketed by a glass door and windows that connect to the screen porch and deck. "This is one-room, loft-type living," Gerloff explains, "for a couple that wanted a lot of space together."

Balancing two contradictory impulses—"lake house" meaning windows versus "art gallery" meaning large blank walls—Gerloff specified dry-

wall (instead of something woodsy like knotty pine) and positioned windows low on the walls, below the art, to frame views into the woods.

Sara's bold and tasteful paint-color selections enliven the "gallery" walls. Concrete floors are covered in easy-care vinyl, with random areas decorated in colorful tile patterns Sara designed. To keep the room feeling intimate, Gerloff says, the ceiling is one-and-a-half (rather than two) stories and continuous from one end of the building to the other "to create the sense of one hovering, sheltering roof."

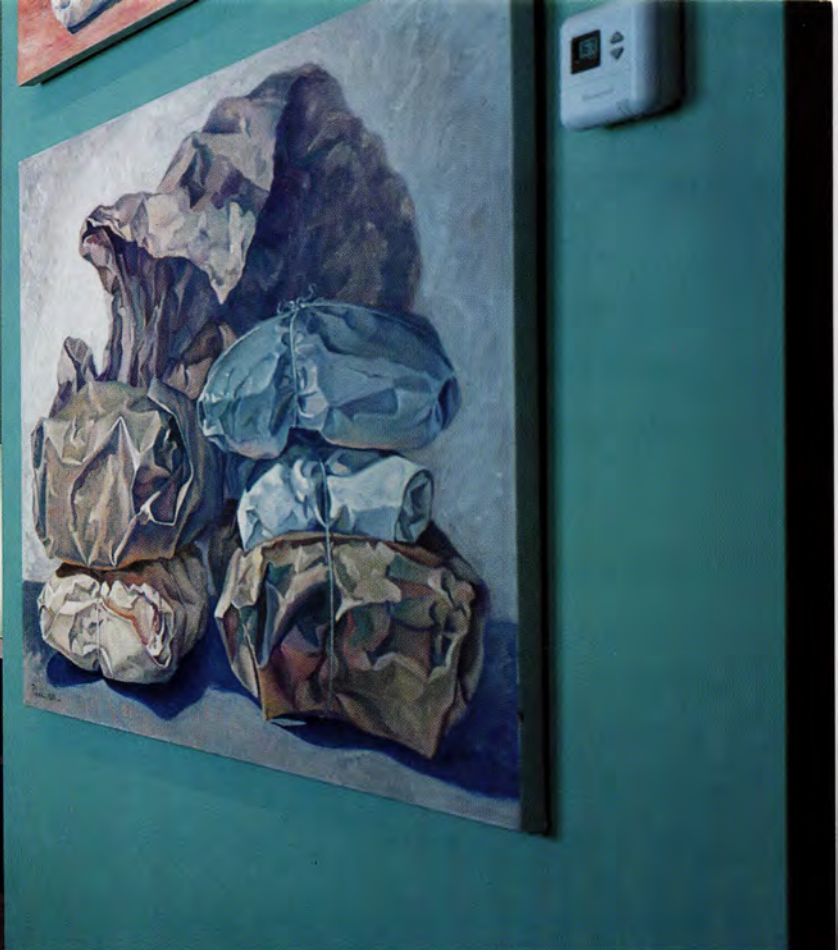
While large, open living spaces are wonderful, Gerloff says, "people don't realize they need smaller spaces to retreat to." In anticipation of this need, the architect squeezed into the floor plan a "cozy room" with a window overlooking the lake, built-in day bed, computer desk and bookcases. While the Qualeys have a guest room



The corrugated-metal fireplace helps give the interior its urban-loft feel, while windows bring the outdoors inside (top). The cozy room includes built-in bed, bookshelves and a computer desk (above). Sara's north-facing studio perfectly suits her artistic needs (right).



PETER BASTIANELLI-KERZE



on the lower level (which is also where Bruce's music room and bass storage are located), it's the cozy room that visitors ask to sleep in.

Connected to the house via the breezeway—but far enough away to contain paint smells and provide Sara with a sense of “going to work”—is her painting studio. Just one room with a storage area, the studio includes an east-facing bay window “for Sara to sit and sketch in the sun,” Gerloff explains.

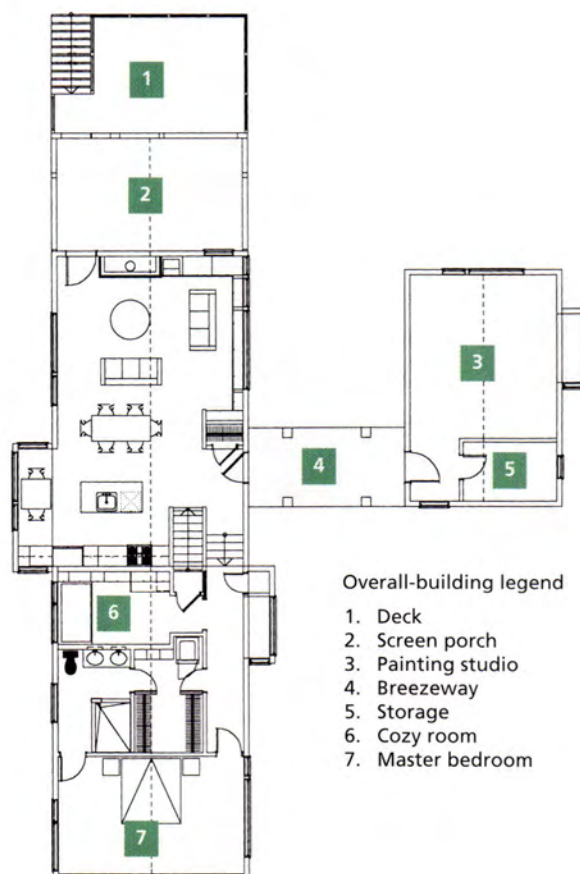
“What was so fun about this project is that Bruce and Sara were willing to let go of stereotypes of what a lake home should be,” Gerloff continues. “As a result, they ended up with an interesting fusion of lake home, urban loft and art gallery in the woods that’s cabin-like and simple, but modern at the same time.”

As for the Qualeys, busy with their painting and music careers, the house “is absolutely a manifestation of where we want to live,” Sara says. “We get up every morning and pinch ourselves. We’re so glad Robert was interested in designing a modest house. And we feel lucky we can live in such a comfortable place that beautifully fulfills our needs.”

Qualey Residence

Hammill Lake, Wisconsin

Robert Gerloff Residential Architects, Minneapolis, Minnesota



BOLD Initiative

A remodel and addition transform a suburban lakeside rambler into a contemporary dream

home *By Jan L. Senn*



PETER BASTIANELLI-KERZE



COURTESY CONSTRUCT ARCHITECTS

The former rambler/lakeside cabin (above) now boasts a new glass foyer and sun porch, which project from the remodeled exterior of the house (top). Artistic additions to the home include a floating staircase (opposite top), a cantilevered kitchen table (opposite left), well-placed windows (opposite middle), and an upstairs skylight and glass floor panel that focuses light into the first-floor hallway (opposite right).

The homeowners didn't intend a complete remodel. "We just wanted a bigger bathroom," they recall. But during their walk-through with Richard Lundin II, AIA, principal, CONstruct Architects, Inc., Minneapolis, they pointed out numerous things that bothered them



Project team (left to right): Barbara Murphy, Ali Heshmati, Assoc. AIA, Rick Lundin II, AIA.

COURTESY CONSTRUCT ARCHITECTS

about the house they'd lived in for three years. After repeatedly lamenting, "and it really would be nice if . . .," the couple decided to transform their house into their dream home.

"In the past, we'd always left something undone and later regretted it," say the homeowners, who have built and remodeled several houses. "We saw this project as an opportunity to do everything at the same time. And, for once, since it's just the two of us, we focused on our needs, not some future family's."

The existing 1,900-square-foot house, which was built as a lake cabin in the 1920s, had been added onto several times by previous owners. The current owners liked the kitchen (remodeled in the 1980s) and the main living area. But it was the house's bluff-top site overlooking Lake Minnetonka to the north and Christmas Lake to the south that convinced them to expand on what they had.

"We wanted to capture the views and relate the house to its site in a more meaningful way, as well as add to the existing space," says Ali Heshmati, Assoc. AIA, principal. "We let exterior forces such as sun orientation and views, as well as the client's interior needs, shape the addition."

For instance, a new glassed-in foyer and sun porch project from the front of the house, capturing a view of Christmas Lake and drawing light into the space. Throughout the house's second-story, 600-square-foot addition, windows bring daylight and lake views into the master bedroom and closet. In the remodeled first-floor and new second-floor bathrooms, which are stacked on top of each other, European-glass panels allow in natural light during the day; at night, from the exterior, the linear architectural form becomes a glowing tower of light.

"When you remodel, you have to be careful not to change the character of the home so much that everything left alone is obsolete," Lundin says. "Remodeling is a balance between adding to the home and enhancing what is left of the original."

A floating stairway leading to the second-story addition reflects this thoughtful engagement of old and new spaces. On the first level, the stairs' undersides are clad in metal plates that continue up the wall on one side and join with steel rods on the opposite side, which are anchored into the ceiling. As the wood treads penetrate the second story they meet wood risers and the floating staircase becomes a traditional solid-wood staircase.



PETER BASTIANELLI-KERZE

A skylight over the second-story stair landing acts as a periscope to bring sunlight down into interior spaces, while four movable blue-glass louvers in the skylight wash color into the space. Inserted into the floor below the skylight is a translucent-glass panel, which filters light and color into the first-floor hallway that leads to the remodeled guest bathroom.

While the interior finishes of the existing house were mostly white, “the addition takes into account that materials have their own natural finishes and colors,” Heshmati says. Natural maple used on the floors, walls and ceiling in the new front foyer, for example, reappears as cladding on an existing kitchen wall and tops a new table that cantilevers off an existing column in the kitchen. Bluish-gray zinc cladding on the exterior of the house is also used as a headboard in the master bedroom.

Everywhere a major “event” happens inside the house, it’s reflected on the outside by a change in material. The exterior volumes created by the new porch, stacked bathrooms and skylight are wrapped in zinc. Wood trim around the windows accents the points where light penetrates the building.

For the aesthetic-minded homeowners, such details are a continuing source of pleasure. “When you stand outside and look up, the house appears different from every view,” they say, commenting on how the stucco contrasts with the smooth zinc cladding, and the way the house’s new planes and angles create an ever-changing geometry.

Lundin admits “it’s difficult to tell if there might have been cost savings in simply starting from scratch. But everyone involved feels there’s integrity in salvaging what was already here, instead of tearing it all down and building some monster house.”

In any event, the homeowners enjoy having a “new” home designed to fit their aesthetic and lifestyle. “It’s been like moving into a new place,” they say of their remodel and addition. “We plan on staying here for a long, long time.”

21320 House Remodel and Addition
Greenwood, Minnesota
CONstruct Architects, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota

GENEROUS BY DESIGN

Volunteer architects who donate time and expertise to nonprofits discover gratitude, stronger neighborhoods, even new clients among their rewards *By Joel Hoekstra*



COURTESY GEORGE CUNDY, AIA

484 Edmund Ave.

George Cundy, AIA



465 Edmund Ave.



George Cundy, AIA, and client.

A volunteer with the Builder's Outreach Foundation, Cundy has helped design affordable, energy-efficient homes, largely in the 400 block of Edmund Avenue in St. Paul's Frogtown neighborhood (top left and right).

Charity begins at home. Or, in George Cundy's case, with affordable home design. For nearly a decade, Cundy, AIA, principal, Cundy, Santine & Associates Architects LLC, St. Paul, has volunteered with the Builder's Outreach Foundation, the nonprofit philanthropic arm of the Builders Association of the Twin Cities. Cundy, whose firm specializes in residential projects, became involved with the foundation in 1992, when he won a competition it sponsored to design affordable, single-family homes.

"The prize," Cundy recalls with a laugh, "was you got to donate construction drawings, join the steering committee and execute the plans." The real reward, of course, was contributing to a worthy cause. Over the next few years, evidence of the foundation's good works would multiply as affordable, energy-efficient homes designed by Cundy and other architects sprang up throughout the Twin Cities.

In 1995, the foundation made a commitment to focus on St. Paul's Frogtown neighborhood. It has since completed five new homes and a duplex renovation, with several projects clustered along the 400 block of Edmund Av-

enue. "We're not building mansions," Cundy says. The typical project may be a mere 1,200 square feet, built on a lot no more than 40 feet wide. "There are a lot of folks who like to live in the city, and they don't need the big yard and the three-car garage."

Buyers, who must meet low-income financial qualifications, have been delighted. "My life dream has always been of owning my own home," says one new homeowner. New construction and the pride that goes with it infuse energy into a neighborhood, says St. Paul city councilman Jerry Blakey: "It makes a difference not only on the streets being fixed up, but on streets two or three blocks over."

For Cundy, who spends 15 to 20 hours per month attending foundation meetings, fine-tuning designs, and even shoveling gravel fill into basements or picking up refuse on a construction site, the work is way of helping individuals and families.

"Maybe doing this makes you a better person," he says with a shrug. "All I know is, if you can do something for someone else, you should do it."



Among the Habitat for Humanity homes Carter and LHB have designed or built are these houses (above and right) in the Lyton Park Place Residential Development project in St. Paul.



Richard Carter, AIA



Richard Carter, AIA, is a volunteer with Twin Cities Habitat for Humanity and cofounder of AIA Minnesota's Volunteer Clearinghouse.

Richard Carter, AIA, didn't spend much time on campus as a third-year architecture student at the University of Minnesota, but he wasn't playing hooky. Through a college-approved program, University Year for Action, he spent 40 hours a week with the Community Design Center in Minneapolis helping Twin Cities nonprofits and neighborhood groups develop projects that might never have been realized.

These days, Carter, vice president, LHB Engineers & Architects, Minneapolis, serves a range of clients. As project principal for the firm's affordable-housing focus, however, Carter still attends community meetings. Sometimes these communities are LHB's clients, but many begin their association with Carter's services and his firm's resources gratis.

Many pro-bono projects are small. LHB recently installed a railing for an inner-city, Native American housing complex. Most of the firm's volunteer time goes into Twin Cities Habitat for Humanity projects, from drawing construction documents for a new house to helping with the actual construction.

Carter became involved with the national homebuilding nonprofit in the late 1990s, shortly after the group launched a chapter in the Twin Cities. "I remember where I was standing and how I felt when they handed the keys to the homeowner of that first house," Carter recalls. "The experience was very moving." Since then, LHB has designed many Habitat

homes, several of which have been built in Minneapolis's Phillips neighborhood.

Carter also cofounded—with C. Josh Rownd, AIA, and John Klockeman, AIA—AIA Minnesota's Volunteer Clearinghouse, which links architects with worthy causes. "We get between 10 to 30 requests a year from nonprofits looking for assistance with everything from small-space planning to larger projects that require a design to generate funding to get them to the next level," Carter says.

Working with nonprofits is not only satisfying for Carter, it also boosts LHB's business. Projects that begin pro bono may become paying jobs as clients raise money and move toward construction. At times, 50 percent of LHB's clients have been from the nonprofit sector, Carter says, and they generally have been paying customers. For instance, after completing eight houses pro bono for Habitat for Humanity at Lyton Park Place in St. Paul in 1990, LHB was approached by a local developer to complete 13 additional units. The project won an AIA Minnesota Honor Award in 1991.

Carter believes that he and his colleagues at LHB have a duty to give to the community. "It's especially rewarding when our contribution empowers a nonprofit organization to continue to grow," Carter says, "and then, in turn, reinvest in and strengthen local businesses like LHB and the neighborhoods we serve."



The Search for Shelter Committee hosts an annual charrette in which volunteer architects offer pro-bono design services to nonprofit organizations.



Dennis Grebner, FAIA, one of Search for Shelter's founding members, still participates in the annual charrette.

Dennis Grebner, FAIA, Aimee O'Leary, Assoc. AIA and Gene Nicoletti, Jr., AIA



Members of the AIA Minnesota Search for Shelter Committee (from left to right): Dennis Grebner, FAIA, Aimee O'Leary, Assoc. AIA, Gene Nicoletti, Jr., AIA.

It's been a grueling 48 hours, but the accolades at the end of the weekend-long Search for Shelter charrette make the work worthwhile. Just ask Dennis Grebner, FAIA, cofounder of AIA Minnesota's Search for Shelter Committee, created in 1987 to provide nonprofit organizations with architectural services. The committee's annual charrette offers pro-bono design services for nearly a dozen nonprofit programs. "After each charrette, the nonprofits are truly grateful," Grebner says.

Every January, dozens of architects, interior designers and architecture students team up with nonprofit leaders to sketch designs for projects ranging from facility remodels to playground plans. "We serve people who can't afford design help early on in the process," Grebner says, Grebner Associates, St. Paul. "They need a physical representation of the project to move forward. With our drawings in hand, they can go to banks, lenders and political leaders and sell their projects. We provide a tool for them."

Already this year, more than 40 volunteers have worked on six projects, including transitional housing and a master plan for a mixed-used development. "You never have enough time to perfect a project. It's only a start," says Aimee O'Leary, Assoc. AIA, RSP Architects Ltd., Min-

neapolis, and a Search for Shelter Committee member. "But the clients are so appreciative, you can't help but feel good when you're done."

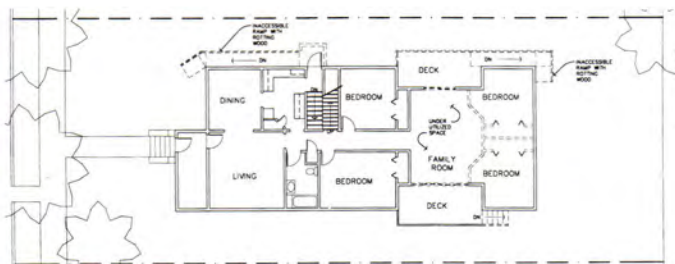
For other architects, working on the charrette is a way of giving something valuable back to the community. "I'm not a soup kitchen kind of guy," says committee member Gene Nicoletti, Jr., AIA, Plymouth, "but the Search for Shelter Committee is a good way to put my architectural skills to charitable use."

Search for Shelter's volunteer efforts are not meant to undercut the work of practicing architects. Participating nonprofit groups must demonstrate they are unable to pay for such services and that, without Search for Shelter's help, their projects wouldn't get off the ground. In addition, the Search for Shelter volunteers and their clients realize that even if the sketches and feasibility studies move forward, the project may never be built. On the other hand, projects that become funded often become paying projects for architects.

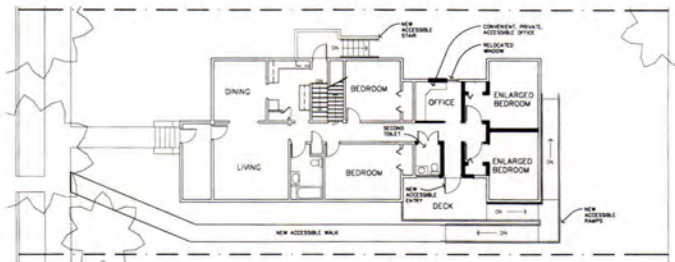
"Almost everyone who has volunteered their time and expertise for a charrette has said they're glad they participated," Grebner says. "The biggest bonus, of course, is knowing that an organization has truly benefited from your work."



Clare House in St. Paul is an adult foster-care home for four residents (above). Mellblom also oversaw the renovation of Damiano House into a four-person facility in south Minneapolis (right).



Damiano House: Before



Damiano House: After

Paul C. N. Mellblom, AIA



Paul C. N. Mellblom, AIA, is a volunteer architect for Clare Housing, which provides housing for people with HIV / AIDS.

Paul C. N. Mellblom, AIA, was attending a wedding when he first heard of Clare Housing. The St. Paul nonprofit, which provides housing for people with HIV/AIDS, was seeking an architect to oversee the renovation of a recently acquired property. A wedding attendee affiliated with the nonprofit explained the project to Mellblom, then asked, "So, do you want to be our architect?"

Two years later, the group put the finishing touches on Clare House, a renovated 2,500-square-foot facility in the Macalester-Groveland neighborhood of St. Paul. Mellblom was hired to design and oversee the transformation of the duplex into an adult foster-care home for four residents. "I didn't think twice about accepting the project," says Mellblom, project architect, Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle Ltd., Minneapolis. "I thought, even if I don't get paid or there are problems along the way, I'll still be working for a good organization."

Mellblom got paid and now works for Clare Housing on a volunteer basis. In 1998, the same year he joined the agency's board of directors, Mellblom oversaw the renovation of Clare Housing's second property, Damiano House, a four-

person facility in south Minneapolis. "I wasn't just renovating a building," Mellblom recalls. "I was helping people. Knowing I'm helping sustains me in working for the organization."

Clare Housing is now preparing to tackle its largest project to date, the construction of a 30-person apartment building for people in all stages of their struggle with HIV/AIDS. "There's a big gap in the continuum of care for people with HIV/AIDS," Mellblom says. "There are people who have the disease who are healthy and can live independently, and there are people who need 24-hour care. We have nothing for people in between."

Clare Housing has yet to find a site for the project, but Mellblom has shepherded the development committee through several planning phases and Therese Cermak, AIA, Cermak Rhoades Architects, St. Paul, will be the project's architect. "As I would for any other client," Mellblom says, "I take disparate pieces of information, concerns and challenges and make them coalesce into a plan to create something that meets the needs of all the users. In their architecture, as in their care, these clients deserve a benevolent hand."

The Elder-Care Continuum

As the demands and demographics of this century's affluent elderly population evolve, architects are designing residences to minimize loss and promote wellness

By Camille LeFevre



DRAWING COURTESY OF KKE ARCHITECTS

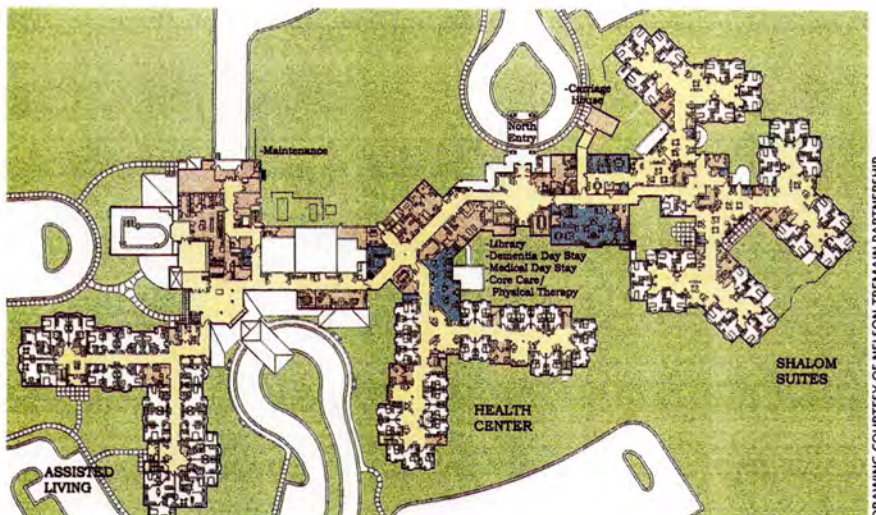
Among the types of senior housing being redesigned for a new generation of elders are skilled-nursing facilities, such as this proposed home (above) designed by KKE for Gideon Pond, a development by Presbyterian Homes of Minnesota.

Acquiescing to old age used to mean one of two options for America's elderly citizens: move in with relatives or succumb to a nursing home. Neither was a happy alternative. The former option frequently placed a burden on the elderly person's adult children, something parents are often loathe to do. Conversely, most adult children who could not care for their infirm parents by themselves were racked with guilt after sending them to a nursing home for care.

In the last 20 years, however, that American icon of long-term care—the nursing home—has cracked open under demographic, sociological and regulatory

pressures. First, there's the demise of the traditional nursing-home model. Poor fiscal performance, labor shortages and consumer dissatisfaction with the "warehousing" of senior citizens, in addition to over-regulation and de-licensure (particularly in Minnesota, which has a moratorium on any new nursing-home beds), combined to relegate this medical model to the farthest, final end of the care continuum.

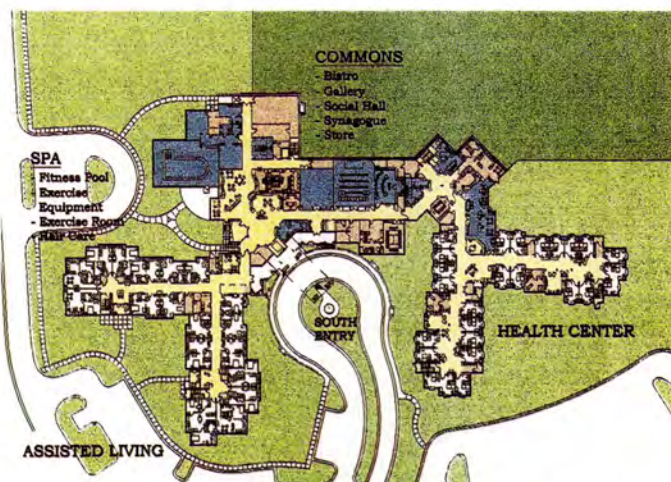
Meanwhile, other options for elder-care, including "assisted living," sprang up. According to the Assisted Living Federation of America, this type of housing provides seniors with private, apartment-like units in a group or "congre-



gate” environment. Assisted living allows elders to live relatively independently while having access to personal assistance, support services, group interaction and health care. In fact, the average age of a person in assisted living today is 85; the same average age of a nursing-home resident 10 years ago.

The concept of a “continuum of care” for the elderly also has expanded. When living in one’s home is no longer feasible, seniors (including older married couples) with the financial means can move to a continuing-care retirement community (CCRC). Such communities offer a continuum of living options in one development. The goal of CCRCs is to let people “age in place,” by allowing them to stay in familiar surroundings even as they move from residence to residence as age and/or illness progress.

Southridge Village in Heber Springs, Arkansas, designed by Goehring May Architects, LLC, Minneapolis, and currently under construction, exemplifies this concept. The 45-acre, New Urbanist-style development includes retirement condominiums for purchase (the development’s ownership option), independent-living rental apartments, assisted-living units, a skilled-nursing facility and an Alzheimer’s unit. “Putting all of these alternatives together has to do with offering seniors options and choic-



es, but also is about creating a real sense of community,” says Joel May, AIA.

The development features nature trails and ponds, retail shops, a community center, a health club and pool, a medical clinic and a day-care center. Southridge is also adjacent to a planned college extension campus, to offer continuing-education options for residents. “This community will provide diverse opportunities for seniors no matter the level of care they require,” May says.

Similarly, Village Shalom, which recently opened in Overland Park, Kansas, and was designed Nelson-Tremain Partnership, Minneapolis, illustrates another variation on the aging-in-place theme. The 30-acre development includes assisted-living apartments, independent-living

Village Shalom in Overland Park, Kansas, designed by Nelson-Tremain Partnership, illustrates a variation on the aging-in-place concept with its amenities and common areas on the first floor (above) and a variety of living options on the second level (top).



COURTESY OF ELSNESS SWENSON GRAHAM

The Landing at Williamsburg (above), designed by Elness Swenson Graham and located in Lincoln, Nebraska, includes independent living, assisted living, skilled nursing and a full wellness center in a single building.

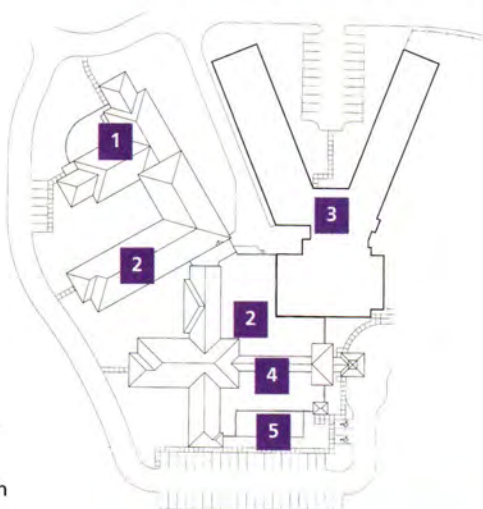
units, a skilled-nursing facility and a dementia-care (or Alzheimer's) unit. Amenities include a bistro, a social hall, gardens, museum-quality gallery space, a synagogue and a fitness center.

"Village Shalom," says Mina Adsit, AIA, project architect, "allows people to age in place by living in a familiar setting

for a long time, even as their needs or care requirements change. Even though they may move from independent living to an assisted-living unit to finally the nursing home, this type of development minimizes peoples' sense of loss through its continuum of care. The Jewish community of the Kansas City area views the campus as an important opportunity to increase the quality of life for their elders and their families."

The biggest changes in senior housing, however, have yet to occur. The population aging at the beginning of the 21st century is quite different than the previous senior population. They are generally more affluent, active and assertive about their needs and desires than the generation before them.

Finally, during the next 30 years, millions of baby boomers will retire. Currently, 35 million Americans are 65 or older;



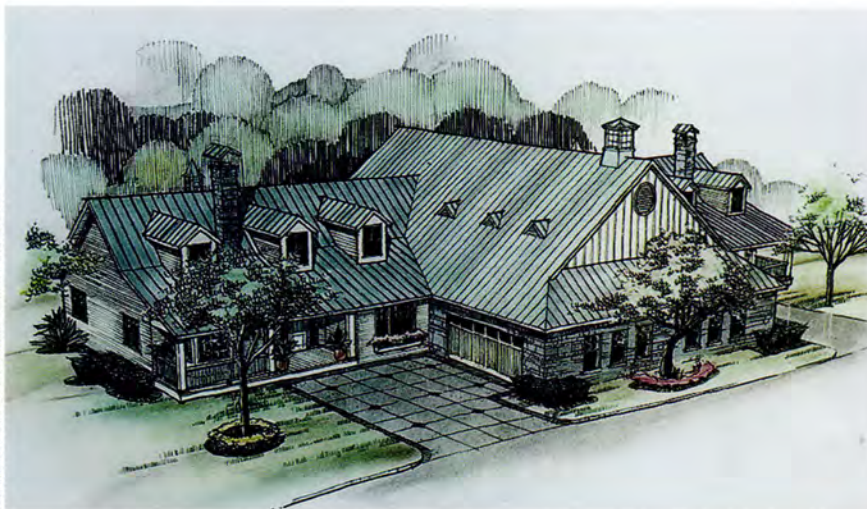
Site plan

1. Dementia care
2. Assisted living
3. Existing Ave Maria nursing home
4. Commons
5. Therapeutic garden

Ave Maria, located in Memphis, Tennessee, and designed by KKE Architects, represents the state-of-the-art in current skilled-nursing facilities (right), and was recently joined with new dementia-care and assisted-living units to create a continuum of care options for residents (above).



COURTESY OF KKE



Southridge Village, a New Urbanist-style retirement development designed by Goehring May Architects, and under construction in Heber Springs, Arkansas (below), exemplifies the aging-in-place concept with living options that include ownership condos (left).

this figure will increase to 70 million by 2030, according to the Federal Interagency Forum on Aging Related Statistics.

"We are on the cusp of significant change in the design of senior housing—a change dictated by a vastly different consumer, technological advances and the de-licensure of skilled-nursing beds," says Robin H. Eggert, principal, Elness Swenson Graham Architects, Inc., Minneapolis. "The new, financially comfortable, senior consumer is not willing to accept the 'status quo' and is demanding more and more amenities, services and programs in our communities. The design of senior housing must reflect the appropriate spaces to highlight and support these services."

How will an increasingly, diverse, dynamic, affluent and longer-lived senior population influence the types of housing being built for them? How will architects meet the ever-shifting needs of this century's upcoming, aging population?

The interior architecture of senior housing already is changing radically, Eggert suggests. For instance, "the traditional, single, large and formal dining room that we have seen in senior housing for years is no longer acceptable." Consumers are asking for, and receiving, delis with take-away food, casual dining, coffee shops and dining rooms with made-to-order entrees by on-site chefs.

Continued on page 65



MAP COURTESY OF GOEHRING MAY ARCHITECTS

Site plan

1. Day-care center
2. Retail
3. Condominiums
4. Skilled-nursing facility
5. Community center
6. Independent-living apartments
7. Residential-care facility

MAUTZ

America's great architects specify Mautz Paints

Mautz Paints
Made in Wisconsin
Since 1922

Photo by Joe De Maio



**That's why Mautz Paints
were specified for the
Monona Terrace
Convention Center**

Frank Lloyd Wright's concept of the Monona Terrace Convention Center provides a creative example of awe-inspiring architectural design.

Mautz Paint is proud that it was selected to provide the paint for this prestigious structure.

For over 75 years Mautz has provided consistent and reliable quality paints for many architectural monuments, as well as for homes, businesses and industry.

*Mautz - Providing a
full range of quality products
to handle your most
demanding specifications.*

**Mautz Paint Company - Corporate Office
P.O. Box 7068, Madison, WI 53707-7068
www.mautz.com**

Coming

July/Aug

OUTSTATE FIRMS AND WATERFRONTS

including,
Portfolio of Work of Outstate AIA Minnesota Firms

*For advertising information
Call Judith Van Dyne 612/338-6763.*

Architectural Resources, Inc.

Architectural Resources, Inc. of Duluth, Minnesota's largest city outside of the Twin Cities area is looking for a motivated individual with a minimum of a Bachelor's Degree in Architecture. Must have 3 to 8 years design experience, good organizational skills and a background in CAD and the ability to integrate with a tight knit career oriented group. With Duluth's lakeside setting and an incredible array of things to see and do, Duluth has become a great place to live and work!

Please Submit Resume to:
Doug Hildenbrand, Principal, AIA
126 East Superior Street
Duluth, MN 55802
archres@arimn.com

EOE



**ARCHITECTURAL
RESOURCES • INC.**

workable. Also hampering this proposal is the school board's mandate that any reuse must be compatible with the other school buildings on the campus; housing wasn't considered a compatible reuse.

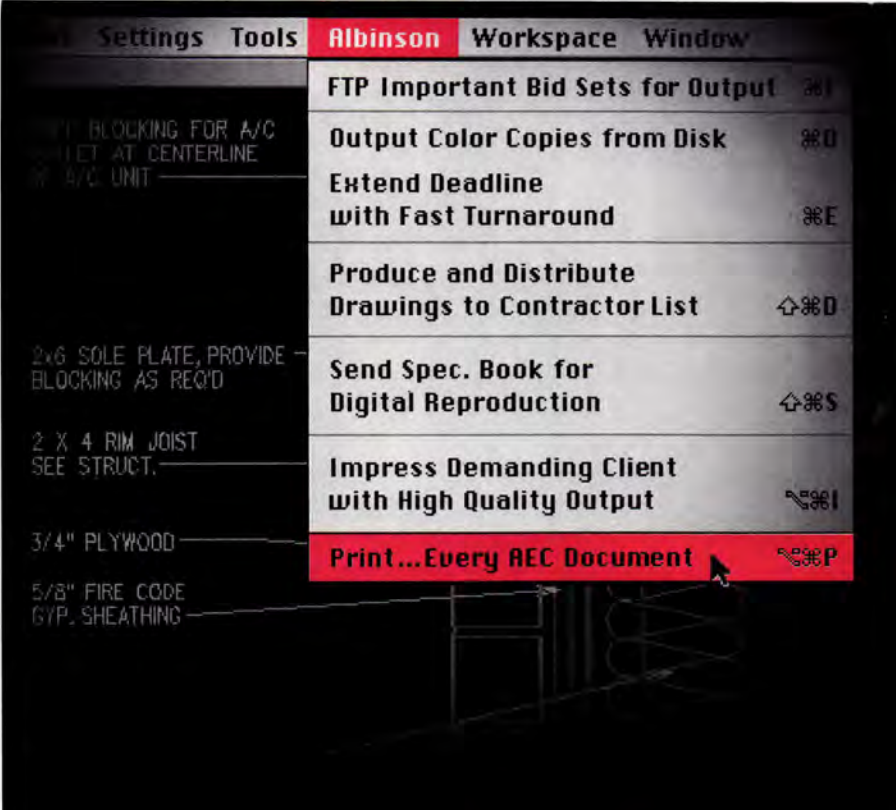
In 1996, the Preservation Alliance of Minnesota placed the schools on its list of Ten Most Endangered Historic Properties. A 1998 issue of *Preservation*, a publication of the National Trust for Historic Preservation, advertised the schools in its "Bargain Basement" section. That same year, the Mesabi Heritage Society persuaded the Aurora School Board to delay demolition for one year after a northeast Minnesota arts organization announced its intention to convert the structures into arts facilities. According to Robin Vora, one of the leaders of the Mesabi Heritage Society, the arts group halted its effort after finding the school board recalcitrant.

The schools in Aurora exemplify how historic-building owners often view their buildings on a glass-is-half-empty basis, while the Mesabi Heritage members have a glass-is-half-full viewpoint. Looking at the buildings as economic-development resources, Mesabi Heritage members point to a hoped-for ripple effect from nearby Giants Ridge, a resort complex, and a northeastern Minnesota regional campaign for heritage tourism that could lead to overall economic growth.

The buildings' physical condition is another point of contention. A staff member from the school-district superintendent's office says the buildings are "in bad shape . . . a safety hazard," while members of the reuse-study team say the buildings are structurally sound and capable of renovation. Charles Nelson, historical architect, Minnesota Historical Society, led the study and says, "not only do these buildings have great reuse potential, they possess an architectural quality you can't find in most construction. They are sound structures, so why lose them?"

This year, the National Trust for Historic Preservation's theme for Preservation Week (the second week of May) is school

Continued on page 60



Settings Tools Albinson Workspace Window

FTP Important Bid Sets for Output

Output Color Copies from Disk

Extend Deadline with Fast Turnaround

Produce and Distribute Drawings to Contractor List

Send Spec. Book for Digital Reproduction

Impress Demanding Client with High Quality Output

Print...Every AEC Document

One Source. Many Solutions.

You've come to expect more from Albinson's—the premier reprographics provider in the industry. We've been your document solutions partner for over 50 years, leading the market with innovative direction and an unparalleled commitment to customer service.

With five locations in the Twin Cities, including our new Digital Document Center, you can rely on Albinson's to meet all your document needs. We have the most technological reprographic services available. Back it up with dedicated, highly trained personnel and you have a one source solution for every business document need.

High quality. Fast turnaround. That's the Albinson's trademark. We've earned a reputation for responsive service, impeccable quality and the ability to meet even the tightest deadlines.

As an Authorized Xerox® Reseller, Albinson's can also respond to meeting your internal equipment needs. From on-site facilities management to an individual equipment lease, you'll benefit from our 51 years of industry experience.

When you need document solutions, go with a familiar name. A proven performer. Albinson's.

Albinson's. Providing Today's Document Solutions with Tomorrow's Technology.

1401 Glenwood Avenue • Minneapolis, MN 55405
(612) 374.1120 • (800) 328.7154 • www.albinson.com • ftp.albinson.com



kaleidoscope

Whether you're creating a wayfinding structure or a respite from the sun, Kaleidoscope provides the tools to solve your next design challenge.

To start designing with Kaleidoscope, visit our website or call for a brochure and specification guide.

landscapeforms™

Mary Sallstrom, Minneapolis Sales Office
www.landscapeforms.com
 PH 800.480.3636 PH 952.898.3230
 FX 952.898.3293
marys@landscapeforms.com

Kaleidoscope is designed by
 Robert Chipman, ASLA; Brian Kane, IDSA;
 and Arno Yurk A.I.A., IDSA.
 Kaleidoscope design is patent pending.

endangered

Continued from page 59

heritage. The dilemma facing Aurora's abandoned schools certainly is not unique. Schools in small towns across Minnesota, as well as the nation, are being abandoned and lost. As an integral part of community life, schools form our early learning experiences and continue to serve as neighborhood centers, voting places and symbols of constancy through the generations.

Schools, as well as churches, libraries and courthouses, often possess architecture that reinforces the most basic experiences of our lives. In small communities, their disappearance often removes the best examples of local architecture from the community's collective memory. **AM**

technology

Continued from page 31

today. With DVD (digital versatile disk), the home viewer can experience digital images and sound equal to that of the cinema. Equipped with a HD (high-definition) screen, DSS (digital satellite system) television, surround-sound speakers, low-voltage lighting control, automated window blinds and an IR (infrared) remote module, families can enjoy the video arts like never before.

Hard-wired security and fire-alert systems also are in demand for new-home construction. Magnetic, motion, infrared and glass-break sensors, and smoke- and CO₂-detection devices, combined with local monitoring, give homeowners physical and psychological security. Hand-held remote devices that control lighting sequences, adjust heating and cooling, and turn on surveillance video make it possible for homeowners to monitor a home from almost any location.

Perhaps the most significant technological event to enter the home in the late-20th century was the Internet. Much like the advent of the automobile before it, the Internet gives people unprecedented mobility. Online research, shopping, communications and entertainment dominate domestic Internet activity.

the truth is,

we don't save
historic buildings

We help you do it.

PRESERVATION ALLIANCE OF MINNESOTA

www.mnpreservation.org

612-341-8140

info@mnpreservation.org

Continued on page 62



NEBEL HOUSE

Loewen

Committed to Quality since 1905

Thanks,
*Rick Lundin II, AIA &
CONstruct Architects*
for choosing
Loewen Windows.

**NORTH
STATES** 
RDC, Inc.

Window & Door Systems

Your Authorized Dealer

MINNEAPOLIS - ROCHESTER - LA CROSSE

1-888-920-0909

The Granite Company

Your projects and your professional reputation demand the finest in product and supplier reliability.

Cold Spring Granite is a company of people inspired to deliver both. We focus our expertise on your concerns to make sure your granite project is one that we can all be proud of - and one that will last.

202 South Third Avenue
Cold Spring, MN 56320
800-551-7502 320-685-3621
Fax: 320-685-8490

Website: www.coldspringgranite.com
e-mail: csginfo@coldspringgranite.com

Your Representative:
Todd Olson



G R A N I T E



COLD SPRING
Quarriers and fabricators of building stone and memorialization products.

REAL WOOD FLOORING

THE CHOICE OF A LIFETIME

LON MUSOLF
DISTRIBUTING
INCORPORATED
Wholesale Wood Flooring



**YOUR
RESOURCE FOR**
• **Specification
Consulting**
• **Full Product
Sampling**
• **Professional
Referrals**

Showrooms:
Vadnais Heights
651-484-3020
(Shown in Photo)

Eden Prairie
952-946-1332

technology

Continued from page 60

A question plaguing homeowners and architects, however, is whether these innovations will be viable in the future. As home technologies continue to evolve, obsolescence of current systems is inevitable.

Will the wiring an electrician puts in the wall today be relevant 10 years from now? New bundled-wire products, incorporating Category 5, coaxial and fiber-optic cables, can meet current and future home-technology needs in the short term. The umbilical-wiring systems used by the automobile and airplane industries would enable a home user to open up a wall plate, pull out the desired cable and connect it to a new device. Wireless systems using radio-frequency transmissions, which allow the transfer of information from location A to location B without a physical connection, are now available in several forms with standards emerging from the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers.

At this year's Consumer Electronics Association Trade Show in Las Vegas, Microsoft and Premise Systems launched a new level of domotica: home-automation systems based on a Microsoft-initiated technology called UpnP (universal plug and play), which is being developed in conjunction with more than 200 companies. The new systems will enable homeowners to control everyday devices from any household computer that has an Internet connection, while providing the seamless integration of common household appliances, media and Internet products from different manufacturers.

As domotica continues to diversify, architects have an expanding role in the design of the American home. Early in the design process, architects help homeowners determine the appropriate level or type of technology for their project. At the same time, architects familiar with the strengths and weaknesses of new technologies can specify which protocol should be used with a particular construction technique.

Now more than ever, architects are compelled to design with technology in mind. For example, a computer work area in the kitchen may be designed at a 42" counter height that allows someone to cook, surf the Internet for a recipe and watch over a child in the family room. The home office, when positioned near the front door and adjacent to the guest bath, defines the transition from public to private space in the home. An open study niche, wired for computers and located between bedrooms, expands a hallway into an activity area. In the near future, design details may include an integrated and discrete area for e-shopping deliveries and expanded recycling storage for e-shipping debris.

Architects coordinate specialty subcontractors on behalf of owners. Because they work on a fee basis, architects assist owners without product bias. Thus, whether it's technology or any other product a client wishes to incorporate into their project, architects increase the value of the home by balancing the owner's desires with end



Loss.

Most professional liability insurers will try to protect your resources **after** you have a claim. But you can expect a lot more from DPIC. For more than 25 years, DPIC and its specialist agents have delivered programs that work to stop losses **before** they happen.

Expect more and get it. Call the DPIC agent below or visit us on the Web at www.dpic.com.

H. Robert Anderson & Associates, Inc.

Theresa Anderson

Duane Johnson

Jeanne Danmeier

952.893.1933



DPIC Companies
Orion Capital

A.M. Best Rating: "A" (Excellent). Policies are underwritten by Security Insurance Company of Hartford, Design Professionals Insurance Company and The Connecticut Indemnity Company. The issuing company varies by state. DPIC, Monterey, CA, is wholly owned by Orion Capital Corporation, a NYSE-listed corporation with assets over \$3.5 billion. © 1998 DPIC Companies, Inc.

Prevention.



products that age with grace and won't later necessitate a costly remodel.

In our busy world, the home remains a sanctuary. As an environment for family interaction, growth and experiences, the home should not resemble the work place. Yet, in practical terms, the home must provide for modern needs. When designing the home of today and the future, architects weave new technologies into the domestic environment without compromising aesthetics and style. Nonetheless, integrating domotica into the nurturing iconography of hearth and home will continue to challenge the residential architect. **AM**

interview

Continued from page 27

home. But ironically, the strong economy deepened the shortage of affordable housing for several reasons. As consumer expectations of buying a house rose, the economic boom pushed up the costs of land,

labor and materials. When you factor in the realization that the median size for a new home in 1998 was 44 percent larger than the median size of a house built in 1970, it's easy to see how the costs of building and buying a new home increased dramatically in the 1990s.

At the same time, Minnesota's population and number of households continued to grow. Higher divorce rates have increased the demand for housing by dividing one household into two. The fact that people are staying single longer, yet buying or renting on their own also increases the number of households.

The result is that Minnesota's affordable-housing crisis affects people at all income levels, whether they rent or own. More than 161,000 Twin Cities households use 50 percent of their income to cover their housing costs. Of this total, 46,000 households have moderate incomes and 72 percent live in the suburbs.

There is also a mismatch between where jobs and affordable housing are located, and between affordable housing and transit op-

tions. Much of the employment growth in the metropolitan area is occurring in outlying communities, while most affordable housing is concentrated in Minneapolis, St. Paul and nearby suburbs. People working in lower-wage jobs are being isolated from new employment opportunities because they face either excessive housing costs or long commutes.

From a regional standpoint, new affordable housing—as well as “life-cycle” housing that serves residents throughout all stages of their lives—should be linked to existing and growing employment opportunities, and the availability of transit service.

What myths about affordable housing keep it from being built?

People who oppose affordable-housing developments often associate them with poor construction, poor design and poor maintenance. Yet there are a number of local projects featuring mixed-unit housing for people of all incomes, such as the Creamette

Continued on page 64



RAFFERTY
RAFFERTY
TOLLEFSON
ARCHITECTS



interview

Continued from page 63

rental apartments in Minneapolis and West Ridge in Minnetonka, which demonstrate that quality affordable housing can be integrated into every community.

These projects show that quality housing is durable, can't be distinguished by its finishes or materials from neighboring market-rate housing, is designed to fit with its context and is well-maintained.

Another myth is that building affordable housing lowers adjacent home values. Last year, Maxfield Research, Inc., completed a report for the Family Housing Fund addressing this belief. After studying 12 Twin Cities neighborhoods where multifamily rental housing was constructed near owner-occupied homes, Maxfield found the surrounding areas "displayed similar or stronger market performance in the period after the tax-credit [multifamily rental] properties were built."

What are the key social and economic issues associated with affordable housing?

A common question is "why should poor people live in substandard housing or in unsafe neighborhoods"? The real issue is that everyone should be able to live in a safe place in a well-designed and well-constructed home. Shelter is a basic human need. Meeting this need is a challenge for more individuals than just those with low-incomes who live in urban areas.

For example, we've found that regardless of location or income level, seniors and young people are being forced to leave the places where they've lived most of their lives because housing costs have risen so quickly and dramatically. Such trends tear through the fabric of a community. Our cities and suburbs should be places where people can spend their entire lives if they prefer, developing social attachments that strengthen neighborhoods and promote civic involvement.

Affordable housing is also an economic

issue. What happens when manufacturers, schools, day-care centers, health-care organizations, and retail stores or restaurants can't find employees? Business leaders have begun advocating construction of affordable housing nearby because they need places where their employees—and those who provide essential products and services for them—can live.

What steps are being taken to provide more affordable housing in Minnesota?

Government agencies at the county, state and federal levels are working together with cities and major area employers, as well as nonprofits and faith organizations—such as Habitat for Humanity, Project for Pride in Living and the Metropolitan Interfaith Council on Affordable Housing—to find solutions.

In the four years since the Minnesota Legislature passed the Livable Communities Act (LCA), funds from its Local Housing Incentives and Inclusionary Housing Accounts have helped participating cities



Remodeling that builds on your imagination

Architects & Builders



2238 Edgewood Avenue South
St. Louis Park, MN 55426
952.548.7000 phone
www.ArchitectsBuilders.com

Member American Institute of Architects

License #1772



SCHULER & SHOOK, INC

THEATRE CONSULTING

ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING DESIGN

MINNEAPOLIS - CHICAGO

www.schulershook.com

612-339-5958

build or rehabilitate more than 1,200 affordable-housing units. Goals set through 2010 would add nearly 13,000 affordable-rental units and 69,000 affordable-owner-ship units.

What further actions need to be taken?

Leadership is very important. One of the greatest challenges faced by developers interested in constructing affordable housing is obtaining community approval. We need to spread the word that the issue of affordable housing touches everyone, regardless of what their income is or where they live.

People drive the economy. If there is no place to house those who produce goods or provide services, businesses will leave. Cities should also engage residents in the housing-development process well before a specific decision is needed.

Finally, we need to construct more demonstration projects that provide people with the opportunity to experience compact, multiuse development so they

can see how well it works. Affordable housing provides a critical link in a community's DNA. If it's missing, the chain is broken. **AM**

the elder-care continuum

Continued from page 57

If requested, Elness Swenson Graham will also create a "club room" with bar, card and game tables, and informal dining. The Landing at Williamsburg, a senior-living community designed by Elness Swenson Graham and located in Lincoln, Nebraska, has multiple dining venues including club-room or pub dining, café dining, a garden/terrace area for casual dining and a juice bar in the wellness center.

The Landing's wellness center also includes a junior Olympic pool, aerobics studio and exercise-equipment room, reflecting the extent to which fitness activities have increased dramatically among

seniors. "The number of 65-plus health-club members jumped more than 669 percent between 1987 and 1995," Eggert says. The Landing, she adds, takes this idea even further as its "mission of mind, body and spirit" is embedded in the building's design: the rotunda, with sweeping staircase, connects the wellness, community, and dining and entertainment areas.

Today's seniors are also starting new careers at age 70, surfing the Internet, volunteering in their communities and enrolling in continuing-education courses. Thus, home offices and classroom space are expanding the square footage of senior-living communities, Eggert says, and architects are incorporating such amenities as specialized lighting, Internet hookups, retractable screens, room-darkening capabilities and appropriate acoustics in their designs.

"The new generation of consumers is also used to a service-rich society," Eggert

Continued on page 66

CULTURED STONE®

STONE...

Nothing makes a home seem more permanent.

Cultured Stone® products look and feel so much like natural stone that you can't tell them from the originals, yet they install for less.



**BROCK WHITE
COMPANY**
BRICK & STONE



**Brick, Natural Stone,
Cut Stone,
Cultured Stone® &
Construction Material**

Visit our Showrooms

St. Cloud, MN

320-251-5060
1-800-892-8589

Eagan, MN

651-686-5036
1-800-241-2550

Duluth, MN

218-628-2231
1-800-232-1344

Rochester, MN

507-282-2421
1-800-279-9034

www.brockwhite.com

the elder-care continuum

Continued from page 65

adds. "They will accept the 'convenience-store' concept for last-minute items, but they also want choice and quality. Space needs to be allocated for ordering items on-line, postal services, and dry-cleaning pick up and drop off."

For many architects designing senior housing today, a primary concern is breaking out of a hierarchical mold that "classifies people according to rigorous admission and discharge criteria," says John Gould, AIA, principal, KKE Architects, Minneapolis. A facility like Ave Maria in Memphis, Tennessee, he says, is a "desirable, marketable example of a state-of-the-art, assisted-living model."

The 57-unit facility offers home-like, supportive residential design. Spacious private apartments open onto common spaces that include a chapel, various dining options, a day-care center, a library, and activity spaces for exercise, arts, crafts and music. The facility also connects with a skilled-nursing unit, thereby "inherently conveying an aging-in-place concept," Gould says.

"The flaw in this arrangement and ideology," Gould continues, "is that assisted living was initially conceptualized as a stepping stone in the continuum of care, a notion that has categorized and compartmentalized people by the level of care they receive. We're hearing lots of buzz about seniors demanding freedom of choice in their housing and care options. But even if we put them in residentially appointed interiors, these living environments are still viewed as categories with set levels of care and opportunities."

What's required, he continues, is a refined, if not new definition of aging in place. "It's not about moving people from unit to unit," Gould says. "It's about designing flexibility and adaptability into a particular dwelling, so changes in an individual's situation can be environmentally ameliorated. That way, people can age in place in the truest sense of the word—in their homes—and don't

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN SINCE 1977



THE WEIDT GROUP

COLLABORATION - ANALYSIS - RESEARCH

CONTACT US FOR ASSISTANCE WITH
DAYLIGHTING, ENERGY CONSERVATION,
PASSIVE SOLAR DESIGN, GREEN POWER OR
OTHER SUSTAINABLE DESIGN SOLUTIONS.

5800 BAKER ROAD • MINNETONKA, MINNESOTA 55345
PHONE • 612.938.1588 FACSIMILE 612.938.1480

have to feel like a tenant being shuffled from place to place."

May concurs that "the main issue regarding aging in place is how to maintain people in the housing of their choice. In most health-care arrangements, the elderly are encouraged to 'move on' to congregate care as they become frail. Architects designing residences for elderly couples, for example, must treat these clients as we would our own parents, who have no desire to live separately due to health reasons."

The condominiums at Southridge Village, May continues, will test this concept by including a number of design options that would allow couples to stay in their homes longer. In addition, he says, "homes owned and furnished by seniors, kitchens that are high-tech and accessible, more spacious units that offer flexible sleeping arrangements, and natural but 'invisible' assistance—including medical and nursing assistance" are all options on the horizon as the definition of aging in place evolves.

Gould also sees a shift to a more "service-delivery environment," he says. "For a greater period of time, in the life of an aging individual, we will see services delivered to their homes. We're finding that prospective residents are attracted to an *a la carte* menu of services, from which they can pick and choose as they progress with any disabilities or infirmities."

"Would they have to move to a unit in one of these new senior complexes to receive these services? Not necessarily," Gould continues. "It's more cost effective to bring the service to the individual rather than housing them in a special facility."

Technology also will facilitate this process. "Mayo Clinic [in Rochester, Minnesota] is doing remote in-home medication reminders for early state Alzheimer's residents over television," Eggert explains. "And the age lab at MIT [Massachusetts Institute of Technology] says we'll have 'smart chips' in prescription bottles within the next five years."

Still, Adsit argues, "there will always be a need for well-designed, efficient, skilled-nursing homes, which are a necessary part of the continuum of care for elders who have become very frail, seriously ill or severely demented." As such, the nursing-home model is also undergoing revision.

In the proposed skilled-nursing facility for Gideon Pond in Bloomington, Minnesota, a development by Presbyterian Homes of Minnesota, KKE has designed a "cluster" concept that centers around a universal-care worker, rather than a traditional nursing staff. "This person is like a sorority mom or den mother and provides all aspects of care to a household of residents, who also actively participate in household chores," Gould explains. "It's really about taking the residential model away from the trite swags, drapes and crown moldings and actually helping residents to function and feel like a family."

Similarly, May adds, "wellness and empowerment are the next design parameters. In the past, most facilities for seniors were designed for sickness. We want to design so people stay well as long as possible. It's a different approach to design as the model in senior housing shifts from therapy to care and wellness."

"Therapy means we're here to take care of you, we'll make your decisions for you," May explains. "Care means we're here to provide you with options, but we will make the final decisions together. The new mode in designing senior housing is really about determining how we can provide housing, amenities and human ecologies that empower seniors while offering real options for service, health and growth."



THE PARTNERING RESOURCE FOR
ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS AND
CONSTRUCTION PROFESSIONALS



Making your job easier

arcSeek.com

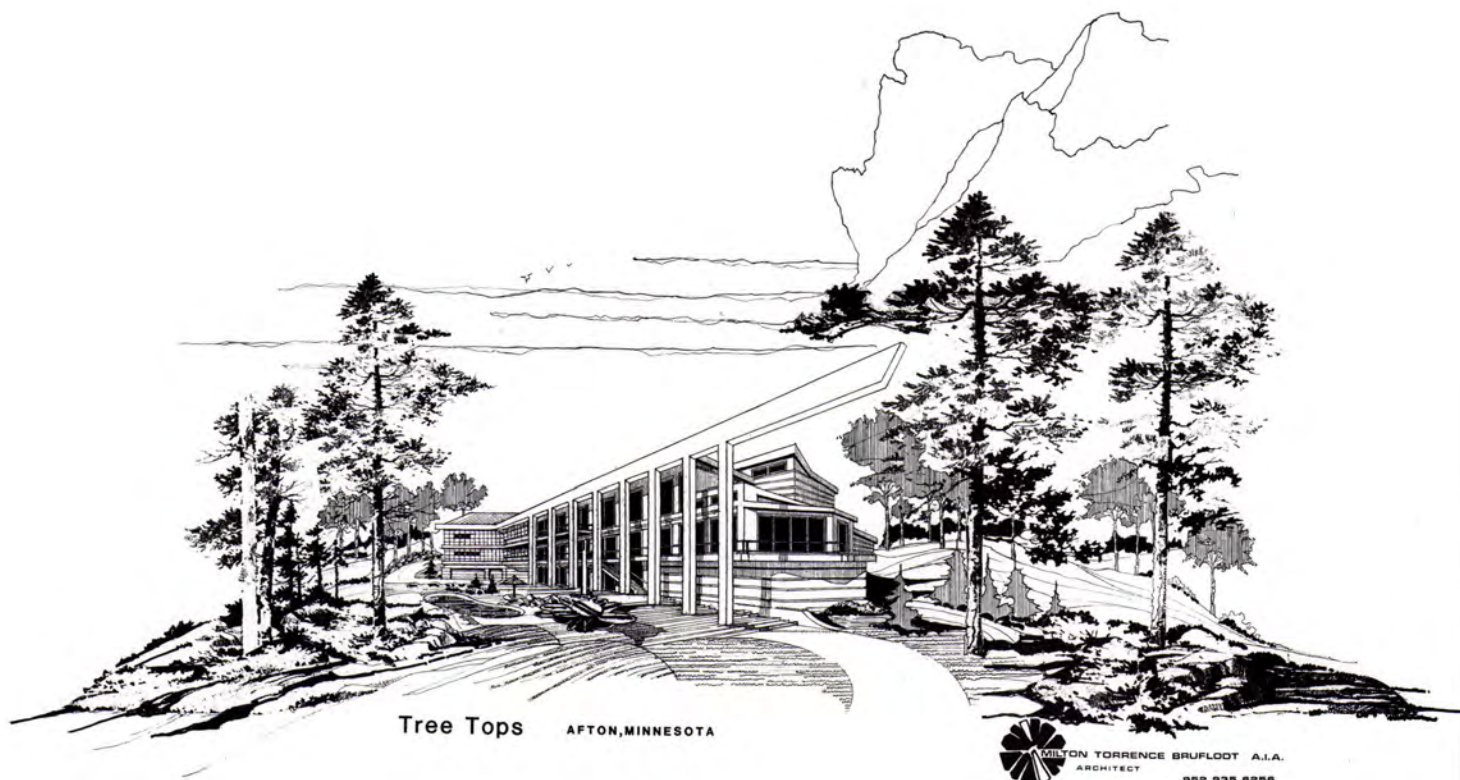


another great
MEDIATOR
(but he's not available)

Jay H. Isenberg AIA
Construction
Mediation Services
612•926•1981 phone
www.isenbergassociates.com
e mail jhi@isenbergassociates.com

ANDERSON ARCHITECTURE, INC.
Church Addition
Outstate, MN

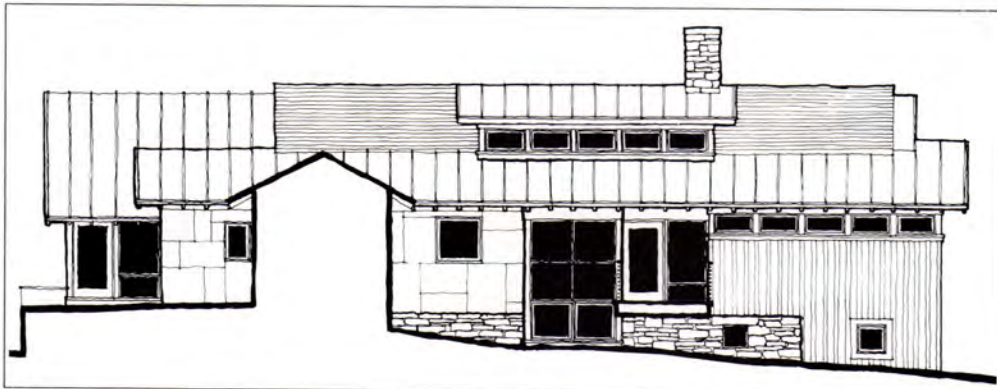
Growing church community required additional worship and education space with improved gathering and circulation space. With master planning and liturgical design consulting, we provided a phased-construction plan which enabled them to enlarge their building for their congregation. Providing design and stewardship for your congregation or community, staff, financial means, environment, and creator. 651.228.0494 and www.andersonarchitectureinc.com



CONstruct Architects, Inc.

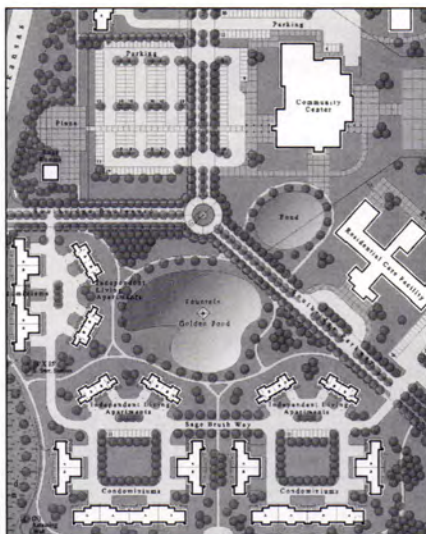
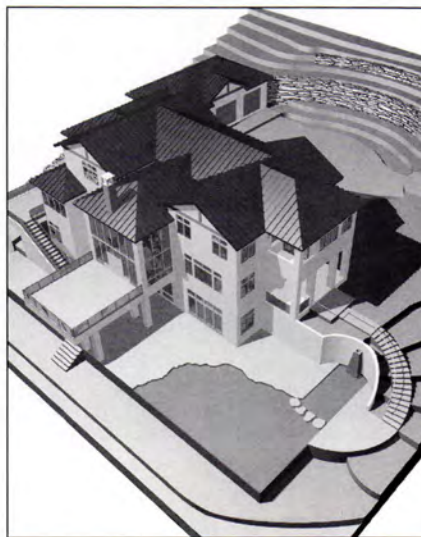
Schaefer Residence
Lake Jefferson, MN

Sited on a point separating a large scenic bay and a small intimate cove this home balances the desire for privacy and need for expression. Spaces of the home are organized around a simple vaulted space of exposed Douglas fir rafters and a large limestone fireplace. Materials throughout the home are used in straight forward ways to emphasize their natural beauty. Rick Lundin, Steven Eply design team. Ph (612) 724-9877



Goehring May *Architects LLC*

*Transforming neighborhood context
with thoughtful, emotion-evoking
architecture while igniting human
ecology in the built environment.*



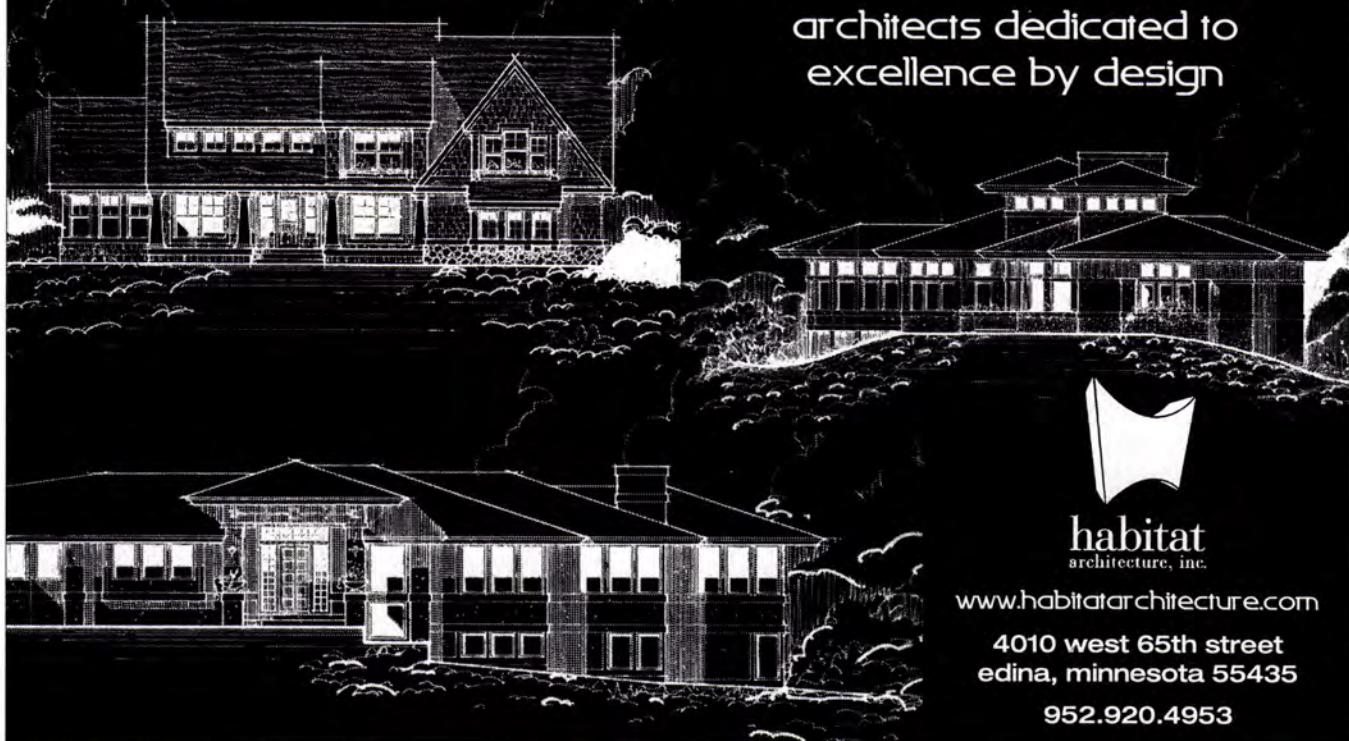
project architects mike kloti, dean johnson

*international market square
minneapolis, minnesota
www.GOMAstudio.com*

612.333.5600

residential design specialist

architects dedicated to
excellence by design



habitat
architecture, inc.

www.habitatarchitecture.com

4010 west 65th street
edina, minnesota 55435

952.920.4953

LHB

Lowertown Depot Neighborhood Development St. Paul, Minnesota

Envision a sustainable, mixed-use village along the Mississippi River corridor where gas-powered cars are checked at the gate in favor of zero-emission electric ones, utilities are wind and solar-powered, rainwater is harvested and recycled, and buildings are designed to conserve energy and natural resources. LHB is helping developer, Lowertown Depot, LLC, design a model sustainable community in St. Paul's Dayton's Bluff neighborhood. Fund-raising has begun, and initial work on an existing building will begin by fall of 2001. Visit www.lowertowndepot.com.



Minneapolis • Duluth • Chicago

Rick A. Carter 612-752-6923 www.LHBcorp.com



Robert Hewitt AIA architects & construction managers

Canal Park • Duluth • Minnesota
(218) 733-1280

*Establishing a partnership with clients, architects
& contractors to create buildings with
superior craftsmanship and design.*



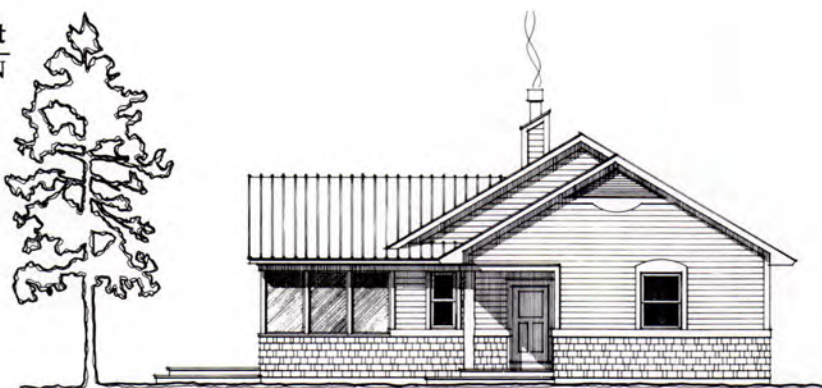
MS&R
Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd.
Architecture, Interior Design & Urban Design
www.msrltd.com
 (612) 375-0336

Gene J. Nicolelli, Jr., A.I.A., Architect
 Plymouth, MN

Private Lake Home
Northern Minnesota

This Northern Minnesota lake home takes advantage of views to the lake and surrounding woods. The 1,150 s.f. home responds to the client's wishes for simplicity in plan, form and use of materials.

763-551-9357



NEWLAND
 ARCHITECTURE

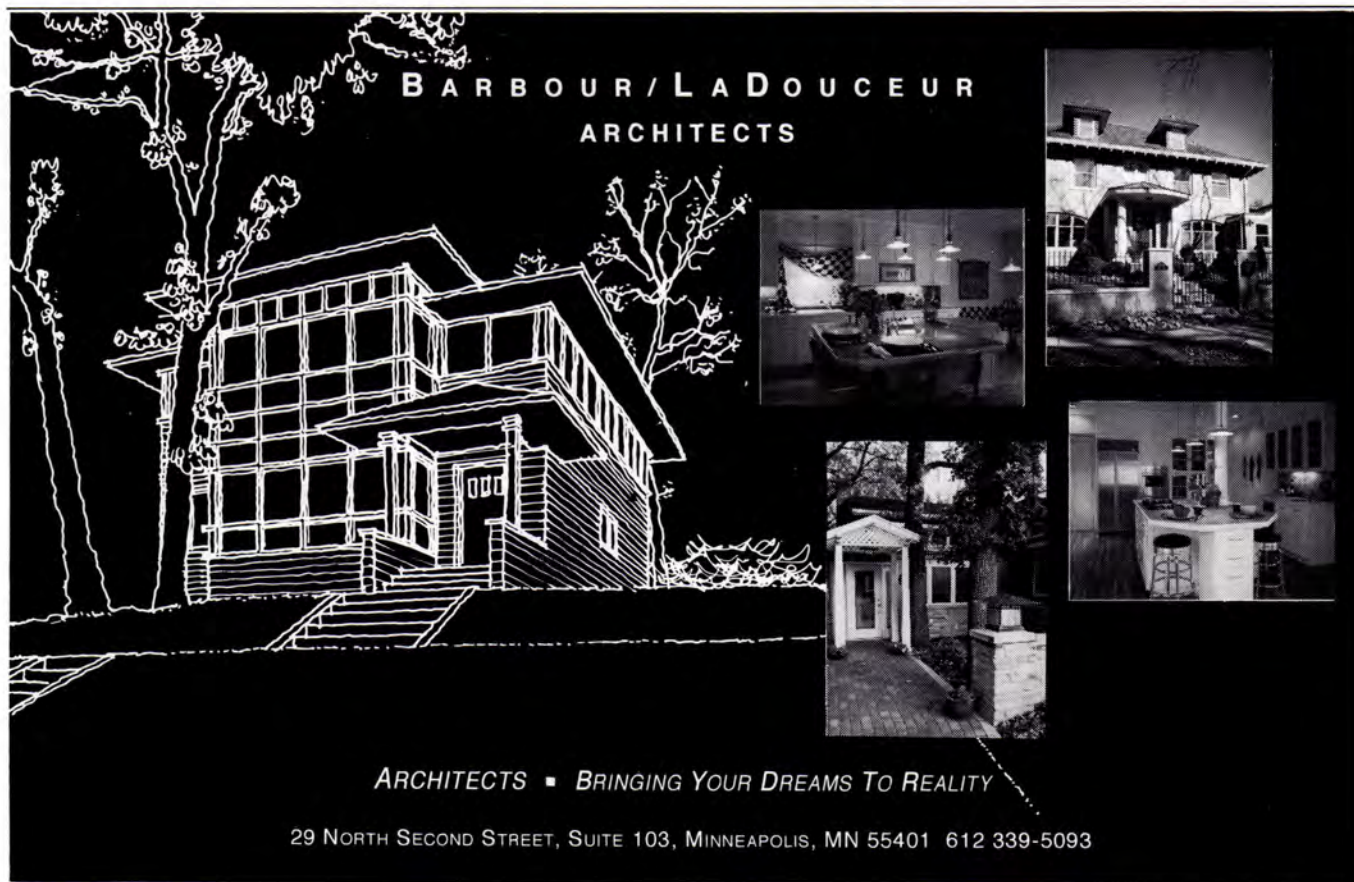
Coming soon
in Minneapolis

Scott J. Newland, AIA
 612-926-2424
newland@isd.net



T. Remodeling

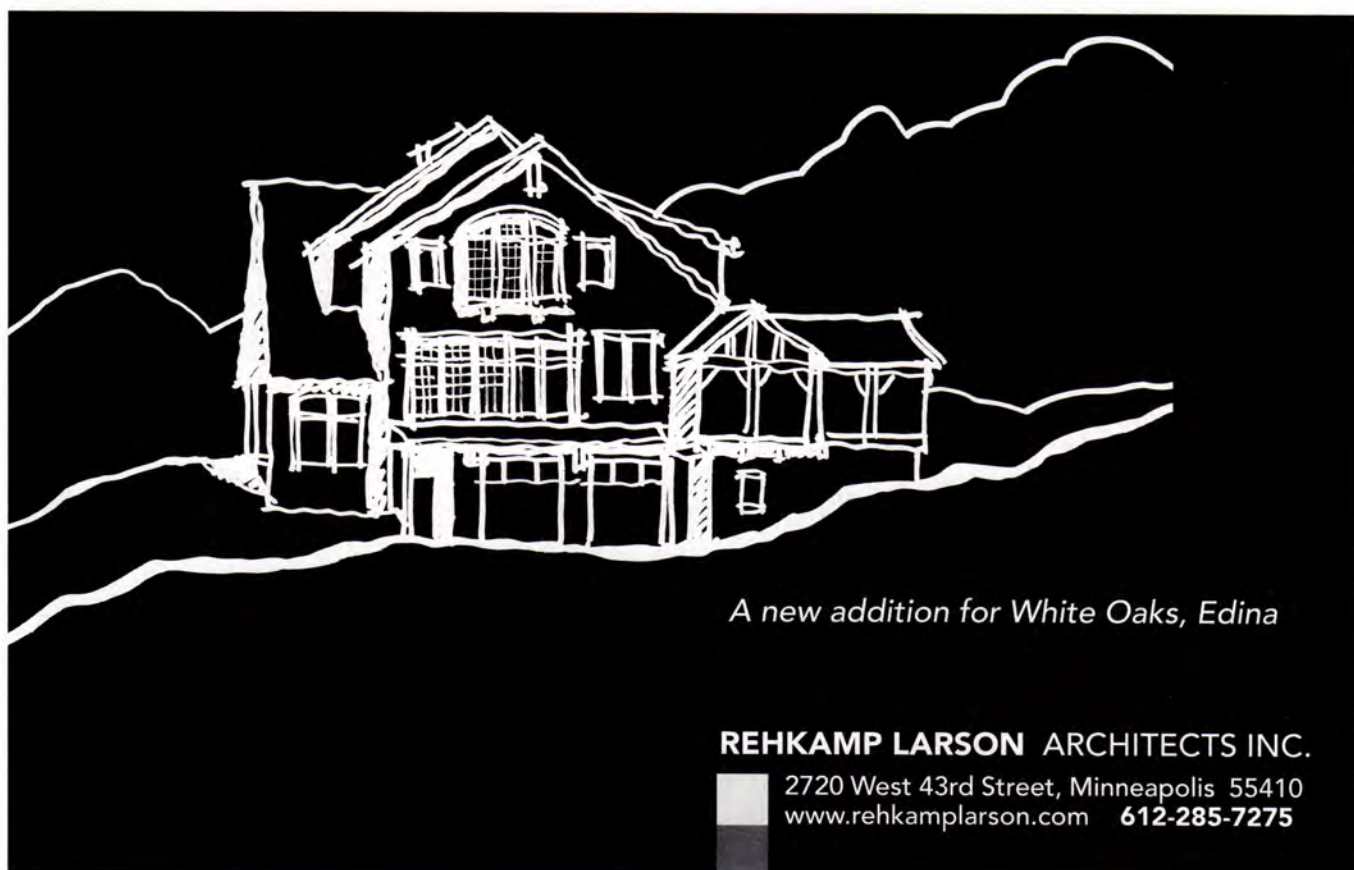
COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information ca AM at 612/338-6763



**BARBOUR/LADOUCEUR
ARCHITECTS**

ARCHITECTS ■ BRINGING YOUR DREAMS TO REALITY

29 NORTH SECOND STREET, SUITE 103, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55401 612 339-5093



A new addition for White Oaks, Edina

REHKAMP LARSON ARCHITECTS INC.

2720 West 43rd Street, Minneapolis 55410
www.rehkamlarson.com 612-285-7275

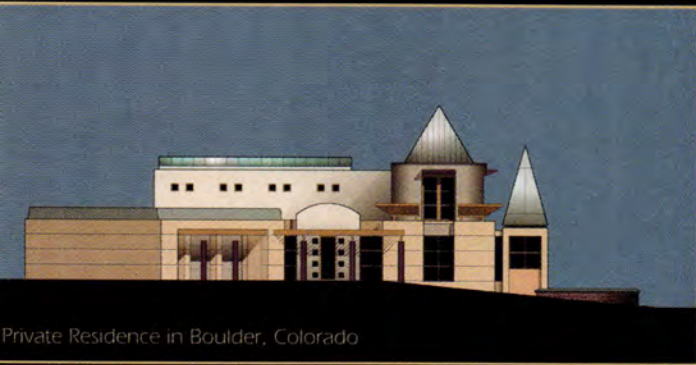
COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information ca AM at 612/338-6763

ARTERIOR'S

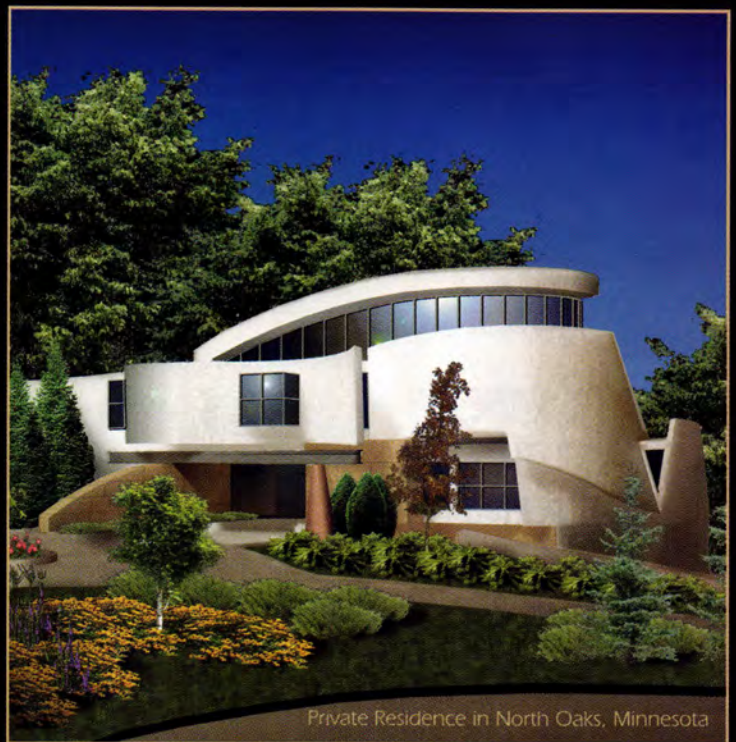
A R C H I T E C T S

*Residential Design
by Tim R. Bjella*

Coming Soon...



Private Residence in Boulder, Colorado



Private Residence in North Oaks, Minnesota

In Place...



Private Residence in Mankato, Minnesota

*As Featured in February 1999's
Architectural
Digest*



Specializing in
residential design
in the
St.Croix valley
and
western Wisconsin.

MINER / MONTGOMERY ADDITION



JOHN KALMON
A.I.A.

715-381-5781

**LARSON
BRENNER
ARCHITECTS**

807 North Fourth Street
Stillwater, MN 55082
651 - 430 - 0056



COMING SOON and **IN PLACE** two **UNIQUE** marketing
OPPORTUNITIES for AIA Minnesota firms. **CALL** Judith Van Dyne

now for information and advertising rates, **612/338-6763**

COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information ca AM at 612/338-6763



architecture



construction



sustainability

LOCUS

ARCHITECTURE

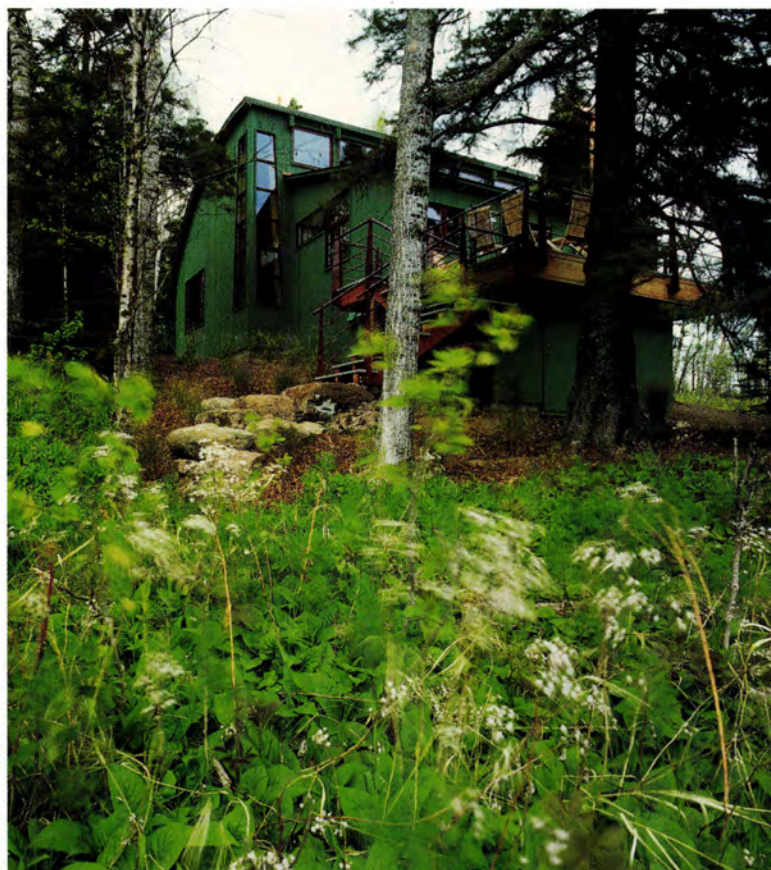
minneapolis + san francisco



www.locusarchitecture.com



612 . 706 . 5600



SARAH NETTLETON ARCHITECTS

architecture & landscape design

We practice sustainable
design principles
so that today's plans
do not borrow from
tomorrow's resources.

612.825.4340

HOME

PORTFOLIO

ABOUT RLA

IN PROGRESS

CONTACT US

www.rla-architects.com

RLA

ROBERT LUND ASSOCIATES
MINNEAPOLIS
(612) 927 - 0680

[home](#)

[portfolio](#)

[about RLA](#)

©2001 RLA



ES ARCHITECTS, LTD.

NEW YORK
(631) 537 - 5500

i n p r o g r e s s

c o n t a c t u s

ECTS, LTD.



Comfortable Sophisticated Visionary
So is our architecture

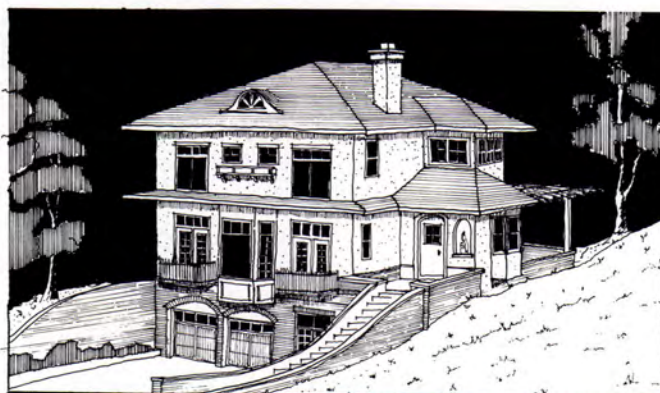
Call 952.942.9982 or visit us online at www.kawell.com

MARK A. KAWELL
AND
ASSOCIATES
ARCHITECTS



Distinctive residential architecture
of uncommon quality and enriching
detail. We create timeless homes by
infusing them with character and
soul.

Quigley Architects
Residential Design
612-692-8850



COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information ca AM at 612/338-6763



Above-
A cabin in El
Caracol,
Uruguay.
Designed by
Marcelo Valdes
with Marcelo
Cordara



Right-
A Florida retreat
designed by Dale
Mulfinger and
John Abbott



Right-
The Carlson House designed
by Paul Hannan, Dale
Mulfinger and Jane Carlson



Above-
Bella Terra
A Montana home designed by Michaela Mahady

Below-
A schematic design by Tim Fuller



Left-
An attic remodel by Eric Odor



Left-
The Freeman House
designed by Wayne
Branum with Meghan Kell



Below-
A retreat designed by
Katherine Hillbrand

SALA
MULFINGER, SUSANKA,
MAHADY - PARTNERS, INC.
Architects, Inc.

Minneapolis	612-379-3037
Excelsior	952-380-4817
Stillwater	651-351-0961

www.SALAarc.com



125 SE Main Street, Suite 345, Minneapolis MN 55414-2143 612 331 1244 FAX 612 331 1079



McMonigal
Architects



125 SE Main Street Suite 345 Minneapolis MN 55414-2143 612 331 1244

Member of American Institute of Architects

© 1993 McMonigal Architects

Architects To Old Buildings



RESTORATION involves returning a building to an earlier, historic appearance. It requires careful research and detailing, such as was done at Split Rock Lighthouse and the home of President James A. Garfield. **A**DAPTIVE USE allows buildings to maintain a healthy life while respecting their historic appearance. Our projects have ranged from creating residential units in a church to creating offices within a former residence. **A**DDITIONS to existing structures must be respectful of the work which has gone before, whether on a small residence or a major commercial structure, such as the **N**ew CONSTRUCTION is designed with great respect for its surroundings, be it a pastoral setting on a secluded lake or a bustling street within an urban historic district.

MacDonald & Mack Architects LTD

Grain Exchange Building † Minneapolis

Telephone 612•341•4051

COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information ca AM at 612/338-6763



Y+A Architecture

YA



Tel.: 612 374 9195



CHARLES R. STINSON, ARCHITECTS

952.473.9503

PHOTOGRAPHER: PETER BASTIANELLI-KERZE
BUILDER: STREETER & ASSOCIATES





COLOR INTERIOR WITH LIGNE ROSET



Photograph by Karen Melvin



Edina Residence



Lake Minnetonka Residence: Designed for PBS's "Hometime"

Photograph by Susan Calmore

Photograph by George Henrich



Orono Pool House

TEA₂

Architects

Ellison & Nepp

612-929-2800



Summit Avenue Residence

Photograph by Susan Calmore



Minnetrista Residence



Lake Minnetonka Residence



Edina Residence

Photograph by Karen Melvin

Photographs by Jennifer Jordan
Courtesy of Renovation Style, Meredith Corp



Minneapolis Residence*



Minneapolis Residence*



New Minneapolis Residence

Photograph by Peter Kerze



Trillium Bay Residence



Lake Harriet Residence



Lake Harriet Residence



Trillium Bay Residence

TEA₂

Architects

Ellison & Nepp

612-929-2800



Christmas Lake Residence



Edina Residence



Lake of the Isles Residence



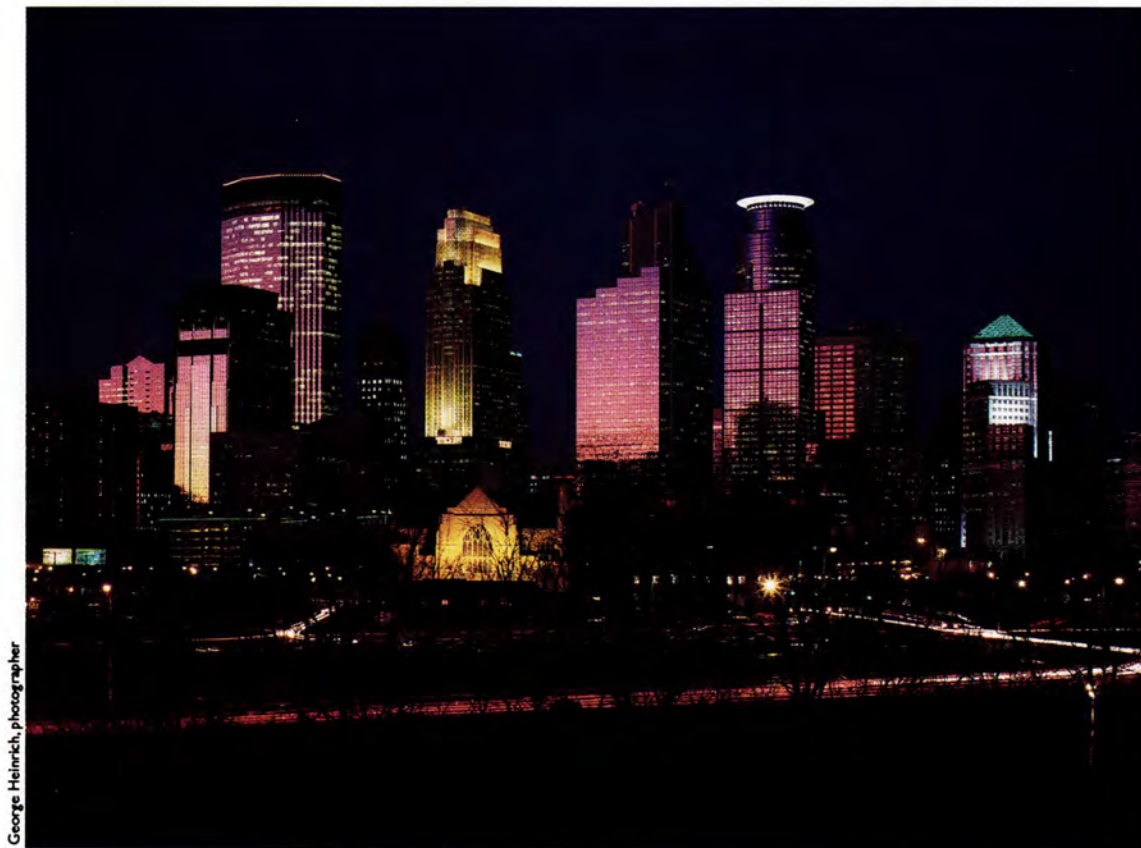
Lake Minnetonka Residence: Designed for PBS's "Hometime"



Lake Minnetonka Residence



Lake Minnetonka Residence



George Heinrich, photographer

Share your vision with an architect

Architects Building Relationships

AIA Minnesota, A Society of the American Institute of Architects
275 Market Street, Suite 54 ■ Minneapolis, Minnesota 55405
612.338.6763 ■ www.aia-mn.org

I invite you to study this directory of Minnesota architectural firms on the following pages, and to become better acquainted with my professional colleagues. They are members of AIA Minnesota, the State organization for architects created 108 years ago to provide architects with continuing education, professional practice assistance and opportunities to communicate to the public concerning the design of the built environment.

These firms provide services and special expertise to clients in Minnesota, and throughout the world. Their skills relate to all types of building projects, both large and small, new and old, and they can assist you in planning and designing those specific facilities which respond directly to your unique needs.

If you have any questions about architectural services or how to select an architect, call Beverly Hauschild-Baron, Hon. AIA, Executive Vice President at 612/338-6763. She will be pleased to help, and give you further information.

Susan Blumentals, FAIA
President

Firm

Directory

About This Directory

If you need the professional service of a qualified architect, the 2001 Directory of AIA Minnesota Firms is for you. Firms listed will welcome any inquiry and the opportunity to discuss your specific project with you.

What Is An Architect?

Architects are licensed by state governments to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public. They're trained to solve problems, and to give shape and form to the specs you need. The architect's services are an investment, not an added cost, because their designs can capture energy savings, improve the efficiency and productivity of your operations, and add market value to your property because - good design sells.

Who's In This Directory?

The directory is a roster of firms owned and/or operated by AIA Minnesota member architects. To be listed, at least one of a firm's principals must be a registered architect and an AIA Minnesota member. Information to create this directory was provided by the firms in response to an annual questionnaire.

What Information Will I Get?

Each firm listing contains the following information (if applicable): firm name, full addresses and phone, fax, e-mail and web addresses of offices in Minnesota; names of principals; number of staff members by discipline; types of markets served by percentage; and a listing of up to six projects. The work percentage for any given firm may total more 100% due to overlap in the categories of interiors and preservation, for example, restoration or interior design of schools. And, of course, except for the very newest of firms, each has done many more than six projects. Projects each firm listed are meant to illustrate the general spread and flavor of the firm's work.

How Do I Find Just The Right Firm?

As you commence your search for just the right firm for your project, we urge you to read the full directory of firms to ensure that you spot all of the firms that you wish to consider for your project. For your convenience, we have prepared an Index of Firms by Building Type which immediately follows the directory. While this Index includes only firms that have paid to be included, it is an easy reference point for spotting which of the 250-plus firms in the Directory have significant experience in the design of projects such as yours.

The Firm Directory can be a valuable tool for you to use in the general sorting of firms, and you will use your own project criteria as you read it. You might want to keep the following points in mind: related project experience (of major importance); the location of the firm relative to you or your project site; whether the firm offers the diversity of services you may require; whether the firm has the size that fits your project needs.

How Do I Get Additional Help?

Carefully think through what your project requirements are. If you don't know or want to discuss the design process, contact AIA Minnesota at 612/338-6763. We have resources to aid in your architect-selection process.

Creation of your new building, or renovation of an older one, is an exciting process. The secret to its success lies in the relationship you and your architect establish with one another. The architects and firms presented in the 2001 Firm Directory are waiting to work with you.

Call 612/338-6763, or write for additional information.

Legend

AIA	Registered Architect and Member of the American Institute of Architects
AICP	American Institute of Certified Planners
ASID	American Society of Interior Designers
ASLA	American Society of Landscape Architects
CID	Certified Interior Designer
CSI	Construction Specifiers Institute
CCS	Certified Construction Specifier
FAIA	Fellow, American Institute of Architects
PE	Professional Engineer
RA	Registered Architect
RID	Registered Interior Designer
RLA	Registered Landscape Architect
RLS	Registered Land Surveyor

A

ABENDROTH, REGO & YOUNGQUIST ARCHITECTS, INC.

5217 Wayzata Boulevard, Ste. 111
St. Louis Park, MN 55416
Tel: 952/544-8941
Fax: 952/544-0585
E-mail: kpederson@aryarch.com
Web: www.aryarch.com

Paul Youngquist AIA, CID
Bob Rego
Bob Abendroth
Architectural 7
Other Technical 6
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 15

Work %

Medical/Health Care 20
Churches/Worship 5
Education/Academic 75

2001 Waconia Middle School and Community Center, Waconia, MN; 1999 Monticello High School, Monticello, MN; 2000 APMC - Marshall Clinic Additions and Alterations, Marshall, MN; 2002 Big Lake Public Schools Additions and Alterations, Big Lake, MN; 2001 Delano Public Schools Additions and Alterations, Delano, MN; 1999 Redwood Falls Municipal Hospital Additions and Alterations, Redwood Falls, MN

ACKERBERG AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

4201 Excelsior Blvd.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Tel: 952/920-9020
Fax: 952/920-4999
E-mail: aaarchitects@qwest.net
Established 1955

Sanders M. Ackerberg AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Interior Designers 1
Other Technical 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 4

Rolling Brook Apartments, Barrier-free Housing, Baytown, TX; Ray Rawson Villa, Barrier-free Housing, Las Vegas, NV; Carver County Historical Museum, Waconia, MN; ProEx Central Lab, Edina, MN; ProEx/Wolf Camera, Towers Square Shopping Center, Eden Prairie, MN

the ADKINS ASSOCIATION inc. ARCHITECTS

901 Jefferson Avenue
Saint Paul, MN 55102
Tel: 651/224-1358
Fax: 651/224-6621
E-mail: adg@adkinsassoc.com
Established 1958

Angela DeLong Gatzlaff AIA
Burnell Dean Olson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 9
Other Technical 7
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 17

Work %

Housing/Multiple 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Churches/Worship 5
Municipal 10
Education/Academic 30
ADA, Accessibility 10
Roofing 10
Restoration/Preservation 5
Interior Architecture 20

U.S. West (Qwest) Market Street Remodeling, St. Paul, MN; Highwood Hills EBD Addition, St. Paul Public Schools, MN; Totino-Grace High School Remodeling, Fridley, MN; Little Sisters of the Poor Remodeling, St. Paul, MN; USPS Standard Building Design and General R & A, Northland District, MN and WI; Martin Luther King Community Recreation Center Addition, St. Paul, MN

AGNES ARCHITECTS

1501 Washington Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55454
Tel: 612/371-6440
Fax: 612/332-3626
E-mail: jagnes@collaborative-designgroup.com
Established 2000

Jeffrey P. Agnes AIA, CID

Work %
Retail/Commercial 50
Other 50

Cheng Heng Mixed-use Retail/Residential Building, St. Paul, MN; Apache Animal Hospital, St. Anthony, MN; Jennings Liquor Store, St. Louis Park, MN; Springbrook Mall Exterior Renovation, Coon Rapids, MN

ALDEN ASSOCIATES

331 110th Avenue NW
Coon Rapids, MN 55448
Tel: 612/862-0968
Fax: 612/862-0824
E-mail: aldenarch@hotmail.com
Established 1990

Leon Groth AIA

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/Additions 100

Kathy Trimble Custom Homes
2001 Parade Model, Inver Grove Heights, MN; Kathy Trimble Evermoor Model, Rosemount, MN; Swanson Residence, Waconia, MN; Guenther Residence, Rosemount, MN; Geschlecht Residence, Coon Rapids, MN; Colonial Homes 2001 Model, Forest Lake, MN; Byrne Residence, Navarre, MN

ALTUS ARCHITECTURE, LTD.

1609 Hennepin Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612/333-8095
Fax: 612/333-8098
E-mail: taalt@altusarch.com
Established 1995

Timothy A. Alt AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Both Architect and Interior Designer 5
Total in Firm 6

Work %

Residences: New/Remodel/Additions 60
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Medical/Health Care 10
Clubhouse/Resort 10
Interior Architecture 10

Preview Center/Club House, Costa Rica; Treehouse, Costa Rica; Mersky Loft, Minneapolis, MN; Freitag/Pomeroy Residence, Minneapolis, MN; Curran Residence Addition, St. Louis Park, MN; Dalseth Dental Clinic, Apple Valley, MN

♦
AmerINDIAN ARCHITECTS

475 Cleveland Avenue N.,
Ste. 100
St. Paul, MN 55128
Tel: 651/644-1586
Fax: 651/644-7172
E-mail: info@amerindian.com
Web: www.amerindian.com
Established 1986

—
Dennis SunRhodes
Dan Feidt
Dave Bryan
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 10
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 12
—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 10
Medical/Health Care 10
Municipal 30
Education/Academic 30
—
Ho-Chunk Wellness Center, Baraboo, WI; Greater Minneapolis Council of Churches Retreat House, Minneapolis, MN; Treasure Island Casino, Hotel and Office Expansion, Red Wing, MN; Mille Lacs Government and Community Centers, Onamia, MN; Tiospa Zina Tribal School, Sisseton, SD; Bemidji State University Indian Center, Bemidji, MN

♦
ANDERSON ARCHITECTURE, INC.

616 Summit Avenue, Ste. 104
St. Paul, MN 55102-2668
Tel: 651/228-0494
Fax: 651/228-0498
E-mail: info@andersonarchitectureinc.com
Web: www.andersonarchitectureinc.com
Established 1998

—
Mark Carsten Anderson AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Interior Design .5
Other Technical 1.5
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 3.5
—
Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions 10
Churches/Worship/ Liturgical Design 70
Education/Academic 20
Interior Architecture 30
—

Continued on next column

Church of St. Therese, Deephaven, MN; St. Andrew Lutheran Church, East Bethel, MN; St. Odilia Catholic Community, Shoreview, MN; St. Paul Monastery, St. Paul, MN; Hallow Place Chapel, Dallas, TX

♦
KEVIN J. ANDERSON ARCHITECT

107 First Street SE, Ste. 201
Little Falls, MN 56345
Tel: 320/632-9582
Fax: 320/632-1635

—
Kevin J. Anderson AIA, CID
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Both Architect and Interior Designer 1
Other Technical 2
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 4
—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions 65
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 5
Churches/Worship 10
Restoration/Preservation 5
Interior Architecture 5

—
Stuart Residence, Longville, MN; Steckman Residence, Cushing, MN; Shipley Residence, Brainerd, MN; Cote Residence, Brainerd, MN; Madden's 26-unit Hotel/Conference Center, Brainerd, MN; Independent Apostolic Lutheran Church, Dayton, MN

♦
ANDERSON DALE ARCHITECTS INC.

2424 Territorial Road
St. Paul, MN 55114
Tel: 651/642-9000
Fax: 651/642-1410
E-mail: kurt-dale@qwest.net
Established 1982

—
William Anderson RA, CID
Kurtis Dale AIA, CID, NCARB

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Both Architect and Interior Designers 2
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 7

—
Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions 20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 25
Retail/Commercial 20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 25
Education/Academic 10
Interior Architecture 20

Continued on next column

3M Optical Systems, Menomonie, WI; Moeller Jewelers, St. Paul, MN; Slawik Office Building, St. Paul, MN; Linnerooth Residence; Salvation Army Citadel Corps Center, St. Paul, MN; Goodwill/Easter Seals Pre-design, St. Paul, MN

♦
ANKENY KELL ARCHITECTS, P.A.

821 Raymond Avenue, Ste. 400
St. Paul, MN 55114
Tel: 651/645-6806
Fax: 651/645-0079
E-mail: akmail@ankenykell.com
Web: www.ankenykell.com
Established 1976

—
Ronald W. Ankeny AIA
Duane A. Kell FAIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 19
Both Architect and Interior Designer 4
Interior Designers 3
Other Professional 2
Other Technical 6
Administrative 7
Total in Firm 41

—
Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Municipal 25
Education/Academic 25
Athletic Facilities/Recreational/Community Center 25
—
Bloomington City Hall, Police Facility and Arts Center, Bloomington, MN; Blaine City Offices and Police Facility, Blaine, MN; University of Minnesota Women's Ice Hockey Arena and Tennis Center, Minneapolis, MN; Minnesota State University Student Athletic Facility, Mankato, MN; Maplewood Community Center, Maplewood, MN; University Center Rochester, Athletic Fieldhouse and Technology Center, Rochester, MN

♦
ARCHITECT • STEVE ERBAN

11550 Stillwater Blvd., Ste. 100
Lake Elmo, MN 55042
Tel: 651/748-1078
Fax: 651/748-1272
E-mail: steve@architectse.com
Web: www.architectse.com
Established 1982

—
Steve Erban AIA
—
Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Churches/Worship 90

Continued on next column

Holy Family Catholic Church, Duluth, MN; Creative Office Garden, Lake Elmo, MN; St. Agnes Catholic Church, Walker, MN; Stewartville United Methodist Church, Stewartville, MN; King of Kings Lutheran Church, Roseville, MN; Trinity Lutheran, Stillwater, MN

♦
ARCHITECTS IV, Inc.

25 North 12th Ave. East
Duluth, MN 55805
Tel: 218/728-5124
Fax: 218/728-5125
E-mail: arch4@cpinternet.com
Established 1957

—
Russell E. Betts AIA, CID
Paul M. Winship AIA, CID

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Both Architect and Interior Designer 2
Administrative 1.5
Total in Firm 6.5

—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Medical/Healthcare 5
Churches/Worship 10
Municipal 5
Education/Academic 50
Interior Architecture 80

—
Addition and Renovation to Afton Home, Duluth, MN; New Fire Hall for Gnesen Township, Duluth, MN; Fleet and Grounds Maintenance Building, University of Minnesota, Duluth, MN; New Studios and Office Complex for KBJR-TV6, Duluth, MN; Bank and Office Development, Hermantown, MN

♦
ARCHITECTURAL ALLIANCE

400 Clifton Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612/871-5703
Fax: 612/871-7212
E-mail: dmalmgren@archalliance.com
Web: www.archalliance.com

—
Other MN Office:
4300 Glumack Drive
St. Paul, MN 55111
Tel: 612/726-9012
Fax: 612/726-1047
Web: www.archalliance.com
—
Thomas DeAngelo AIA
Peter Vesterholt AIA
Dennis LaFrance AIA
Cynthia Ellsworth

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	77
Interior Designers	8
Other Professional	4
Other Technical	2
Administrative	6
Total in Firm	97

	Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	25
Retail/Commercial	20
Municipal	10
Education/Academic	10
Interior Architecture	10
Aviation	25

Minnesota Life Corporate Headquarters, St. Paul, MN; Allianz Corporate Headquarters, Golden Valley, MN; Caribou Coffee, Nationwide; University of Minnesota Microbial and Plant Genomics Building, Minneapolis, MN; Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport, Phoenix, AZ; Minneapolis St. Paul International Airport, Northstar Crossing, MN

❖ ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN PARTNERS, P.A.

119 N. 4th Street, Ste. 312
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/904-6580
Fax: 612/904-6581
E-mail: archdsnptr@aol.com
Established 1994

Kevin Rush	AIA, CSI
—	—
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	5
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	6

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	40
Medical/Health Care	15
Churches/Worship	15
Interior Architecture	38

Retail Stores - Brooklyn Park, MN; Madison, WI; McAllen, TX; Restaurants - Columbus, OH; Eagan and Burnsville, MN; Office Buildings and Buildout - Chaska and Mendota Heights, MN; Healthcare Facilities - Fridley, Cottage Grove and Woodbury, MN; Salon - Eagan, Apple Valley and Prior Lake, MN; Assisted Living Residential - Missoula, MT, Eagan, MN

❖ ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCES, INC.

709 East Howard Street
Hibbing, MN 55746
Tel: 218/263-6868
Fax: 218/722-6803
E-mail: archres@arimn.com
Web: www.arimn.com
Established 1972

Other MN Office:
126 East Superior Street
Duluth, MN 55802
Tel: 218/727-8481
Fax: 218/727-8483
E-mail: archres@cpinternet.com
Web: www.arimn.com

Other Office: Superior, WI

Doug Hildenbrand AIA
Mark Wirtanen AIA
Earl Thedens ASLA
Otto Maki PE

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Both Architects and	13
Interior Designers	2
Engineering	8
Landscape Architects	3
Other Professional	1
Other Technical	1
Administrative	3
Total in Firm	31

	Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Medical/Health Care	10
Municipal	20
Education/Academic	60
—	—
Fairview/University Medical Center - Mesabi, Hibbing, MN; Sauk Centre Auditorium/Multi-purpose Addition, Sauk Centre, MN; Superior Elementary and Middle Schools, Superior, WI; Messiah Lutheran Church, Mt. Iron, MN; Walker, Hackensack, Akley School Addition and Remodel, Walker, MN; YMCA Addition, Grand Rapids, MN	

❖ ARCHITECTURE UNLIMITED, INC.

2675 University Avenue W., Ste. 200
St. Paul, MN 55114
Tel: 651/603-7200
Fax: 651/603-7205
E-mail: architectureunlimited@hbi.com
Established 1991

Daniel M. Rominski AIA, CCS, CID
Eric A. Reiners AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	4
Both Architect and	
Interior Designer	1
Total in Firm	5

Continued on next column

Work %

Residences: New/Remodel/	
Additions	30
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Broadcasting Facilities	30
Aircraft Hangars	10
Interior Architecture	35

—
HBI Aircraft Hangar, Holman Field, St. Paul, MN; KSTP/KSTC TV Master Control Renovation, St. Paul, MN; Gunderson Construction Office/Warehouse, White Bear Lake, MN; Bound to be Read Bookstore, Ocean Reef Club, Key Largo, FL; Morris Residence Renovation, St. Paul, MN; Magid Residence Addition, St. Mary's Point, MN

❖ ARMSTRONG, TORSETH, SKOLD & RYDEEN, INC.

8501 Golden Valley Road, Ste. 300
Minneapolis, MN 55427
Tel: 800/545-3731
Fax: 763/525-3289
E-mail: brydeen@atsr.com
Web: www.atsr.com
Established 1944
Other Office: Phoenix, AZ

Paul W. Erickson AIA
Kenneth E. Grabow AIA
Daniel C. Moll AIA, CID
Tammy S. Magney AIA, REFP
Paul L. Snyder AIA
Rodney E. Erickson FCSI, CCS

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	54
Both Architect and	
Interior Designer	2
Engineering	42
Landscape Architects	9
Interior Designers	3
Planners	7
Other Professional	19
Administrative	13
Total in Firm	140

	Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Churches/Worship	5
Education/Academic	95

—
Osseo Area Schools District-wide Improvements, Osseo, MN; Anoka-Hennepin School District New High School, Anoka, MN; New Elementary School, Madelia School District, Madelia, MN; New Farmington Middle School East, Farmington, MN; Highview Middle School Addition/Remodeling, Mounds View, MN; New Century Community School (K-8), Park Rapids, MN

❖ ARTERIORS ARCHITECTURE - TIM R. BJELLA ARCHITECT

2115 Morton Road
Wayzata, MN 55391
Tel: 952/476-0486
Fax: 952/476-1411
E-mail: tim@arteriors.com
Web: www.arteriors.com
Established 1994

Tim R. Bjella AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	2
Interior Designer	1
Total in Firm	3

	Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/	
Additions	100

❖ THE ASSOCIATED ARCHITECTS, INC.

241 South Cleveland Avenue
Saint Paul, MN 55105
Tel: 651/698-0808
Fax: 651/698-0459
E-mail: taa@taarch.com
Established 1961

Ronald W. Buelow AIA
James W. Cox AIA
Steven E. Albertson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	7
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	9

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	15
Residences: New/Remodel/	
Additions	5
Medical/Health Care	5
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal	15
Education/Academic	40
Cultural/Recreational	20
Restoration/Preservation	20
Interior Architecture	15

—
Fitness Center, Luther College, Decorah, IA; Bethany Lutheran College Buildings: Student Union, Math/Science, Trinity Chapel, Library and Men's Residence (in association with KSA Architects), Mankato, MN; North Dale Community Recreation Center, Saint Paul, MN; Saint Paul Schools, Four Seasons Arts+ Elementary, Phalen-IAQ, MN; Community Arts Building, Luther College, Decorah, IA; Friends of Minnesota Elementary School, Saint Paul, MN

♦ **ATKINS BENHAM INC.**

800 E. Minnehaha Avenue
Ste. 100
St. Paul, MN 55106-4432
Tel: 651/771-2222
Fax: 651/771-2881

E-mail:
gschneiderhan@atkinsbenham.com
Web: www.atkinsbenham.com
Established 1909
Other Offices: Oklahoma City and
Tulsa, OK; St. Louis, MO; Phoenix,
AZ; Houston and Dallas, TX; At-
lanta, GA; Belle Vis, AR; Detroit,
MI; 95 International Offices

William E. Allison PE
Lance Benham PE
Terry Helms AIA
Lewis T. Moran
Mark S. Wasescha AIA
Steven W. Sauer

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 60
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 10
Engineering 335
Landscape Architects 2
Interior Designers 4
Planners 10
Other Technical 339
Administrative 140
Total in Firm 900

Work %
Retail/Commercial 20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 50
High Tech/R&D 25
Interior Architecture 5

3M Alliance Contract, St. Paul,
MN and Nationally; Target Stores,
Nationwide; Mesaba Aviation,
Minneapolis, MN; General Mills,
Minneapolis, MN; U. S. Space
Command Headquarters, Peterson
AFB, CO; Sahari India Commercial
Corporation, Delhi, India

♦ **AWAD & KOONTZ
ARCHITECTS BUILDERS INC.**

6603 Queen Avenue S., Ste. R
Minneapolis, MN 55423
Tel: 612/243-0540
Fax: 612/243-0541
Established 1996

Ali Essam Awad AIA
James M. Koontz

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architect 1
Other Professional 1
Total in Firm 2

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 100

Continued on next column

Sigel Residence Addition; Forster
Residence Addition; Brown Resi-
dence Addition; Foran Residence
Addition; Pfeperle Residence Re-
model; Gariano Residence Remodel

B

BAKER ASSOCIATES, INC.

100 South 5th Street, Ste. 250
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/339-8601
Fax: 612/339-5668
Established 1959

Edward F. Baker RA
Jonathan D. Baker AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 5

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office/Bldg/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 60
Education 5
Interior Architecture 5
—
Illusion Theater, Minneapolis,
MN; Jungle Theater, Minneapolis,
MN; Park Place BMW, Rochester,
MN; Hudson Chrysler, Hudson,
WI; Ritz Restaurant/Garden, Min-
neapolis, MN; El Colegio Charter
School, Minneapolis, MN

♦ **BARBOUR/LADOUCEUR
ARCHITECTS LLC**

129 North Second Street, Ste. 103
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/339-5093
Fax: 612/339-0499
E-mail:
jbarbour@barbouladouceur.com
or
jladoceur@barbouladouceur.com
Established 1993

F. John Barbour AIA, CID
Janis LaDouceur AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 2
Landscape Architect 1
Total in Firm 5

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 25
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Retail/Commercial 10
Churches/Worship 5
Municipal 25
Education/Academic 20
Museums/Interpretive Centers 33
Restoration/Preservation 30
Interior Architecture 20

Continued on next column

Dodge Nature Center Preschool,
West St. Paul, MN; Donaldson Ho-
tel Building Renovation and Re-
use, Fargo, ND; Richard I. Bong
Heritage Museum, Superior, WI;
Light-rail Transit Stations, Min-
neapolis, MN; Grand Ledge
Downtown Planning and Store-
front Renovations, Grand Ledge,
MI; Spas/Burhardt Residence Re-
model, Minneapolis, MN

♦ **THE DENNIS BATTY &
ASSOCIATES GROUP, INC.**

6860 Shingle Creek Parkway
Ste. 106
Brooklyn Center, MN 55430
Tel: 763/560-6814
Fax: 763/560-1090
E-mail: dbarche@aol.com
Established 1976
Other Office: Renton, WA

Dennis Batty AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Both Architect &
Interior Designer 4
Engineering 2
Other Technical 4
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 15

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Churches/Worship 65
Education/Academic 20

Bloomington Assemblies of God,
Bloomington, MN; Fourth Baptist
Church and Seminary, Plymouth,
MN; North Central University
Residence Hall, Minneapolis, MN;
Grace United Methodist Church,
St. Cloud, MN; Northwest College
of the Assemblies of God, Acade-
mic Building, Renton, WA; Park-
side Church, Chagrin Falls, OH

♦ **BENTZ/THOMPSON/
RIETOW, INC.**

2600 Foshay Tower
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/332-1234
Fax: 612/332-1813
E-mail: info@btr-architects.com
Web: www.btr-architects.com
Established 1971

Milo H. Thompson FAIA, CID
Robert G. Rietow AIA, CID
Robert J. Zimmerman AIA, CID
R. Bruce Cornwall AIA, CID
Ann Voda AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 22
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 11
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 24

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Retail/Commercial 20
Churches/Worship 20
Municipal 5
Education/Academic 20
Libraries 10
Higher Education Planning 30
Adaptive Re-use/Remodeling 30
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 15

Itasca State Park Visitor's Center,
Lake Itasca, MN; 50th and France
Retail/Office Complex, Minneapo-
lis, MN; St. Paul Academy and
Summit School Middle
School/Summit Center and Din-
ing Hall, St. Paul, MN; Minneapo-
lis Community Technical College
and Metropolitan State Universi-
ty, Combined Master Plan, Twin
Cities, MN; Shepherd of the Val-
ley Lutheran Church, Apple Valley,
MN; Bet Shalom Congregation,
Minnetonka, MN

♦ **BLUMENTALS/
ARCHITECTURE, INC.**

6235 Earle Brown Drive, D-Barn
Brooklyn Center, MN 55430-2105
Tel: 763/561-5757
Fax: 763/561-2914
E-mail: info@blumentals.com
Established 1976 (25 Years)

Janis Blumentals AIA, CID,
NCARB
Susan Blumentals FAIA, CID
John Klockeman AIA, CID,
NCARB
James Moy AIA, CID, NCARB

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 9.5
Administrative 1.5
Total in Firm 11

Work %
Housing/Multiple 25
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Municipal 10
Education/Academic 5
Child Care 25
Restoration/Preservation 30
Interior Architecture 15

New Horizon Child Care and Kids
Quest Hourly Care, Mohegan Sun
Resort, CT and Other Locations;
Edina Realty, Minnetonka and
Coon Rapids, MN and Other Loca-
tions; Area-wide Renovation Pro-
jects for Minneapolis Public Hous-
ing Authority, MN; City of Brook-
lyn Center, Civic Center Renova-
tion and Earle Brown Heritage
Center Additions/Renovations,
MN; Wells Fargo RCIS Building
Addition, Anoka, MN; Holiday
Inn Express, Vadnais Heights, MN

❖
**BOARMAN KROOS VOGEL
GROUP, INC.**

222 North 2nd Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/339-3752
Fax: 612/339-6212
E-mail: jboarman@bkgvgroup.com
Web: www.bkgvgroup.com
Established 1978

Jack Boarman AIA
David Kroos AIA
Gary Vogel AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 28
Engineering 7
Interior Designers 4
Construction Administration 3
Other Technical 2
Administrative 6
Total in Firm 50

Work %
Housing/Multiple 13
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 1
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 30
Retail/Commercial 5
Churches/Worship 1
Municipal 30
Education/Academic 10
Interior Architecture 10

Maple Grove Government Center,
Maple Grove, MN; Heritage Land-
ing Apartments, Minneapolis,
MN; Broadway Ridge Office Cen-
ter, Minneapolis, MN; Anoka/Rum
River Library, Anoka, MN; Old
Country Buffet Corporate Head-
quarters, Eagan, MN; Anoka-Hen-
nepin College Remodeling,
Anoka, MN

❖
**MILTON TORRENCE
BRUFLODT ARCHITECTS**

16809 Highway 7
Minnetonka, MN 55345
Tel: 952/935-6256
Fax: Call Phone
Establish 1984

Milton Brufloft AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 2

Work %
Housing/Multiple 15
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Medical/Health Care 5
Municipal 10
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 15

Continued on next column

98th Street Racquet and Swim Club,
Bloomington, MN; Rosemount City
Hall, Rosemount, MN; Apple Valley
Square Shopping Center, Apple Val-
ley, MN; V. R. Rooney (Lang-Nel-
son) Office Building, St. Louis Park,
MN; Dawson MN Historic Library,
Dawson, MN; Paper Warehouse,
and over 300 Retail Shops

❖
**BUETOW AND
ASSOCIATES, INC.**

2345 Rice Street, Ste. 210
St. Paul, MN 55113
Tel: 651/483-6701
Fax: 651/483-2574
E-mail:
buetow@buetowarchitects.com
Web: www.buetowarchitects.com
Established 1920

Thomas W. Dunwell AIA, CID
Randy L. Engel RA
James M. Evans RA
Modris M. Feders AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 2
Drafter 1
Other Technical 2
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 11

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/financial 20
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Medical/Health Care 5
Churches/Worship 10
Municipal 20
Education/Academic 10
Libraries 10
Justice/Correction/Detention 10
Restoration/Preservation 20
Interior Architecture 20

Hennepin County: Brookdale and
Southdale Regional Centers, Med-
ical Center Central Food Facility,
MN; City/County Federal Credit
Unions: Brooklyn Center, Min-
netonka, Minneapolis, Bloom-
ington, MN; Jennie-O-Foods, Will-
mar, Melrose, Pelican Rapids,
Montevideo, MN; Roseville Area
Schools: Little Canada Elemen-

Continued on next column

tary, Emmet Williams Elementary,
Central Park Elementary, Fairview
Community School Center, MN;
Anoka County: Courthouse Com-
plex, Human Service Center, Parks
Golf Course Clubhouse, Juvenile
Detention Center, Adult Correc-
tional Center and Jail, Anoka,
MN; Ramsey County Libraries: Ro-
seville, Arden Hills, Moundsview,
Maplewood and Shoreview, MN

❖
**RANDALL M. BUFFIE
ARCHITECT, LTD.**

275 Market Street, Suite 1001
Minneapolis, MN 55405
Tel: 612/288-9800
Fax: 612/288-9848
E-mail: buffiearch@aol.com
Established 1993

Randall M. Buffie AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Other Technical .5
Total 1.5

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 90
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Interior Architecture 10
Cohn Residence, Deephaven, MN;
Berg Residence, Boulder, CO;
Franke + Fiorelli (Ad Agency),
Minneapolis, MN; McCarthy Resi-
dence, Deephaven, MN; Hotchkiss
Residence, Minneapolis, MN;
Fenn Residence, Victoria, MN

❖
**BUSCH CAULFIELD
ARCHITECTS, INC.**

2402 University Avenue W
Ste. 501
St. Paul, MN 55114
Tel: 651/645-6675
Fax: 651/645-8071
E-mail: kbusch@isd.net
Established 1988

Kevin C. Busch AIA, CID
Bruce A. Caulfield AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Both Architect &
Interior Designer 1
Interior Designers 2
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 6

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Churches/Worship 50
Recreational Bldgs/
Community Centers 10
Interior Architecture 10

Faith Lutheran Church, Coon
Rapids, MN; Dunning Recreation
Building, St. Paul, MN; Advent
Lutheran Church, Maple Grove,
MN; St. James Lutheran Church,
West Saint Paul, MN; Marvin Resi-
dence, Andover, MN; Cox Insur-
ance Building, Roseville, MN

❖
BWBR ARCHITECTS, INC.

400 Sibley Street, Ste. 500
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651/222-3701
Fax: 651/222-8961
E-mail: bfellman@bwbr.com
Web: www.bwbr.com
Established 1922

C. Jay Sleiter AIA
Terry L. Anderson AIA
Stephen P. Patrick AIA
Timothy J. Sessions AIA
Peter G. Smith AIA
Brian B. Buchholz AIA
John A. Strachota AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 51
Interior Designers 7
Other Professionals 7
Other Technical 4
Administrative 14
Total in Firm 83

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Medical/Health Care 55
Churches/Worship 5
Municipal/Recreational 5
Education/Academic 10
Correction/Detention 10

Fairview Southdale Hospital Ex-
pansion, Edina, MN; Regions Hos-
pital Expansion 2000, St. Paul,
MN; Administrative Control Unit
Addition, Minnesota Correctional
Facility, Oak Park Heights, MN;
Red Wing YMCA Expansion/Ren-
ovation, Red Wing, MN; Saint
Ambrose Catholic Church, Wood-
bury, MN; Buena Vista University
Science Building, Storm Lake, IA

C.M. ARCHITECTURE, P.A.

219 North 2nd Street, Ste. 301
Minneapolis, MN 55401-1454
Tel: 612/338-6677
Fax: 612/338-2995
E-mail: info@cmarch.com
Web: www.cmarch.com
Established 1990
Other Office: Fort Worth, TX

Bruce M. Carlson	AIA
Patrick G. Blees	AIA
—	—
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	34
Interior Designer	1
Other Technical	8
Administrative	7
Total in Firm	50
—	—
Work %	
Retail/Commercial	70
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Government	15
Interior Architecture	15

Northwest Airlines, System Operations Control Center, Eagan, MN; Prior Lake Post Office, Prior Lake, MN; Tradehome Shoe Co. Distribution Center, Cottage Grove, MN; Sam Goody Store, Mall of America, Bloomington, MN; Slumberland Furniture Store, Eagan, MN; Royal Oak Apartments, Eagan, MN

❖
CARLSEN & FRANK ARCHITECTS

482 Dayton Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55102
Tel: 651/227-4576
Fax: 651/227-3501
E-mail: pseverin@aol.com
Established 1983

Peter Carlsen	AIA
Sylvia Frank	AIA
—	—
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	2
—	—
Work %	
Housing/Multiple	15
Residences: New/Remodel/	—
Additions	15
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Education/Academic	55
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	5

Peters Hall Renovation, University of Minnesota, St. Paul Campus, MN; Haecker Hall Renovation, University of Minnesota, St. Paul Campus, MN; Meyer's Residence, Lake Owasso, MN; Thorsen Murphy Residence, Seattle, WA; New Louisiana Café, St. Paul, MN; Women's Advocates Shelter, St. Paul, MN

❖
RICHARD J. CARLSON ARCHITECTS, LTD.

2116 Second Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55404
Tel: 612/870-4563
Fax: 612/874-9793
E-mail: rjcarch@qwest.net

Richard J. Carlson AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1
Other Technical	.5
Total in Firm	1.5
—	—
Work %	
Housing/Multiple	10
Residences: New/Remodel/	—
Additions	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	25
Retail/Commercial	20
Medical/Healthcare	25
Research Laboratories	10

Salon Intrigue, Calhoun Commons, Minneapolis, MN; Duckson & Carlson Law Offices, Andersen Consulting Tower, Minneapolis, MN; Hennepin County Medical Center, Various Remodelings, Minneapolis, MN; Hennepin County Health Services Building, Various Remodelings, Minneapolis, MN; Hennepin County Vocational Services Offices, Northwestern Building, Minneapolis, MN; 15600 Office Building, Park Avenue Companies, Minnetonka, MN

❖
CERMAK RHOADES ARCHITECTS

275 E. 4th Street, Ste. 640
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651/225-8623
Fax: 651/225-8720
E-mail: tcermak@cermakrhoades.com
Established 1993

Terri Cermak	AIA
Todd J. Rhoades	AIA
—	—
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	8
Landscape Architects	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	10

—	—
Work %	
Housing/Multiple	70
Residences: New/Remodel/	—
Additions	5
Education/Academic	5
Neighborhood Planning/	—
Housing Research	15
Restoration/Preservation	5

The Great Northern Lofts, St. Paul, MN; Portland Village, Minneapolis, MN; Emma's Place, Maplewood, MN; Home At Last Neighborhood Planning, Statewide; Rondo Community Land Trust New Homes, St. Paul, MN; Skyline Tower Remodeling and Addition, St. Paul, MN

❖
CHOICE WOOD COMPANY

3300 Gorham Avenue
St. Louis Park, MN 55426
Tel: 952/924-0043
Web: www.choicecompanies.com
Established 1983

Todd Remington AIA
Nick Smaby
Mark McClellan

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	5
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	7

—	—
Work %	
Housing/Multiple	10
Residences: New/Remodel/	—
Additions	80
Retail/Commercial	5
Churches/Worship	5
Restoration/Preservation	20

Mineral Springs Sustainable Development, Cannon River, MN; 31st Street Gateway Project, Minneapolis, MN; Walser Farm, Pepin, WI; Mills Residence, Edina, MN; Lurton Cabin, Lutsen, MN; Summit Avenue Carriage House, St. Paul, MN

❖
CLAYBAUGH PRESERVATION ARCHITECTURE INC.

361 W. Government Street
Taylors Falls, MN 55084
Tel: 651/465-7900
Fax: 651/465-3505
E-mail: rjc@scc.net
Web: www.claybaugh.com
Established 1989

Robert J. Claybaugh AIA, CCS

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1.5
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	2.5

—	—
Work %	
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences: New/Remodel/	—
Additions	5
Retail/Commercial	15
Restoration/Preservation	75

Split Rock Lighthouse Visitor Center Addition, Two Harbors, MN; Historic Forrestville Staff Building, Preston, MN; Corinthian Hall Restoration, Kansas City, MO; Historic Washington County Courthouse Restoration, Stillwater, MN; John J. Pershing Home Restoration, Laclede, MO; Stone Warehouse Restoration, Lower Sioux Agency, Morton, MN

❖
CLOSE ASSOCIATES INC., ARCHITECTS

3101 E. Franklin Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55406
Tel: 612/339-0979
Fax: 612/339-0976
E-mail: garhargens@closearchitects.com
Web: www.closearchitects.com
Established 1938

Gar Hargens AIA, CID

—	—
Work %	
Residences: New/Remodel/	—
Additions	30
Retail/Commercial	10
Education/Academic	30
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	20

Atwood Residence, Nantucket, MA; Eigenfield Residence, St. Paul, MN; Juvenile Horizons Daycare, St. Paul, MN; Middle Border Museum of Pioneer and Native American Life, Mitchell, SD; Ronald McDonald House, Minneapolis, MN; Root River Regional Art Center, Lanesboro, MN

❖
CLUTS, O'BRIEN, STROTHER ARCHITECTS, INC.

7520 Market Place Drive
Eden Prairie, MN 55344-3636
Tel: 952/941-4822
Fax: 952/941-4951
E-mail: ob@cosarch.com
Web: www.cosarch.com
Established 1978

Brian Cluts
Daniel O'Brien AIA
Paul Strother

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Other Technical	3
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	7

—	—
Work %	
Housing/Multiple	15
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10

—	—
Work %	
Retail/Commercial	15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Medical/Healthcare	15
Churches/Worship	10
Municipal	15
Education/Academic	5

Bachman's Lyndale Store, Minneapolis, MN; Chanhassen Storage Center, Chanhassen, MN; Covenant Pines Dining Hall, McGregor, MN; Hopkins Center for the Arts, Hopkins, MN; Office Ridge Circle, Eden Prairie, MN; Sunlake Apartments, Chaska, MN



CNH ARCHITECTS

7300 W. 147th Street, Ste. 504
Apple Valley, MN 55124
Tel: 952/431-4433
E-mail: cnh@cnharch.com
Web: www.cnharch.com
Established 1958

John R. Natwick AIA, CID
Wayne G. Hilbert AIA, CCS,
CID
Quinn S. Hutson AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	7
Other Technical	3
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	12

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	15
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Churches/Worship	20
Municipal	20
Senior Care Facilities	10
Interior Architecture	5

Bobby and Steve's Autoworld,
Minneapolis, MN; MnDOT Dis-
trict Facility, Detroit Lakes, MN;
Ziegler 8050 Building Addition,
Shakopee, MN; Valley Sales, Hast-
ings, MN; Apple Valley City Hall,
Apple Valley, MN; Zion Lutheran,
Grand Rapids, MN



COLLABORATIVE DESIGN GROUP, INC.

1501 Washington Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55454
Tel: 612/332-3654
Fax: 612/332-3226
E-mail: bhickey@collabora-
tivedesigngroup.com
Web: www.collaborativedesign-
group.com
Established 2001

William D. Hickey AIA
Michael W. Jordan AIA
Harold C. Olsen AIA
James O'Shea AIA
Lee Seppings
Craig A. Milkert PE

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	11
Engineering	2
Interior Designers	1
Administrative	3
Total in Firm	17

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Municipal	30
Education/Academic	20
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	40

Continued on next column

Hawthorne Transportation Center,
Minneapolis, MN; The Ocean Villas
at Serenata Beach, St. Augustine, FL;
Go East Design, Oakdale, MN; Min-
nesota West Community and Tech-
nical College Master Plan, Five Cam-
puses; Frontier Hall Addition, Uni-
versity of Minnesota, Minneapolis,
MN; PDI International, Blaine, MN

COLLINS HANSEN ARCHITECTS

400 First Avenue North, Ste. 528
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/338-8181
Fax: 612/338-0007
E-mail: cha@collinshansen.com
Web: www.collinshansen.com
Established 1989

Michael P. Collins AIA
Merle Hansen RA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	10
Interior Designers	1
Other Technical	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	13

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	15
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	35
Churches/Worship	10
Education/Academic	35
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	20

Westminster Presbyterian Church
Restoration, Minneapolis, MN;
Networking and Telecommunica-
tions Services Building, University
of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN;
Kagin Commons Renovation,
Macalester College, St. Paul, MN;
Wayzata Library/City Hall,
Wayzata, MN; Abraham Cabin
and Sauna, Grand Marais, MN

CONSTRUCT ARCHITECTS, INC.

3750 Minnehaha Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55406
Tel: 612/724-9877
Fax: 612/724-1394
E-mail:
email@constructarchitects.com
Established 1997

Richard C. Lundin II AIA
Julie Oseid MacLeod

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	5
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	6

	Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	60
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	20
Interior Architecture	50

Continued on next column

Bank Vista, Sartell, MN; Brand
Outfitters, Bloomington, MN;
Nebel Residence, Greenwood, MN;
O'Neal/Willette Residence, Min-
neapolis, MN; Schall Executive
Search Partners, Minneapolis, MN;
Dotson Residence, Mankato, MN

JAMES M. COOPERMAN & ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, INC.

13931 Hill Ridge Dr.
Minnetonka, MN 55305
Tel: 952/545-0409
Fax: Same/Call
Established 1962

James M. Cooperman AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	1.5
Administrative	.5
Total in Firm	2

Work %

Housing/Multiple	60
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Medical/Health Care	5

Stonewood Apartments, River
Falls, WI; Country Inn Suites, For-
est Lake, MN; Medical Suite, Dr.
Ebertz, Burnsville, MN; Clubhouse
Willow Park Apartments, Des
Moines, IA

CRE + ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, INC.

14616 Westcliffe Drive
Burnsville, MN 55306
Tel: 612/850-1206
Fax: 952/898-2640
Established 1998

Colin Evenson AIA

Work %

Housing/Multiple	50
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20

Cedar Professional Building, Apple
Valley, MN; Valley Pool and Spa,
Burnsville, MN; Consolidated
Computer Services, Burnsville,
MN; Rivers Edge Business Center,
Burnsville, MN; Office Furniture
USA, Burnsville, MN; Million Air,
St. Paul Airport, St. Paul, MN

CUNDY, SANTINE & ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS

3434 Lexington Avenue N.
Shoreview, MN 55126
Tel: 651/490-5454
Fax: 651/490-5454
Established 1985

George F. Cundy AIA, NAHB
Shelley A. Santine AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	2
Other Technical	1
Total in Firm	3

Work %

Housing/Multiple	40
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	35
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Municipal	5

Willow River Apartments, North
Hudson, WI; Burnsville Office Park,
Burnsville, MN; Tartan Arena Re-
modeling, Oakdale, MN; Vadnais
Heights Office Park, Vadnais
Heights, MN; Furlong's Liquor Store
Addition, Oakdale, MN; Duckson/
Black Residence, Mendota, MN

CUNINGHAM GROUP

201 Main Street SE, Ste. 325
Minneapolis, MN 55414
Tel: 612/379-3400
Fax: 612/379-4400

E-mail:
jcunningham@cunningham.com
Web: www.cunningham.com
Established 1968
Other Offices: Los Angeles, CA;
Phoenix, AZ; Madrid, Spain

John W. Cuningham FAIA
John E. Hamilton AIA
John E. Quiter AIA
Thomas L. Hoskens AIA
Richard Solberg AIA
Douglas Lowe AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	73
Interior Designers	6
Planners	7
Other Technical	13
Administrative	39
Total in Firm	138

Work %

Housing/Multiple	25
Retail/Commercial	15
Churches/Worship	5
Education/Academic	30
Entertainment	25
Interior Architecture	5

Bloomington Public Schools,
Bloomington, MN; Grain Belt De-
velopment, Minneapolis, MN;
Children's Home Society of Min-
nesota, Saint Paul, MN; Crowne
Plaza Northstar, Minneapolis,
MN; Artist's Journey at Experience
Music Project, Seattle, WA; Warn-
er Bros. MovieWorld(tm), Madrid
Theme Park, Madrid, Spain

❖ **PETER CURTIS ARCHITECT**

12655 Morris Trail North
Marine on St. Croix, MN
55047-9744
Tel: 651/433-4031
Fax: 651/433-4031
E-mail: arkytek44@aol.com
Established 1991

Peter Curtis AIA

	Work %
Residences: New/ Remodel, Additions	60
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Education/Academic	20
Restoration/Preservation	20
Interior Architecture	20

Greenebaum/Honetschlager Residences, Marine, MN; Wallace Addition, Copas, MN; Thorne Remodeling, Bayport, MN; Pennle Addition, Afton, MN; Hodgson Residence, Mahtomedi, MN; Lindahl/ Myers Cabin, Manzanita, OR

D

DAMBERG, SCOTT, GERZINA, WAGNER ARCHITECTS INC.

2 West First Street, Ste. 201
Duluth, MN 55802
Tel: 218/727-2626
Fax: 218/727-7467
E-mail: rwagner@dsgw.com
Web: www.dsgw.com
Established 1938

Other MN Offices:
417 2nd Street S.
Virginia, MN 55792
Tel: 218/741-7962
Fax: 218/741-7967
E-mail: jgerzina@dsgw.com
Web: www.dsgw.com
Also, Grand Rapids, MN

John Gerzina AIA
Randy Wagner AIA
John Scott
John Geissler CSI

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	20
Both Architects and Interior Designer	2
Engineering	1
Interior Designers	1
Planners	1
Other Professional	1
Other Technical	2
Administrative	7
Total in Firm	34

Continued on next column

	Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	10
Medical/Healthcare	25
Municipal	25
Education/Academic	35
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	40

Metro Government Center, Superior, WI; Cass Lake-Bena Middle School, Cass Lake, MN; St. Louis County Maintenance Facility, Duluth, MN; Fond Du Lac K-12 School, Cloquet, MN; Deer River Health Care Center, Deer River, MN; Bayfront Park Theater, Duluth, MN

❖ **DCA ARCHITECTS**

1250 East Moore Lake Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55432
Tel: 763/571-1911
Fax: 763/571-3112
E-mail: dconstable@qwest.net

David Constable AIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Retail/Commercial	80
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10

Perma Groove Corporate Offices and Production Facility, Lakeville, MN; Borton Volvo Dealership, Golden Valley, MN; Restaurant, Lobby Bar, and Courtyard Remodeling, Radisson South Hotel, Bloomington, MN; Library, Northwestern College of Chiropractic, Bloomington, MN; Walser Chrysler, Burnsville, MN; Walser Buick, Bloomington, MN

❖ **DEAN ARCHITECTS, INC.**

100 Minnesota Building
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651/225-1867
Fax: 651/225-4827
E-mail: mail@deanarchitects.com
Web: www.deanarchitects.com
Established 1994

Matthew Dean AIA
Cornel Bandelin AIA

	Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	10
Churches/Worship	20
Education/Academic	40
Child Care Facilities	30

Mounds Park Theater Renovation, Saint Paul, MN; Gospel Hill Retreat Center, Shoreview, MN; Holy Trinity Church School, New Hope, MN; Urban Communities Association of Minneapolis, Child Care, Minneapolis, MN; Intergenerational Learning Center, Eagan, MN; Union Gospel Mission Child Care, Saint Paul, MN

❖ **DESIGN 1**

9973 Valley View Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Tel: 952/903-9299
Fax: 952/903-9292
E-mail: rdavis@rjddesign1.com
Web: www.rjddesign1.com
Established 1989

Robert J. Davis AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architects	4
Both Architect and Interior Designer	1
Construction Management	4
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	10

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	70
Retail/Commercial	30

❖ **DESIGNERY, ARCHITECTURE**

Box 57
Stillwater, MN 55082
Tel: 651/433-3973
Fax: 651/433-3973
E-mail: rayraffel@aol.com
Established 1979

Raymond Raffel AIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	65
Churches/Worship	5

Hadley Apartments, Oakdale, MN; New Residence, Scandia, MN; 48-unit Apartment, Sioux Falls, SD; Four (4) Office/Warehouse Buildings, Stillwater, MN; Eye Clinic, Maplewood, MN; Mini-storage Complex, Shoreview, MN

❖ **GERALD G. DeZELAR & ASSOC.**

616 Stewart Avenue
South St. Paul, MN 55075
Tel: 651/451-2722
Fax: 651/451-1460
Established 1991

Jerry DeZelar AIA, CSI, ICBO

	Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Churches/Worship	50
Education/Academic	15
Restoration/Preservation	10
Forensic	30
Specifications	30

Continued on next column

Gathering Space, Church of St. Charles Borromeo, St. Anthony, MN; Parish Activity Center, Church of St. John Vianney, South St. Paul, MN; Work and Consulting in Specifications, Construction Administration, Forensic Architecture and Code Compliance

❖ **DJB ARCHITECTS LTD.**

5715 Clinton Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55419
Tel: 612/866-5823
Fax: 612/866-5823
E-mail: bennett.d.j@worldnet.att.net
Established 1994
Other Office: Riverdale, NY
Tel: 718/796-5208

David J. Bennett FAIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	15
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	25
Retail/Commercial	10
Education/Academic	50

❖ **DJR ARCHITECTURE, INC.**

212 Second Street SE, Ste. 314
Minneapolis, MN 55414
Tel: 612/362-0431
Fax: 612/676-2796
E-mail: ddovolis@djir-inc.com
Web: www.djr-inc.com
Established 1985
Other Office: San Francisco, CA

Dean Dovolis AIA
Scott Nelson AIA
Paula Merrigan RA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	14
Both Architect and Interior Designer	3
Other Technical	6
Administrative	5
Total in Firm	25

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	25
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Churches/Worship	5
Education/Academic	5
Urban Design/Planning	20
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	10

Lake and Nicollet Master Plan, Minneapolis, MN; Concord/State Master Plan, St. Paul, MN; Botteineau Commons, Apartments and Townhomes, Minneapolis, MN; Medtronic Corporate Data Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; Spirit Lake Hotel and Casino, Fort Totten, ND; Life Skills Corporate Campus and Retreat Center, Hayward, WI



DLR GROUP

9521 W. 78th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55344-3853
Tel: 952/941-8950
Fax: 952/941-7965
E-mail:
minneapolis@dlrgroup.com
Web: www.dlrgroup.com
Established 1966
Other Offices: Chicago, IL; Milwaukee, WI; Kansas City, MO; Seattle, WA; Denver and Colorado Springs, CO; Phoenix, AZ; Des Moines, IA; Farmington, NM; Honolulu, HI; Omaha, NE; Orlando and Tampa, FL; Overland Park, KS; Philadelphia, PA; Portland, OR; Sacramento, CA; Sioux Falls, SD

Griff Davenport AIA
Marlene Evenson AIA
Tom Sindelar AIA
William J. Lawrence AIA
George Fantauzza AIA, CID
Shawn Whalen PE, RCDD

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	25
Both Architect and Interior Designer	1
Engineering	15
Interior Designers	3
Planners	5
Construction Services	3
Other Technical	1
Administrative	13
Total in Firm	66

Work %	
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Municipal	15
Education/Academic	35
Justice/Corrections	20

Amazon.com Office Facility, Seattle, WA; B.H. Whipple Federal Building, Minneapolis, MN; Albert Lea High School, Albert Lea, MN; Holy Family Catholic High School, Victoria, MN; Becker County Jail, Detroit Lakes, MN; Ojibwe Woodlands Hotel and Casino, Beloit, WI



CHRIS DOEHRMANN ARCHITECT INC.

1500 21st Avenue NW
New Brighton, MN 55112
Tel: 651/639-0469
Fax: 651/639-0469
E-mail: chris@doehrmann.com
Web: www.doehrmann.com
Established 1991

Chris Doehermann AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	2

Work %	
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	100

Continued on next column

Thomas Residence on Agate Lake, Crosby, MN; Manning/Lawrie Residence on Miller Lake, Crosby, MN; Vayda Residence Addition and Renovation, Edina, MN; Matejka Residence Bed and Breakfast, Sherburn, MN; Neuman Residence Addition and Renovation, Andover, MN; Doehermann Residence Addition and Renovation, New Brighton, MN

DOMAIN ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN

2748 Hennepin Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55408
Tel: 612/870-7507
Fax: 612/870-7509
E-mail: info@domainarch.com
Web: www.domainarch.com
Established 2000

Deborah Everson AIA
Lars Peterssen AIA
Laurel Ulland

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	5
Administrative	.5
Total in Firm	5.5

Work %	
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	90
Retail/Commercial	10

Private Residences: Golden Valley, North Shore, St. James, MN; Renovations and Additions: Minneapolis, Wayzata, Edina, St. Louis Park, Minnetrista, Morse Island, MN; Triple Rock Social Club, Minneapolis, MN

TOD DRESCHER ARCHITECTURE

41 Judd Street
Marine on St. Croix, MN 55047
Tel: 651/433-5600
Fax: 651/433-5601
E-mail: tddjd@aol.com
Established 1984

Tod Drescher AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	2

Work %	
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	90
Conservation Subdivision Design	10
Restoration/Preservation	5

Sandercott/Jacobs Residence, Big Marine Lake, MN; Jacobs Timber-frame Barn, Big Marine Lake, MN; Clapp/Smith Cottage, Copas, MN; Rasmussen Bluffhouse, Prescott, WI; Sunrise Trails Cluster, Chisago, MN; Bleck Solar Home, Greenfield, MN



DUFFNEY ARCHITECTURE

1016 Summit Ave., P.O. Box 661
Detroit Lakes, MN 56502
Tel: 218/847-1851
Fax: 218/847-7203
E-mail: rduffney@tekstar.com
Established 1983

Richard E. Duffney AIA, CID, NCARB

Work %	
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Code Consulting	80

DANIEL K. DUFFY ARCHITECTS, INC.

930 Fairfield Way
Minnetonka, MN 55305
Tel: 952/541-7888
Fax: 952/541-6014
E-mail: duffych@comcast.net
Established 1994

Daniel K. Duffy AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Both Architect and Interior Designer	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	2

Work %	
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Medical/Health Care	25
Education/Academic	25
Interior Architecture	20

Private Residence, Linden Hills, Minneapolis, MN; Fridley OB-GYN Clinic, Fridley, MN; Piper Breast Center Remodel, Minneapolis, MN; Mounds View Public Schools (with Perkins & Will), MN; Whiting Elementary School, Whiting, IA; Mosher Greenhouse and Landscaping, Sioux City, IA

E

E design

1422 West lake Street #300
Minneapolis, MN 55408
Tel: 612/822-1211
Fax: 612/822-1006
E-mail: rsutton@edesign-interiors.com
Web: www.edesign-interiors.com
Established 1988

Debora Emert CID
Claudia Reichert CID
Richard Sutton AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1
Both Architect and Interior Designer	5
Interior Designers	7
Other Technical	1
Administrative	2
Total in firm	16

Continued on next column

Work %

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	70
Retail/Commercial	10
Medical/Health Care	10
Municipal	10
Interior Architecture	100

ABC Radio, Detroit, MI; CNS Inc., Eden Prairie, MN; St. Jude Medical ATG, Maple Grove, MN; Virchow Krause & Company, Bloomington, MN; Family Financial Strategies, Minneapolis, MN; The Ackerman Group, Minneapolis, MN

ELLERBE BECKET

800 LaSalle Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/376-2000
Fax: 612/376-2271
E-mail: info@ellerbebecket.com
Internet: www.ellerbebecket.com
Established 1909
Other Offices: Cairo, Egypt; Dubai, UAE; Greenville, SC; Kansas City, MO; Moscow, Russia; Phoenix, AZ; San Francisco, CA; Seattle, WA; Seoul, Korea; Wakefield, England; Washington, D.C.

Rick Lincicome AIA
Bob Degenhardt PE
Bob DeBruin AIA
Bob Huddleston AIA
Randy Wood AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	102
Both Architect & Interior Designer	151
Engineering	205
Landscape Architects	10
Interior Designers	82
Planners	14
Construction Professionals	52
Administrative	120
Total in Firm	736

Work %	
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	15
Retail/Commercial	5
Medical/Health Care	25
Education/Academic	20
Sports/Entertainment	20
Landscape/Urban Planning	5
Civic/Convention Centers	5
Restoration/Preservation	30
Interior Architecture	10

Allina Woodbury Ambulatory Care Center, Woodbury, MN; University of Minnesota Riverbend Commons, Minneapolis, MN; Mankato State University Taylor Center, Mankato, MN; Target Plaza South, Minneapolis, MN; Metris Companies, Minnetonka, MN

❖
ELLIOT ARCHITECTS
 108 Walnut Street
 Hudson, WI 54016
 Tel: 651/436-3833
 Or 715/386-8303 (WI)
 Fax: 715/386-2589 (WI)
 E-mail: etarch@spacestar.net
 Established 1982

—
 Elliot M. Anderson AIA
 —
 Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 2
 Other Technical 2
 Administrative .5
 Total in Firm 4.5

—
 Work %
 Housing/Multiple 10
 Residences: New/Remodel/
 Additions 10
 Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
 Churches/Worship 50
 Education/Academic 10

—
 Trinity Lutheran Family Center,
 Hudson, WI; St. Peter Lutheran
 Church, Afton, MN; First Calvary
 Church, Sunfish Lake, MN; Innova-
 tive Surfaces, Hastings, MN;
 American Express Financial Cen-
 ter, Hudson, WI; Rang Residence,
 St. Joseph Township, WI

❖
**ELNESS SWENSON GRAHAM
 ARCHITECTS, INC.**

700 Third Street South
 Minneapolis, MN 55415
 Tel: 612/339-5508
 Fax: 612/339-5382
 Web: www.esgarch.com
 Established 1973
 Other Offices: Dallas, TX and
 Phoenix, AZ

—
 Mark G. Swenson AIA
 David L. Graham AIA
 Khosrow Rezaei AIA
 Kirk D. Velett AIA
 Paul Mittendorf AIA
 Dennis J. Sutliff AIA

—
 Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 54
 Interior Designers 2
 Marketing 2
 Other Technical 3
 Administrative 10
 Total in Firm 71

—
 Work %
 Housing/Multiple 45
 Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5
 Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
 Senior Living/Care 20
 Resorts/Life-style Living 20
 Interior Architecture 5

Continued on next column

Carlson Park, San Antonio, TX;
 Miccosukee Resort, Miami, FL;
 Gustavus International House, St.
 Peter, MN; Richfield Woodlake
 Center, Richfield, MN; VOA Se-
 nior Living Campus, Rochester,
 MN; Milwaukee Road Depot/Mar-
 riott Hotels, Minneapolis, MN

❖
ENGAN ASSOCIATES, P.A.

316 West Becker Avenue
 Willmar, MN 56201
 Tel: 320/235-0860
 Fax: 320/235-0861
 E-mail:
 enganarchitects@willmar.com
 Web: www.engan.com
 Established 1979

—
 Richard P. Engan AIA, CID, CSI
 —
 Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 4
 Both Architect and
 Interior Designer 1
 Engineering 4
 Interior Designers 1
 Administrative 4
 Total in Firm 14

—
 Work %
 Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
 Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
 Medical/Health Care 60
 Churches/Worship 10
 Municipal 10
 Education/Academic 5
 Restoration/Preservation 10
 Interior Architecture 10

—
 Paynesville Area Health Services
 Hospital, Clinic and Nursing
 Home, Paynesville, MN; Springfield
 Medical Center/Mayo Health Ser-
 vices, Springfield, MN; New Hope
 Lutheran Church, Comfrey, MN;
 Minnwest Banks, Ortonville and
 Montevideo, MN; Comfrey City
 Hall, Fire Hall, Community Center
 and Post Office, Comfrey, MN;
 Noyes Hall Renovation, State Acad-
 emy for the Deaf, Faribault, MN

❖
**DELANO ERICKSON
 ARCHITECTS**

7415 Wayzata Boulevard
 Minneapolis, MN 55426
 Tel: 952/544-8370
 Fax: 952/545-5433
 E-mail: dearchitects@qwest.net
 Established 1982

—
 Delano D. Erickson AIA
 —
 Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 1.5
 Other Technical .5
 Administrative .5
 Total in Firm 2.5

Continued on next column

Work %
 Residences: New/Remodel/
 Additions 5
 Office Bldgs/BanksF 25
 Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
 Municipal 20
 Recreational/Community 40
 —
 Plymouth Creek Center Activity
 Center, Plymouth, MN; Richfield
 Ice Arena Addition, Richfield, MN;
 Park Shelter Buildings, Eden
 Prairie, MN; Apothecary Products
 Inc. World Headquarters,
 Burnsville, MN; Park and Mainte-
 nance Buildings, Anoka County,
 MN; City Center Professional
 Building, Plymouth, MN

F

**FACILITY PLANNING
 SERVICES**

24599 Morgan Avenue
 Chisago City, MN 55013
 Tel: 651/257-2803
 Fax: 651/257-6362
 E-mail: lammersj@aol.com
 Established 1995

—
 James I. Lammers FAIA

—
 Work %
 Health Care Planning 100

—
 Abbott Northwestern Hospital,
 Minneapolis, MN; Arlington Mu-
 nicipal Hospital, Arlington, MN;
 Children's Healthcare, Minneton-
 ka, MN; Kanabec Hospital, Mora,
 MN; Rice Memorial Hospital, Will-
 mar, MN; Ridgeview Medical Cen-
 ter, Waconia, MN

❖
EDWARD FARR ARCHITECTS

7710 Golden Triangle Drive
 Eden Prairie, MN 55344
 Tel: 952/943-9660
 FaxL: 952/943-9665
 E-mail: info@edfarrarch.com
 Web: www.edfarrarch.com
 Established 1991

—
 Edward Farr AIA
 —
 Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 3
 Both Architect and
 Interior Designer 1
 Interior Designer 1
 Other Technical 3
 Administrative 1
 Total in Firm 9

—
 Work %
 Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 30
 Retail/Commercial 5
 Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 30
 Interior Architecture 35

Continued on next column

8000 Tower at Normandale Lake
 Office Park, Bloomington, MN;
 10400 Southwest Crossing, Eden
 Prairie, MN; Golden Triangle
 Technology Center, Eden Prairie,
 MN; Grand Oak Office Building,
 Grand Oak Office Park, Eagan,
 MN; Colle & McVoy Advertising
 Agency, Normandale Lake Office
 Park, Bloomington, MN; General
 Casualty Insurance Company Cor-
 porate Offices, Eden Prairie, MN

❖
FINN DANIELS ARCHITECTS

2145 Ford Parkway
 St. Paul, MN 55116
 Tel: 651/690-5525
 Fax: 651/690-5545
 E-mail: fda@finn-daniels.com
 Web: www.finn-daniels.com
 Established 1982

—
 Mark Finnemann AIA
 Daniel Dege AIA
 Scott Wiestling
 Drew Magnuson

—
 Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 10
 Administrative 1
 Total in Firm 11

—
 Work %
 Housing/Multiple 25
 Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 25
 Retail/Commercial 35
 Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
 Churches/Worship 5

—
 Willow Lake Business Park, Vad-
 nais Heights, MN; Christopher &
 Banks Stores, Nationwide;
 Southcross Commerce Center II,
 Burnsville, MN; Minnehaha Park
 Apartments, Minneapolis, MN;
 Kenwood Crossing Apartments,
 Lakeville, MN; Fire Summit Cor-
 porate Offices, St. Paul, MN

❖
**JAMES FORBERG
 ARCHITECTS, LTD.**

17675 Market Avenue
 Belle Plaine, MN 56011-8925
 Tel: 952/466-2234
 Fax: 952/466-2796
 E-mail: jforberg12@aol.com

—
 James Forberg AIA, CSI
 —
 Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 1
 Administrative 1
 Total in Firm 2

—
 Various roofing and window sys-
 tem replacement projects for var-
 ious Hennepin County and Min-
 neapolis Park Board buildings, MN;
 Facility Preservation Surveys at var-
 ious Hennepin County buildings,
 MN; Exterior Wall Retrofit at the
 Environmental Services Building
 for Hennepin County, MN

❖ **FORMATION ARCHITECTS, INC. (formerly James McNeal Architects)**

275 Market Street, Ste. C-4
Minneapolis, MN 55405
Tel: 612/332-4790
Fax: 612/343-4609
E-mail:
formation@gruntsdrafting.com
Established 1992

James McNeal AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	3
Other Technical	4
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	8

Work %

Housing/Multiple Additions	70
Retail/Commercial	5
Interior Architecture	40

Coats Residence, Edina, MN; Heil Residence, Stillwater, MN; Martin Residence, Minnetrista, MN; Shaller Residence, Eagan, MN; Stringer Residence, Eden Prairie, MN; Wicks Residence, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **FOSS ASSOCIATES, INC.**

810 Fourth Avenue S.
Moorhead, MN 56560
Tel: 218/236-1202
Fax: 218/236-4945
E-mail: info@fossassociates.com
Web: www.fossassociates.com
Established 1898
Other Office: Fargo, ND

William Cowman	AIA
Richard Hoganson	AIA
Joel Davy	AIA
Robert Ames	AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	9
Interior Designers	1
Other Technical	4
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	16

Work %

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Medical/Health Care	40
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal	3
Education/Academic	40
Interior Architecture	2

Dilworth-Glyndon-Felton School Additions, Dilworth, MN; Ben Franklin Junior High School Addition/Remodeling, Fargo, ND; Science Center, Minnesota State University, Moorhead, MN; Northwest Technical College, Moorhead Campus, Moorhead, MN; Douglas County Hospital Addition, Alexandria, MN; Roseau Area Hospital Addition, Roseau, MN

❖ **THE FOUNDATION ARCHITECTS/CONSULTANTS P.A.**

212 Third Avenue N., Ste. 460
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/340-5430
Fax: 612/340-5431
E-mail: fndn@prodigy.net
Established 1994

Robert A. Shaffer AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	2
---------------	---

Work %

Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	40
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Municipal	10

Normandale Lake Bandshell, Bloomington, MN; Neiman Marcus Spa & Salon, Plano, TX; Oakwood Apartments Fitness Center, Minneapolis, MN; Westlind Residence, Deephaven, MN; Urban Hair & Salon, Tampa, FL and Parkersburg, WV; Salon at Bon Ton Store, PA

❖ **FRIEDEL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY - ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION**

2238 Edgewood Avenue S.
St. Louis Park, MN 55426
Tel: 952/548-7000
Fax: 952/548-7010
E-mail:
info@architectsblders.com
Web: www.architectsblders.com
Established 1979

Mark Gunstad	AIA
Roger Friedell	

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	2
Estimators/Project Managers	3
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	6

Work %

Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	85
Retail/Commercial	10
Restoration/Preservation	5

Enlow Residence, Orono, MN; D'Aquila Residence, St. Paul, MN; Duff Residence, Minneapolis, MN; Gatien and Dikel Residence, Minneapolis, MN; Mendez Residence, St. Paul, MN

❖ **FRISBIE ARCHITECTS, INC.**

N8654 1090th Street
River Falls, WI 54022
Tel: 715/426-4908
Fax: 715/426-5886
E-mail: info@frisbiearchitects.com
Web: www.frisbiearchitects.com
Established 1997

Mathew J. Frisbie AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	2

Work %

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	20
Churches/Worship	50

Kinnic Falls Alcohol-Drug Abuse Services, Inc., Administration Building, River Falls, WI; St. Croix Falls Retail Center, St. Croix Falls, WI; River Falls Area Ambulance Facility, River Falls, WI; Christ Lutheran Church, Somerset, WI; King of King Lutheran Church, Woodbury, MN; St. Mark Lutheran Church, Phoenix, AZ

G

❖ **GALLAGHER ARCHITECTS**

3609 Gettysburg Avenue N.
Minneapolis, MN 55427
Tel: 763/542-8259
Fax: 763/546-9396
E-mail: gallarch@aol.com
Established 1981

Dan Gallagher AIA

Work %

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Churches/Worship	40
Municipal	10
Restoration/Preservation	10

St. Victoria Catholic Church, Victoria, MN; Gearty-Delmore Funeral Chapel, Plymouth, MN; Banner Engineering Corp., R & D Building, Plymouth, MN; Malt-O-Meal Company, R & D Building, Northfield, MN; The Lutheran Church of St. Philip the Deacon, Plymouth, MN; St. Joseph's Home for Children, Chapel Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **ROBERT GERLOFF RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTS**

4007 Sheridan Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: 612/927-5913
Fax: 612/927-7301
E-mail: rgerloff@qwest.net
Established 1995

Robert Gerloff AIA

Work %

Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	100
------------------------------------	-----

Qualey Residence, Cable, WI; Adair/Jenkins Remodeling, St. Louis Park, MN; Dietman/Griffin Kitchen Addition, St. Paul, MN; Clark Addition, Edina, MN; Kempf/Yeazel Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; Cape Cods and Ramblers Planbook

❖ **GOEHRING MAY ARCHITECTS LLC**

275 Market Street, Ste. 565
Minneapolis, MN 55405
Tel: 612/333-5600
Fax: 612/333-5601
E-mail: joel@gomastudio.com
Web: www.gomastudio.com
Established 1995

David Goehring	AIA
Joel May	AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	3
Other Technical	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	5

Work %

Housing/Multiple Additions	40
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	40
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	5
Planning	10

Private Residence, Deephaven, MN; Private Residence, Camas, WA; Party Crashers Photography, Hopkins, MN; Southridge Village, Senior Housing and Community Center, AR; Friedman Retirement Village, Birmingham, AL; Grace House II, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **GREBNER ASSOCIATES**

85 Langford Park
St. Paul, MN 55108
Tel: 651/645-8455
Fax: 651/645-8697
E-mail:
grebn001@maroon.tc.umn.edu
Established 1982

D. W. Grebner FAIA

Work %

Housing/Multiple Additions	20
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	40
Retail/Commercial	10
Urban Design	30
Restoration/Preservation	10

Ventura Village Master Plan, Lino Lakes, MN; Schneide Residence; Hope Community Double House Prototype, Minneapolis, MN; Hope Community Mixed-use Building, Minneapolis, MN; Hope Community Court Residences, Minneapolis, MN

Continued on next column

❖ **GROOTERS LEAPALDT
TIDEMAN ARCHITECTS, PA**

808 Courthouse Square
St. Cloud, MN 56303
Tel: 320/252-3740
Fax: 320/255-0683
E-mail: gltarchitects.com
Web: www.gltarchitects.com
Established 1976

Other MN Office:
475 Second Avenue
Newport, MN 55055
Tel: 651/459-9566
Fax: 651/458-5615
E-mail: lmichie@gltarchitects.com
Web: www.gltarchitects.com

David Leapaltd AIA, CID,
NCARB
Daniel Tideman AIA, CID,
NCARB
John Frischmann AIA
Steve Paasch AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 8
Both Architect &
Interior Designer 2
Drafters 4
Administrative 5
Total in Firm 19

Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5
Churches/Worship 10
Municipal 15
Education/Academic 40
Senior Housing/
Senior Healthcare 20
Restoration/Preservation 10

Jones-Harrison Residence, Nursing
Home and Assisted Living, Min-
neapolis, MN; Oak Hill Elementary
School ISD #742, One-story Addi-
tion, St. Cloud, MN; Southside
Boys & Girls Club, St. Cloud, MN;
Sauk Rapids-Rice High School, ISD
#47, Sauk Rapids, MN; St. Cloud
Technical College, A & B Wing Re-
model, St. Cloud, MN; St. Antho-
ny's Church, St. Cloud, MN

❖ **GROUP II ARCHITECTS PA**

104 West Redwood
Marshall, MN 56258
Tel: 507/537-1511
Fax: 507/537-1512
E-mail: ilya@group2architects.com
Web: www.group2architects.com
Established 1979
Other Offices: Sioux Falls, SD

Ronald Halgerson AIA
Paul Boerboom AIA
Gerald Lindberg AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 6
Other Technical 5
Administrative 5
Total in Firm 16

Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10
Medical/Healthcare 20
Churches/Worship 10
Municipal 10
Education/Academic 30
Law Enforcement/
Technical Services 20

Middle/Senior High School, Pipe-
stone-Jasper, MN; Glacial Ridge
Hospital & Clinic, Glenwood,
MN; Yellow Medicine County Law
Enforcement/Family Services,
Granite Falls, MN; Lyon County
Law Enforcement, Marshall, MN;
State Art Museum, SDSU, Brook-
ings, SD; Whittier Middle School,
Sioux Falls, SD

H

H & W ARCHITECTS

Suite 300, Liberty Bank Building
St. Paul, MN 55104
Tel: 651/645-4263
Fax: 651/645-6253
E-mail: bankarch@visi.com
Web: www.bankarchitect.com
Established 1976

Other MN Office:
810 W. St. Germain St., Ste. 305
St. Cloud, MN 56303
Tel: 320/253-7236
Fax: 320/253-0248
E-mail: bankarch@cloud.net
Web: www.bankarchitect.com

Richard Handford AIA, CID
David Wiesner RA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 1
Architect 1

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 1
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 95
Churches/Worship 1
Education/Academic 1
Restoration/Preservation 1
Interior Architecture 1

Soo Line Credit Union, Glen-
wood, MN; United Prairie Bank,
Jackson, MN; Pine River State
Bank, Pine River, MN; First Securi-
ty Bank, Detroit Lakes, MN; Pan-
ther Field House, Glencoe, MN;
Buddhist Temple, Blaine, MN

❖ **HABITAT ARCHITECTURE, INC.**

4010 West 65th Street, Ste. 120
Edina, MN 55435
Tel: 952/920-4953
Fax: 952/920-7169
E-mail:
hamid@habitatarchitecture.com
Web:
www.habitatarchitecture.com
Established 1991

Hamid M. Kashani AIA, CID

Work %
Housing/Multiple 40
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 50
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Interior Architecture 5

Layton, Engdahl Remodel and Ad-
dition, Golden Valley, MN; Stans
Residence, Rochester, MN; Park-
land Estate Townhomes, St. Boni-
facius, MN; Marina Village, Multi-
use Building for St. Croix Marina,
Hudson, WI; Barnett Residence,
Bloomington, MN; Britt Resi-
dence, Lake Minnewashta, Chan-
hassen, MN

❖ **HAGEMEISTER & MACK
ARCHITECTS, INC.**

501 W. St. Germain Street,
Ste. 200
St. Cloud, MN 56301
Tel: 320/251-9155
Fax: 320/251-4919
E-mail: hmack@hmarch.com
Web: www.hmarch.com
Established 1988

Murray A. Mack AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 5
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 7

Work %
Housing/Multiple 25
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Medical/Healthcare 5
Churches/Worship 35
Municipal 10
Education/Academic 5
Restoration/Preservation 5
Interior Architecture 5

St. John's Lutheran Church, An-
nandale, MN; Broadway Court Se-
nior Housing, Robbinsdale, MN;
Cellular 2000 Corporate Offices,
Waite Park, MN; The Brownstones
Townhomes, St. Cloud, MN; Sa-
cred Heart Church Campus, Sauk
Rapids, MN; St. Cloud Municipal
Athletic Complex, St. Cloud, MN

❖ **HAGEN CHRISTENSEN &
McILWAIN ARCHITECTS P.A.**

212 Third Avenue N., Ste. 350
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/904-1332
Fax: 612/904-7366
E-mail: hagen@hcmarchitects.com
Web: www.hcmarchitects.com
Established 1998

Roger Christensen AIA
Jerry Hagen AIA
Tim McIlwain AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Technical 1
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 5.5

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 25
Retail/Commercial 25
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15
Churches/Worship 5
Municipal 25

Tony Schmidt County Park Build-
ings, Arden Hills, MN; Goodrich
Golf Course Clubhouse, Maple-
wood, MN; St. Louis Park Commu-
nity Library Renovation, St. Louis
Park, MN; Fletcher's Wharf at New
Hubert H. Humphrey Terminal,
MN; Simek's Prototype Design,
Apple Valley, MN; Journey Media
Expansion, Charlottesville, VA

❖ **HAMMEL, GREEN AND
ABRAHAMSON, INC.**

1201 Harmon Place
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612/337-4100
Fax: 612/332-9013
E-mail: info@hga.com
Web: www.hga.com
Established 1953

Other MN Office:
202 First Avenue SW, Ste. 200
Rochester, MN 55902
Tel: 507/281-8600
Fax: 507/281-8688
E-mail: info@hga.com
Web: www.hga.com

Other Offices: Milwaukee, WI;
Sacramento, CA

Daniel Avchen FAIA
Anita Barnett FIIDA
Stephen Fiskum AIA
David Galey PE
Gary Nyberg AIA
Gary Reetz AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	244
Engineering	143
Landscape Architects	7
Interior Designers	44
Planners	8
Other Technical	38
Administrative	119
Total in firm	603

Work %	
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Medical/Health Care	30
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal	10
Education/Academic	15
Museums	5
Theatres	5
Auditoriums	5
Arts Facilities	5
Interior Architecture	5

General Mills, Golden Valley, MN; ADC Telecommunications, Eden Prairie, MN; Barbara Barker Center for Dance, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; CentraCare Health System, St. Cloud, MN; Great Lakes Aquarium at the Lake Superior Center, Duluth, MN; University of California, Davis Medical Center, Sacramento, CA

HARRISS ARCHITECTS, INC.
331 2nd Avenue North, Ste. 200
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/339-2190
Fax: 612/339-4783
E-mail: info@harrissarchitects.com
Web: www.harrissarchitects.com
Established 1993

John Harriss	AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	5
Both Architect and Interior Designer	1
Total in Firm	6

Work %	
Housing/Multiple	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Medical/Health Care	20
Education/Academic	60

Sabis International Charter Schools: Phoenix, AZ; Cincinnati, OH; Springfield, MA; International School of Minnesota, Performing Arts Center; Fairview Clinics; Oxboro, Cedar Ridge; Suburban World Theatre, MN; New Richmond Golf Course Development, WI; Byerly's and Lund's Renovations, MN

WILLIAM HENNEMUTH ARCHITECTS, LTD.
7300 France Avenue S., Ste. 202
Minneapolis, MN 55435
Tel: 952/832-5882
Fax: 952/832-5883
Established 1988

William H. Hennemuth	AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1
Administrative	.5
Total in Firm	1.5

Work %	
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	40
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal	20
Education/Academic	20

Parish Activity Center Expansion, Our Lady of the Lake Catholic Church, Mound, MN; Victory Lutheran Church, Eden Prairie, MN; Omnitoool Manufacturing Addition, Brooklyn Center, MN; Fairview Southdale Physicians Building and Parking Ramp Expansion, Edina, MN; Emerson School Addition/Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Peak Alert Generation Facility, West Group, Eagan, MN

BERNARD HERMAN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
2740 Zealand Avenue N.
New Hope, MN 55427
Tel: 763/595-9107
Fax: 763/595-9114
E-mail: bhermanarch@aol.com
Established 1968

Bernard Herman	AIA
----------------	-----

ROBERT HEWITT ARCHITECTS/CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS
525 S. Lake Avenue, Ste. 205
Duluth, MN 55802
Tel: 218/733-0290
Fax: 218/724-4906
E-mail: robertthewittaia@hotmail.com
Established 1986

Robert Hewitt	AIA, CSI
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Other Technical	.5
Total in Firm	3.5

Continued on next column

Work %	
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	25
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	25
Retail/Commercial	25
Restoration/Preservation	25

Kenjito Manor, Duluth, MN; Bel-lows Manor, Duluth, MN; Conference Center, Tofte, MN; Gustavus Carlson Mansion Restoration, Duluth, MN; Erlemeier Residence, Duluth, MN; DeMaioribus Mansion Restoration, Duluth, MN

HOKANSON/LUNNING/ WENDE ASSOC. INC.
275 East Fourth Street, Ste. 620
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651/221-0915
Fax: 651/222-6259
E-mail: hlwai@visi.com
Established 1982

Robert Lunning	AIA
Scott Wend	

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	2
Interior Designers	1
Graphic Designer	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	5

Work %	
Housing/Multiple	20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Education/Academic	25
Urban/Community Planning	25
Interior Architecture	10

Logic Product Development Offices, Minneapolis, MN; Como Park Streetcar Renovation, St. Paul, MN; Inver Hills Community College Instructional Building, Inver Grove Heights, MN; State Office Planning - Health, Human Services, Agriculture, MN; Elliot Park Neighborhood Master Plan, Minneapolis, MN; Hibbing-Chisholm Master Plan, Hibbing/Chisholm, MN

HOLABIRD & ROOT LLP
400 South Broadway
Rochester, MN 55904-6498
Tel: 507/288-8088
Fax: 507/288-7311
E-mail: holabird@holabird.com
Web: www.holabird.com
Established 1880
(MN Office in 1990)
Other Office: Chicago, IL

Jeff Case	AIA
Greg Cook	AIA
Frank Castelli	AIA
Nick Bilandic	SE
James Baird	AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline (MN)	
Architectural	3
Engineering	12
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	17

Work %	
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	2
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Churches/Worship	5
Education/Academic	65
Restoration/Preservation	3

IBM Master Plan, Asset Management Report and Building Renovations, Rochester, MN; IBM Mid America Employees Federal Credit Union, Rochester, MN; Rochester International Airport Renovations, Rochester, MN; Rochester Public Schools Continuing Services, Rochester, MN; University of St. Thomas Frey Science and Engineering Center, St. Paul, MN; St. Olaf College Science Center Feasibility Studies, Programming and Design, Northfield, MN

HORTY, ELVING & ASSOCIATES, INC.
505 East Grant Street
Minneapolis, MN 55404-1490
Tel: 612/332-4422
Fax: 612/344-1282
Web: www.hortyerving.com
Established 1955

Thomas Horty	FAIA
Barbara Kassanchuk	
James C. Elving	PE
Rick Moore	AIA
Leo Monster	Assoc. AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	10
Interior Designers	3
Administrative	4
Total in Firm	17

Work %	
Medical/Health Care	50
Senior Living Health Care	45
Interior Architecture	5

Hutchinson Area Health Care, Hutchinson, MN; Outagamie County Health Center, Appleton, WI; St. Anthony Regional Hospital, Carroll, IA; Sioux Valley Canby Campus Hospital, Canby, MN; Regina Medical Center, Hastings, MN; Covenant Retirement Community, Golden Valley, MN

❖ **HOUMAN ARCHITECTS, INC.**
833 3rd Street SW
New Brighton, MN 55112
Tel: 651/631-0200
Fax: 651/639-9726
E-mail: architects@houman.com
Web: www.houman.com
Established 1984

Brian W. Houman AIA, CID
Lori M. Houman AIA, CSI

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Both Architect and Interior Designer 2
Planners 1
Other Technical 2
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 8

Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 25
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 65
Churches/Worship 5

4 Spec Office/Warehouse Buildings, Midway, St. Paul, MN; Freezer/Storage Warehouse, Fargo, ND; Cooler Addition, St. Cloud, MN; 4-story Apartment Building, Minneapolis, MN; New Life Church, Ramsey, MN; Interior Project, Wickes Furniture, Burnsville, MN

❖ **TRUMAN HOWELL ARCHITECTS & ASSOCIATES, INC.**
17815 Hutchins Drive
Minnetonka, MN 55345
Tel: 952/401-7889
Fax: 952/401-7819
E-mail: thowell@isd.net
Web: thowell@mycity.com
Established 1978

Truman Howell AIA, NCARB
Bruce Bissonnette AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 6
Total in Firm 6

Work %
Housing/Multiple 70
Retail/Commercial 20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Interior Architecture 70

Americinn Hotels and Suites, Nationally; Houlihan's Restaurants (4), MN; Cadillac Jack's Casino, Deadwood, SD; Donovan/Engfer Senior Housing, St. Paul, MN; The Bluffs Senior Community, Houghton, MI; TCDC Magnesium Division, Monticello, MN

❖ **HRMA, INC.**
2334 University Avenue, Ste. 150
St. Paul, MN 55114
651/641-8910
Fax: 651/641-8992
Established 1984

Richard A. Heise AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Both Architect and Interior Designer 1
Interior Designer 1
Planner 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 4
Work %
Housing/Multiple 15
Golf Course Clubhouses 85
Restoration/Preservation 20

Sahalee Country Club, Sammamish, WA; Members Club at Aldarra, Falls City, WA; Hillcrest Country Club, St. Paul, MN; Spring Hill Golf Club, Orono, MN; Napa Valley Country Club, Napa Valley, CA; Woman's Club of Minneapolis, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **H2 architecture inc.**
1410A Sylvan Street
St. Paul, MN 55117
Tel: 651/487-6446
Fax: 651/487-6447
E-mail: mhuber@h2architecture.com
Web: h2architecture.com
Established 2000

Michael Huber AIA
Dave Heller AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Total in Firm 3

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/Additions 25
Office Bldgs/Banks/financial 10
Churches/Worship 25
Municipal 10
Education/Academic 25
Interior Architecture 5

St. John's Parish Center School, Little Canada, MN; Minnesota Life Locker Room/Cafeteria Remodel, St. Paul, MN; Blaine Park Maintenance Facility, Blaine, MN; Hoa Bien Restaurant, St. Paul, MN; Shomion Residence Addition/Remodel, Victoria, MN; Fenn Residence, Excelsior, MN

ISENBERG + ASSOCIATES
3505 W. 28th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Tel: 612/926-1981
Fax: 612/926-1910
E-mail: jhi@isenbergassociates.com
Web: www.isenbergassociates.com
Established 1987

Jay H. Isenberg AIA
Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/Additions 20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 30
Mediation/Dispute Resolution Services 40

The UnBank Company, Various Locations; Hy's Pawn & Jewelry, Minneapolis, MN; Kettle River/General Andrews Rest Areas, Highway 35 North (MNDOT); Café Caribe, Minnesota State Fair, St. Paul, MN; Hamline Auto Body, Grand Avenue, St. Paul, MN; Mediation/Arbitration of Design and Construction-related Disputes

BERNARD JACOB ARCHITECTS, LTD.
821 Marquette Avenue S., Ste. 412
Minneapolis, MN 55402-2915
Tel: 612/332-5517
Fax: 612/332-6211
E-mail: palladio@skypoint.com
Established 1970

Bernard Jacob FAIA, CID

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Education/Academic 25
Libraries 65

Bush Memorial Library, Hamline University, St. Paul, MN; Augsburg Park Community Library, Richfield, MN; Southdale Area Library, Edina, MN; Minneapolis Public Schools, Varied Projects and Locations, MN

❖ **JAFVERT MUELLER ARCHITECTS, INC.**
3600 West 80th Street, Ste. 175
Bloomington, MN 55431
Tel: 952/897-5001
Fax: 952/897-5073
E-mail: jmarchit@aol.com
Established 1972

Lloyd Jafvert AIA
Steve Mueller

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 8
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 9

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/Additions 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 40
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Medical/Health Care 10
Churches/Worship 10
Interior Architecture 70

St. Paul Area Council of Churches, Saint Paul, MN; Bluefin Bay Resort and Bluefin Pointe Resort, Tofte, MN; Campus Ministries, Mankato, MN; Mt. Carmel Ministries, Alexandria, MN; VHA-North Central, Edina, MN; Northland/Marquette Capital Group, Bloomington, MN

❖ **JAL ARCHITECTS LTD.**
307 Manitoba Avenue S.
Wayzata, MN 55391
Tel: 952/404-1665
Fax: 952/476-9949
E-mail: jandre@qwest.net
Established 1998

J. Andre LaTondresse AIA

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/Additions 75
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Churches/Worship 5

Home for James and Sarah-Jane Markoe, White Bear Lake, MN; Lake Home for Thomas and Joan Knighton, East Shore, Lake Michigan; Home for Michael and Holly Adams, Shorewood, MN; Pierce Residence - Schwarz Builders - Minnetrista, MN; Whole House Remodeling for David and Sally Petersen, Mound, MN

❖ **VINCENT JAMES ASSOCIATES INC.**

314 Clifton Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612/872-6370
Fax: 612/872-6380
E-mail: e-mail@vjaa.com
Web: www.vjaa.com
Established 1995

Vincent James AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 9
Total in Firm 9

Work %

Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 25
Education/Academic 50
Cultural/Museums 25

Tulane University Center, New Orleans, LA; Cable Natural History Museum, Cable, WI; CALA, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Private Residence, New York, NY; Private Residence, MI; Minneapolis Rowing Club Boathouse, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **JE A ARCHITECTS**

Jack Edward Anderson
Architects, Inc.
6440 Flying Cloud Drive, Ste. 202
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Tel: 952/935-5164
Fax: 952/935-2102
E-mail: jeaarchitx@aol.com
Established 1991

Jack Edward Anderson AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Both Architect and
Interior Designer 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 2

Work %

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Municipal 45
Education/Academic 20
Interior Architecture 20

Savage Environmental Learning Center, Savage, MN; Oakdale Park Facilities, Oakdale, MN; Shakopee City-wide Facilities Study, Shakopee, MN; Hennepin County Government Center/Central Services Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Lake Minnegashta Regional Park Facilities, Chanhassen, MN; KinderCare Learning Center, Plymouth, MN

❖ **JOHNSON, SHELDON, SORENSEN & HAFNER ARCHITECTS, INC.**

14525 Highway 7, Ste. 375
Minnetonka, MN 55345
Tel: 952/935-6337
Fax: 952/935-0878
E-mail: jssh@jssh.com
Web: www.jssh.com
Established 1972

Other MN Office:

103 - 15th Avenue NW
Willmar, MN 56201
Tel: 320/235-7775
Fax: 320/235-8673
E-mail: jssh@jssh.com
Web: www.jssh.com

Roger F. Johnson AIA
John D. Hafner AIA
Dan W. Neudecker AIA
Rolland Swenson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 22
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 2
Administrative 4
Total in Firm 28

Work %

Housing/Multiple 30
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Medical/Healthcare 20
Churches/Worship 10
Education/Academic 20

Carlton Nursing Home, Carlton, MN; Cameron Woods Condominiums, Farmington, MN; Ramada Inn Remodeling, Roseville, MN; Boutwells Landing Senior Community, Oak Park Heights, MN; Master Plan for Cranbrook Ed. Comm., Bloomfield Hills, MI; Staybridge Suites, Corning, NY

❖ **JORDAN ARCHITECTS, P.A.**

One West Water Street, Ste. 280
St. Paul, MN 55107
Tel: 651/291-2701
Fax: 651/291-2710
E-mail: jordan@jordanarchitectspa.com
Established 1986

James R. Jordan AIA
Stanley W. Schimke

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 12
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 14

Work %

Medical/Healthcare 95
Design for Senior Care 5

Continued on next column

John Nasseff Heart Hospital, St. Paul, MN; Fairmont Community Hospital, Fairmont, MN; Fairmont Clinic, Mayo Health System, Fairmont, MN; Cuyuna Regional Medical Center, Crosby, MN; Mille Lacs Health System, Onamia, MN; St. Croix Orthopaedics, Stillwater, MN

❖ **JUDD ALLEN GROUP**

Plymouth Building, Ste. 512
12 South Sixth Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/332-1368
Fax: 612/344-1750
E-mail: juddallen@qwest.com
Established 1998

Judd A. Peterson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 1
Other Technical 2
Total in Firm 3

Work %

Housing/Multiple 20
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 10
Churches/Worship 10
Education/Academic 20
Restoration/Preservation 20

Rehabilitation of Condomium Residences, Minnetonka, MN; Corporate Parking Garage and Skyways, Eden Prairie, MN; Sky-light and Curtainwall Project, Century Community College, White Bear Lake, MN; Rewindow Project, Shoemaker Hall, St. Cloud State University, St. Cloud, MN; Restoration of Liberal Arts Building, Inver Hills Community College, Inver Grove Heights, MN; Remodel of Business Building, Inver Hills Community College, Inver Grove Heights, MN

K

JOHN KALMON ARCHITECT

811 6th Street
Hudson, WI 54016
Tel: 715/381-5781
E-mail: jpkalmon@spacestar.net
Established 1999

John Kalmon AIA

Work %

Residences: New/ Remodel/
Additions 100

Miner/Montgomery Addition, Hudson, WI; Goodrich Residence, Glenwood City, WI; Verzuh Residence, Bozeman, MT; Barnes Residence, Osceola, WI; Anderson Addition, Marine on St. Croix, MN; DeGonda Residence, Marine on St. Croix, MN

❖ **MARK A. KAWELL AND ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS**

6452 City West Parkway
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Tel: 952/942-9982
Fax: 952/942-0197
E-mail: info@kawell.com
Web: www.kawell.com
Established 1988

Mark A. Kawell AIA

Steven J. Mooney AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 2
Other Technical 2
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 5

Work %

Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 80
Retail/Commercial 10
Churches/Worship 10

Rukivina/Stich Residence, Minnetonka, MN; Cohen Residence, Minnetonka, MN; Greystone Golf Course Clubhouse, Sauk Centre, MN; Roy's Point Marina, Cottages, Bayfield, WI; Marvy Residence, Minnetonka, MN; Markquart Residence, Eau Claire, WI

❖ **KEENAN ARCHITECTURAL GROUP INC.**

46 North 28th Avenue
St. Cloud, MN 56303
Tel: 320/255-5521
Fax: 320/240-6914
E-mail: lkeenan@cloudnet.com
Established 1995

Larry Keenan AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Both Architect and
Interior Designer 1
Other Technical 1
Total in Firm 2

Work %

Housing/Multiple 5
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 25
Retail/Commercial 25
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 35
Churches/Worship 5

Gustavus Adolphus Church, Foley, MN; Thoele Dental Lab, Waite Park, MN; Gosch's Grocery, Randall, MN; Land-of-Lakes Tile & Stone, Albertville, MN; Lakedale Telephone Office Facility, Annandale, MN; Black Box Theater, St. Cloud, MN

♦
**JAMES KELLETT
ARCHITECT/SPECIFIER**
5703 Birch Trail
Shoreview, MN 55126-4784
Tel: 651/486-6201
Fax: 651/490-3356
E-mail: jakellett@prodigy.net
Established 1997

James A. Kellett AIA, CSI, CCS,
CCCA

—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Municipal 50

♦
JEFF KELLEY ARCHITECTS
4827 Queen Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: 612/285-4425
Fax: 612/285-4426
E-mail: jkellarch@aol.com
Established 1991

Jeffrey P. Kelley AIA, CID

—
Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 25
Public Libraries 75

Willmar Public Library, Willmar,
MN (in association with BKV
Group); Anoka Rum River Library,
Anoka, MN (in association with
BKV Group); St. Peter Public Li-
brary, St. Peter, MN (in association
with BKV Group)

♦
**DAVID J. KELLY,
ARCHITECT, INC.**
3925 West 50th Street, Ste. 205
Minneapolis, MN 55424
Tel: 952/922-2220
Fax: 952/922-5739
E-mail: dkarchitect@qwest.net
Established 1990

David J. Kelly AIA

—
Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 40
Retail/Commercial 25
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 25

—
Tower Cleaning Offices, Anoka,
MN; Intelligent Nutrients Store,
Minneapolis, MN; Data Medica
Leasehold, Minneapolis, MN; NAC
Hazardous Materials Storage Facili-
ty, Lino Lakes, MN; Schoenick
Rooming House, River Falls, WI

♦
KKE ARCHITECTS
300 First Avenue North
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/339-4200
Fax: 612/342-9267
Established 1968

—
Ronald C. Erickson AIA
Thomas E. Gerster AIA
John W. Gould AIA
Gregory G. Hollenkamp AIA
Mohammed Lawal AIA
Robert C. Mayeron PE

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 115
Interior Designers 9
Other Technical 19
Administrative 22
Total in Firm 165

—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Retail/Commercial 30
Education/Academic 30
Correctional 10
Entertainment/Casino 5
Senior Living 10
Interior Architecture 5
—
Elk River Area Schools, MN; Kohl's
Department Stores, Nationwide;
Pearl River Resort, Choctaw, MS;
Target Stores, Nationwide; Sibley
Park Apartments, St. Paul, MN;
The Village in Blaine, MN

♦
**KLEIN MCCARTHY & CO.
LTD. ARCHITECTS INC.**
4285 Sheridan Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: 612/928-8483
Fax: 612/924-1926
E-mail: kmc@kleinmccarthy.com
Established 1977

—
Richard J. McCarthy AIA
Clifford N. Buikema AIA

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 5

—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Justice Facilities 75

Continued on next column

Aitkin County, Jail/LEC and
Courts Expansion, Aitkin, MN;
Minnesota Correctional Facility/
Administrative Segregation Unit,
Lino Lakes, MN; Minnesota Cor-
rectional Facility/Clinic and Men-
tal Health Unit, Oak Park Heights,
MN; Minnesota Correctional Fac-
ility/62-bed Housing Unit and
Support Expansion, Shakopee,
MN; Lake Owasso Residence Re-
placement, Shoreview, MN; Ben-
ton County Human Services
Building Remodeling, Foley, MN

♦
**BRUCE KNUTSON
ARCHITECTS, INC.**
1128 Harmon Place, Ste. 308
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612/332-8000
Fax: 612/332-7504
E-mail: bkarchitect@qwest.net
Established 1975

Bruce Knutson AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Othr Technical 5
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 7

—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 50
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 15
Interior Architecture 10

—
Flip Saunders Residence, Medina,
MN; Lofts at the River, 105-unit
Condominiums, Minneapolis,
MN; Davanni's Pizza, Woodbury,
MN; Paskenta Casino, CA;
Woody's Grill, Eden Prairie, MN;
Steve Hoyt Residence, Orono, MN

♦
**KODET ARCHITECTURAL
GROUP, LTD.**
15 Groveland Terrace
Minneapolis, MN 55403-1154
Tel: 612/377-2737
Fax: 612/377-1331
E-mail: arch@kodet.com
Web: www.kodet.com
Established 1983

—
Edward J. Kodet, Jr. FAIA, CSI,
CID
Kenneth W. Stone AIA

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 5
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 1
Engineering 1
Other Professional Support 7
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 17

Continued on next column

Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5
Retail/Commercial 15
Medical/Healthcare 5
Churches/Worship 25
Municipal 15
Education/Academic 25
Recreation/Park Buildings 10
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 10

—
Hawthorne K-8 School, Minneapo-
lis, MN; DNR Windom Office Head-
quarters, Windom, MN; Bloom-
ington Maintenance Facility, Bloom-
ington, MN; Our Saviour's Lutheran
Church, Minneapolis, MN; Hen-
nepin County Hopkins Public Li-
brary, Hopkins, MN; Samuel B.
Strait House Restoration, Jordan,
MN

♦
**KOOSMANN PROJECT
MANAGEMENT**

8 Afton Coulee Ridge
Afton, MN 55001
Tel: 651/436-3550
Fax: 651/436-3551
E-mail: kpms@koosmann.com
Established 1993

Charles Koosmann AIA

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 2

—
Work %
Project Management/
Owner Representation 100

—
Great Lakes Aquarium, Duluth, MN;
Midway Marketplace, St. Paul, MN;
HRK Group New Offices, St. Paul,
MN; Gage Marketing Group Offices,
Plymouth, MN; Cooks of Crocus Hill,
Edina Store, Edina, MN; Carlson
Companies World Headquarters,
Minnetonka, MN

♦
**KRECH, O'BRIEN, MUELLER &
WASS INC.**

6115 Cahill Avenue
Inver Grove Heights, MN 55076
Tel: 651/451-4605
Fax: 651/451-0917
E-mail: komw@komw.com
Web: www.komw.com
Established 1985

—
James H. Krech PE
Daniel J. O'Brien AIA, CID
Brady R. Mueller AIA, CID
Brian O. Wass AIA, CID

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 11
Engineering 6
Interior Designers 2
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 21

Continued on next column

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences: New/Remodel/	
Additions	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	55
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal	5
Interior Architecture	20

Andover Pet Health and Wellness Center, Andover, MN; Gopher Resource Hygiene Office Facility, Eagan, MN; Golden Valley Microwave Foods Office Remodel, Edina, MN; Rocco Altobelli Hair Salon Remodeling, Edina, MN; Yackley Commercial Building, South St. Paul, MN; Microtel Inn & Suites, Inver Grove Heights, MN

❖ KRIEGER ARCHITECTS, LTD.

4701 Bryant Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: 612/824-8179
Fax: 612/823-3943
E-mail: tkrieger@mn.state.net

Teri Krieger Thimmesch AIA

	Work %
Medical/Health Care	100

Fast Track, North Memorial Health Care, MN; Endoscopy, Fairview University Medical Center, MN; Dementia Unit Renovation, North Ridge Care Center, MN; Breast Center Expansion, Fairview Southdale, Edina, MN; Education Relocation, North Memorial Health Care, MN

❖ DENNIS KROLL & ASSOCIATES

4605 York Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: 612/925-3830
Fax: 612/925-3830
E-mail: drkroll@minn.net
Established 1990

Dennis R. Kroll AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Both Architect and	
Interior Designer	1
Other Professional	.5
Other Technical	.5
Total in Firm	2

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Residences: New/Remodel/	
Additions	20
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Churches/Worship	10
Municipal	20
Education/Academic	10
Restoration/Preservation	60
Interior Architecture	50

Continued on next column

Anoka Seniors' Center Renovation, Anoka, MN; Wirth Pool Renovation/Water Park, Brookfield, WI; 2101 Blaisdell Apartments, Minneapolis, MN; Virginia Water Treatment Facility, Virginia, MN; Centerville City Hall/Public Works Feasibility Study, Centerville, MN; Nagel Residence Addition, Minneapolis, MN

❖ KSA ARCHITECTS, INC.

526 South Second Street
Mankato, MN 56001
Tel: 507/388-6271
Fax: 507/388-5499
E-mail: ksa@mn.net
Web: www.ksa-architects.com
Established 1878

James H. Kagermeier	AIA, CID
Jeff Kagermeier	AIA
Milan Skarphol	CSI
Eric Oleson	Assoc. AIA
Dennis Hobbie	Assoc. AIA
Jeff Zabel	PE

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Both Architect and	
Interior Designer	1
Engineering	1
Interior Designers	3
Other Professional	1
Other Technical	7
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	18

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences: New/Remodel/	
Additions	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Churches/Worship	10
Municipal	10
Education/Academic	30
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	10

Bethany Lutheran College, Math Science Building (with TAA), Mankato, MN; Katolight Corporation, General Assembly/Office, Mankato, MN; James Tower, Office Building - Taylor Corporation, North Mankato, MN; Labelworks, Office/Printing Plant - Taylor Corporation, North Mankato, MN; Thin Film Technology, R & D Building, North Mankato, MN; Mt. Olive Church, Education, Mankato, MN

L

L & M ASSOCIATES, LTD.

7151 Metro Boulevard, Ste. 171
Edina, MN 55439
Tel: 952/944-7576
Fax: 952/944-7585
E-mail: laukka@l-m.com
Web: www.l-m.com
Established 1991

Donald W. Laukka AIA
Raymond M. Mazorol AIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Retail/Commercial	90
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5

The Museum Company, Mall of America, Bloomington, MN; Franklin Covey Co., Mall of America, Bloomington, MN; Bockstruck Jewelers, St. Paul, MN

❖ LARSON BRENNER ARCHITECTS

807 North Fourth Street
Stillwater, MN 55082
Tel: 651/430-0056
Fax: 651/439-1179
E-mail: larsenbrenner@aol.com
Established 1993

Brian Larson AIA
Ron Brenner RA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	4

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Residences: New/Remodel/	
Additions	30
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Churches/Worship	10
Municipal	10

Camp Butwin Outdoor Pools and Pool Buildings, Eagan, MN; University of Minnesota Golf Course Maintenance Facility, Lauderdale, MN; Anchor Marine Yacht Showroom, Hastings, MN; Eagle Trucking Office and Maintenance Facility, Forest Lake, MN; St. Michael's Lutheran Church Fellowship Hall Addition, Roseville, MN; Single Family Residences in Stillwater, Minnetonka, Marine on St. Croix, MN

❖ LHB ENGINEERS & ARCHITECTS

21 West Superior Street, Ste. 500
Duluth, MN 55802
Tel: 218/727-8446
Fax: 218/727-8456
E-mail: joellyn.gum@lhbcorp.com
Web: www.lhbcorp.com
Established 1966

Other MN Office:
250 3rd Avenue North, Ste. 450
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Tel: 612/338-2029
Fax: 612/338-2088
E-mail: rick.carter@lhbcorp.com
Web: www.lhbcorp.com

Other Office: Chicago, IL

David Bjerkness	AIA
Mike Fischer	AIA
Rachelle Schoessler Lynn	ASID
Doug Friend	AIA
Steve McNeill	AIA
Rick Carter	AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	19
Both Architect and	
Interior Designer	4
Engineering	29
Landscape Architect	5
Interior Designers	6
Planners	1
Other Technical	37
Administrative	29
Total in Firm	130

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences: New/Remodel/	
Additions	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Medical/Health Care	10
Municipal	15
Education/Academic	15
Transportation, Pipeline and	
Telecommunications/Landscape	
Architecture/Sustainable-	
High-Performance Design	30
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	10

Cloquet Ice Arena, Cloquet, MN; SMDC MRI and Cath Lab, Duluth, MN; Phillips Eco-Enterprise Center, Minneapolis, MN; cMore Medical Solutions Office, Minneapolis, MN; Lake Superior College Masterplan, Duluth, MN; ASID Office, International Market Square, Minneapolis, MN

❖
**GLEN L. LINDBERG/
ARCHITECTS**
3925 West 50th Street, Ste. 205
Edina, MN 55424
Tel: 952/922-2233
Fax: 952/922-5739
E-mail: glarch@aol.com
Established 1973

Glen L. Lindberg AIA

	Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	25
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Churches/Worship	30
Renovation	5

Hearth Technologies Corporate
Headquarters, Lakeville, MN; Na-
tional Guard Armory Facility, In-
ver Grove Heights, MN; Ortonville
Public Library Addition, Or-
tonville, MN; Chapel Hill Baptist
Church Addition, Eagan, MN;
Lindley Residence, Medina, MN

❖
**JACK LINDEMAN -
SPECIFICATIONS
CONSULTANT**

5000 First Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55419
Tel: 612/824-8822
Established 1975

Jack Lindeman AIA

	Work %
Specifications Consulting	100

❖
DAVID LINNER ARCHITECTS

10100 Morgan Avenue
Bloomington, MN 55431
Tel: 952/884-6455
Fax: 952/884-0860
E-mail:
dlinner@linnerarchitects.com
Web: www.linnerarchitects.com
Established 1989

David Linner AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3

	Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	40
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal Buildings	5
Education/Academic	5

Security State Bank, Lindstrom,
MN; Ice Arena Remodel, Lind-
strom, MN; Log Residence, Tower,
MN; Warehouse Expansion, Fargo,
ND; Bridal Mall, Savage, MN; Man-
ufacturing Facility, Brookings, SD

❖
LOCUS ARCHITECTURE, LTD.

1500 Jackson Street NE
Minneapolis, MN 55413
Tel: 612/706-5600
Fax: 612/706-5601
E-mail:
locus@locusarchitecture.com
Web: www.locusarchitecture.com
Established 1995
Other Office: San Francisco, CA

Paul Neseth	AIA
Wynne Yelland	AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	2
Other Professional	3
Total in Firm	5

	Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	50
Churches/Worship	15
Municipal	25

Folland Residence, Northfield,
MN; Smith Residence, MN; Bar-
nell Residence, Minneapolis, MN;
Ner Tamid Synagogue, San Fran-
cisco, CA; Circus of the Star Lob-
by, St. Paul, MN; Lake Rebecca
Center, MN

❖
**ROLF LOKENSGARD
ARCHITECTURE**

3932 Stonebridge, Ste. 100
St. Paul, MN 55123
Tel: 651/452-3251
Fax: 651/452-3251
Established 1978

Rolf Lokensgard AIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Medical/Health Care	10
Churches/Worship	10
Municipal	5
Education/Academic	5
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	5

Restaurant Alma, Minneapolis,
MN; Blue Ribbon Historic Renova-
tion, Minneapolis, MN; Larson
Engineering of Minnesota Interi-
ors, White Bear Lake, MN; Sun-
nyside Lutheran Church Phase 1 &
2, Stacy, MN; Lino Lakes State
Bank Branch, Lino Lakes, MN;
Miller Dew House Addition and
Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN

❖
LUKEN ARCHITECTURE, P.A.

322 First Avenue North, Ste. 303
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/630-0074
Fax: 612/630-0075
E-mail: eluken@lukenarch.com
Established 1994

Ellen A. Luken AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 2
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 3

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Municipal	30
Education/Academic	30
Restoration/Preservation	30

Lawrence Hall Renovation at
SCSU, St. Cloud, MN; McCarrons
Water Treatment Plant Remodel-
ing and Addition, St. Paul, MN;
Exterior Remodeling, Minneapolis
Schools, Olson Middle School,
Minneapolis, MN; Rochester Fire
Station, Prototype and Station No.
3, Rochester, MN; Prior Lake Wel-
house No. 6, Prior Lake, MN;
Dakota County Cafeteria Remod-
el, Hastings, MN

❖
**ROBERT LUND
ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS**

4829 E. Lake Harriet Parkway
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: 612/927-0680
Fax: 612/927-0382
Established 1987
Other Offices: Sag Harbor, NY

Robert Lund AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 4.5

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	30
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	40
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Municipal	5

Peconic Bay Winery, Cutchogue,
NY; Newman Residence, Wayzata,
MN; 48-unit Condominiums,
Wayzata, MN; East Hampton Air-
port, East Hampton, NY; 70-unit
Lakeside Resort, Brainerd, MN;
Shives Residence, Rochester, MN

M

**MacDONALD AND MACK
ARCHITECTS, LTD.**

712 Grain Exchange Building
400 South Fourth Street
Minneapolis, MN 55415
Tel: 612/341-4051
Fax: 612/337-5843
E-mail: info@mmarchltd.com
Established 1976

Stuart MacDonald AIA
Robert Mack FAIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architect 4
Interior Designer 1
Other Technical 1
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 8

	Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	30
Churches/Worship	30
Municipal	20
Museum	20
Restoration/Preservation	100

Restoration of Redeemer Mission-
ary Baptist Church; Restoration of
Jackson Street Roundhouse (with
Julie Snow Architects); Renova-
tion of Minnesota Veterans' Home
(with Ellerbe Becket); Renovation
of Old Bayfield County Court-
house, WI; Historic Structures Re-
port for Alexander Ramsey House;
Restoration of LeDuc-Simmons
Historic Site Outbuildings

❖
JIM MACKEY ARCHITECT

1723 Lafond Avenue
Saint Paul, MN 55104
Tel/Fax: 651/603-8908
E-mail: jim.mack@att.net
Established 1996

James A. Mackey AIA

	Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	80
Office Bldgs/	10
Churches/Worship	10

Emmanuel Baptist Church Addition,
Golden Valley, MN; Eggert Cabin,
River Falls, WI; Weaver Barn (An-
derson Sorenson Homes), White
Bear Township, MN; Votruba Cab-
in, Bruce, WI

❖
PAUL MADSON & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
420 North Fifth Street #806
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/332-7026
Fax: 612/332-5604
E-mail: pmadson@visi.com
Established 1991

Paul M. Madson AIA
Kim Danielson Bretheim AIA
Kenwood McQuade AIA
Maureen Ness Assoc. AIA
Rob Good

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 5
Other Technical .5
Administrative .5
Total in firm 6

Work %
Housing/Multiple 50
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 10
Office bldgs/banks/financial 15
Education/Academic 15
Master Planning 10
Restoration/Preservation 20
Interior Architecture 10

Marvin Schwan Conference and Retreat Center, Washburn County, WI; Minnesota Club Renovation/Minnesota Wild Corporate Office, St. Paul, MN; The Essex - Northeast Quadrant, St. Paul, MN; Stone Arch Lofts, Minneapolis, MN; Lakeville Senior Housing/ Mixed-use Development, Lakeville, MN; North Star Lofts, Minneapolis, MN

❖
MAHLER & ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTURE
14 North 7th Avenue, Ste. 131
St. Cloud, MN 56303
Tel: 320/259-4072
E-mail: gmahler@netlinkcom.com

Graeme H. D. Mahler AIA, CID, NCARB

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Both Architect and Interior Designer 1
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 3

Work %
Housing/Multiple 15
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Medical/Health Care 15
Churches/Worship 10
Municipal 15
Aviation 5
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 10

Brainerd International Raceway Deluxe Hotel Suites, Brainerd, MN; Cold Spring Bakery Renovation, Cold Spring, MN; Veit Office/Shop Renovation/Addition, Rogers, MN; Companions Animal Hospital, St. Cloud, MN; New Munich City Hall/Fire Department Expansion, New Munich, MN; Towne Center, Monticello, MN

❖
MCCOY ARCHITECTS

1944 Cedar Lake Parkway
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Tel: 612/927-8546
Fax: 612/927-0291
Established 1982

Tim McCoy AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Total in Firm 3

Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 40
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 40

Five Star Commerce Center, Buildings 1-5, Maple Grove, MN; Cintas Corporation, Maple Grove, MN; Byerly's, Chanhassen, MN; West Village Center Retail, Chanhassen, MN; Central Bank Building, Eden Prairie, MN; Sigma I Office Building, Maple Grove, MN

❖
JAMES NELSON MCKELLIN III ARCHITECT

1632 Meadow Lark Drive
Stillwater, MN 55082
Tel: 651/351-7667
Fax: 651/351-7668
Established 1977

James Nelson McKellin III AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 2

Work %
Housing/Multiple 85
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
20 Town Homes, Pipe Stone, MN; 100 Town Homes, Rochester, MN; 32 Town Homes, Ramsey, MN; 20 Apartments for Elderly, Eau Claire, WI; 20 Apartments for Elderly, Stratford, WI; 24 Town Homes, Ladysmith, WI

❖
McMONIGAL ARCHITECTS

125 SE Main Street, Ste. 345
Minneapolis, MN 55414-2143
Tel: 612/331-1244
Fax: 612/331-1079
E-mail: rosemary@mcmonigal.com
Established 1984

Rosemary McMonigal AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Both Architect & Interior Designer 1
Interior Designer .5
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 5

Work %
Housing/Multiple 20
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 60
Municipal 10
Education/Academic 10

Weaver Residence, Pequot Lakes, MN; Lagaard Residence, Cambridge, MN; Thompson Residence, Arden Hills, MN; Khusro Residence, Mankato, MN; Stitt Residence, St. Louis Park, MN; The Cedars, Minneapolis Public Housing, Minneapolis, MN

❖
MELANDER MELANDER & SCHILLING ARCHITECTS, INC.

301 West 1st St., Ste. 202
Duluth, MN 55802
Tel: 218/727-5044
Fax: 218/720-6761
Established 1971

Donald K. Melander AIA, NCARB
David A. Schilling AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 5

Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5
Retail/Commercial 5
Medical/Healthcare 5
Churches/Worship 5
Municipal 10
Education/Academic 50
Planning Studies 10
Restoration/Preservation 5
Interior Architecture 5

Pennington County, Government Joint Use Facility, MN; Lake Superior Center, Local Affiliate Architect, Duluth, MN; Air National Guard Base, Duluth, MN; St. Louis County Heritage and Arts Center Remodeling, Duluth, MN; Ordean Fields Project, Duluth, MN; Downtown Streetscape Update, Duluth, MN

❖
PAUL MEYER ARCHITECTS, INC.

9905 45th Avenue N., Ste. 110
Plymouth, MN 55442
Tel: 763/557-9081
Fax: 763/557-9233
Established 1996

Paul Meyer AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Both Architect & Interior Designer 1
Other Technical 1
Administrative .75
Total in Firm 2.75

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 30
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 30
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 30
Interior Architecture 30
Citizens Independent Bank, Plymouth, MN; Plymouth City Center, Plymouth, MN; Quality Inn Pool Addition, St. Cloud, MN; Scot Lewis School of Cosmetology, Plymouth and Bloomington, MN; Ryan Used Cars, Buffalo, MN

❖
MEYER, SCHERER & ROCKCASTLE, LTD.

119 North Second Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/375-0336
Fax: 612/342-2216
E-mail: amyn@msrltd.com
Web: www.msrltd.com
Established 1981

Thomas Meyer AIA
Jeffrey Scherer FAIA
Garth Rockcastle FAIA
Lynn Barnhouse CID
Jack Poling AIA
Patricia Fitzgerald AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 45
Both Architect and Interior Designer 1
Interior Designers 8
Lighting Designer 1
Other Technical 9
Administrative 10
Total in Firm 74

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Education/Academic 25
Libraries 50
Restoration/Preservation 25
Interior Architecture 50

Pre-Paid Legal Services Corporate Headquarters, Ada, OK; Mill City Museum and Riverfront Lofts, Minneapolis, MN; Fort Smith Public Library, Fort Smith, AR; Media Loft Offices, Minneapolis, MN; University of Minnesota Art Department Facility, Minneapolis, MN; Stewart Public Library, Grinnell, IA

Continued on next column

Continued on next column

Continued on next column

❖ **MILLER ARCHITECTURE, INC.**

3335 West St. Germain Street
St. Cloud, MN 56301
Tel: 320/251-4109
Fax: 320/240-8711
E-mail: stuartb@milleraab.com
Web: www.milleraab.com

—
Stuart Bailey AIA
Brad Torok AIA

—
Firm Personnel by discipline
Architectural 6
Administrative 4
Total in Firm 10

—
Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Medical/Health Care 25
Churches/Worship 25

—
Ben's Tool and Iron, Waite Park, MN; Anderson Chemical Corporate Office, Litchfield, MN; St. Cloud Medical Group Northwest, St. Cloud, MN; Park Villa Apartments, Park Rapids, MN; Heritage Manor, Park Rapids, MN; River of Life, Cold Spring, MN

❖ **MILLER•DUNWIDDIE• ARCHITECTS, INC.**

123 North Third St., #104
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/337-0000
Fax: 612/337-0031
E-mail: clau@millerdunwiddie.com
Web: www.millerdunwiddie.com
Established 1963

—
Craig R. Lau AIA
John D. Mecum AIA
Charles D. Liddy AIA
Mark J. Miller

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 40
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 1
Interior Designer 1
Construction Management 3
Other Technical 2
Administrative 3
Total in Firm 50

—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Churches/Worship 10
Education/Academic 20
Aviation 30
Restoration/Preservation 50

Continued on next column

New Humphrey Airport Terminal, Parking Ramp and LRT Station, Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport, MN; Cathedral of Saint Paul Restoration, St. Paul, MN; Minnesota State Capitol Rathskeller Restoration, St. Paul, MN; Morrill Hall Interior Renovation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Scoville Hall Renovation, Carleton College, Northfield, MN

❖ **MILLER HANSON WESTERBECK BERGER INC.**

1201 Hawthorne Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612/332-5420
Fax: 612/332-5425
E-mail: wberger@mhwb.com
Web: www.mhwb.com
Established 1962

—
Wilton Berger Assoc. AIA
Link Wilson AIA
John Miller AIA
John Rova AIA, CID
Kent Simon AIA
Larry Westerbeck AIA

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 22
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 1
Other Technical 2
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 27

—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 75
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Retail/Commercial 5
Education/Academic 5
Restoration/Preservation 10

—
East Village, Minneapolis, MN; Trinity Care Centers, MI; Windom Elementary School, Minneapolis, MN; The Farmstead, Andover, MN; Giants Ridge Lodge, Biwabik, MN; Fitzgerald Theater, St. Paul, MN

❖ **MJORUD ARCHITECTURE**

12400 12th Avenue North
Minneapolis, MN 55441-4612
Tel: 763/544-3871
Fax: 763/545-4354
E-mail: mjrord@isd.net
Established 1988

—
Al Mjorud AIA
—
Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Churches/Worship 30
Municipal 30
Education/Academic 5
Animal Shelters 10
Restoration/Preservation 20
Interior Architecture 25

Continued on next column

Grace Lutheran Church, Becker, MN; Cable TV Facility for City of Coon Rapids, MN; West Fire Station for City of Brooklyn Center, MN; East Fire Station Remodeling for City of Brooklyn Center, MN; North Metro Humane Society, Coon Rapids, MN; Animal Humane Society, Golden Valley, MN

❖ **MOHAGEN ARCHITECTS, LTD.**

1415 East Wayzata Blvd., Ste. 200
Wayzata, MN 55391
Tel: 952/473-1985
Fax: 952/473-1340
E-mail: tmohagen@mohagen.com
Established 1989

—
Todd E. Mohagen AIA
Mark L. Hansen AIA
Lyn A. Berglund ASID, CID

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 7
Interior Designers 5
Technical 4
Administrative 3
Total in Firm 19

—
Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions 5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 35
Retail/Commercial 15
Medical/Healthcare 40

—
Pacer Center, Minneapolis, MN; North Metro Endoscopy Center, Coon Rapids, MN; Groves Academy, St. Louis Park, MN; Wasie Foundation, Minneapolis, MN; St. Croix Orthopaedics, Inc., Woodwinds, Woodbury, MN

❖ **MSAADA ARCHITECTS**

18300 Minnetonka Blvd., Ste. 202
Deephaven, MN 55391
Tel: 952/475-0660
Fax: 952/475-0835
E-mail: info@msaada.com
Web: www.msaada.com

Established 1979
Other Offices: Nairobi, Kenya; Antananarivo, Madagascar; Arusha, Tanzania; Chennai (Madras), India

—
Poul Bertelsen RA (Denmark)
Scott Williams AIA

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4.5
Administrative 1.5
Total in MN Office 6
Total in Overseas Offices 20

—
Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions 15
Medical/Health Care 35
Churches/Worship 15
Education/Academic 35

Continued on next column

Arcot Lutheran Church School Project, 80 Sites in Tamil Nadu, India; SDA University, Antsirabe, Madagascar; Philadelphia International Foundation Hospital, Athens, Greece; Our Savior Lutheran Church, Faulkton, SD; St. John's Lutheran Church, Hot Springs, SD; Lake Shore Village Project, Lake Shore, MN

N

Sarah Nettleton ARCHITECTS Ltd.

Architecture & Garden Design
606 Washington Avenue North
Ste. 300
Minneapolis, MN 55101
Tel: 612/825-4340
E-mail: nettl006@visi.com
Established 1989

—
Sarah Nettleton AIA

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 3

—
Work %
Residences 50
Garden Design 50

—
Tofte Cabin, MN, Cabin Remodeling Sustainable Aesthetic; Master Plan for Irma Lake Lodge Ranch, Cody, WY; Walled Italian Garden for a City House, Minneapolis, MN; Master Plan for Country House, Grass Croquet Court, Pool, Gardens; House and Landscape, Out Buildings, Lek Ranch, Banner, WY

❖ **NEWLAND ARCHITECTURE**

5217 James Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55419-1136
Tel: 612/926-2424
Fax: Call first
E-mail: newland@isd.net
Established 1999

—
Scott J. Newland AIA

—
Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions 80
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5

—
Office Building at 4528 France, Edina, MN; University Residence Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; B. Residence Addition, Edina, MN; D. and M - Z Residence, Clearwater, MN; S. Residence Remodeling, Tonka Bay, MN; S. and A. Residence Addition, Greenwood, MN

◆ **GENE J. NICOLELLI, JR., AIA, ARCHITECT**

5950-H Teakwood Lane N.
Plymouth, MN 55442
Tel: 763/551-9357
Fax: 763/551-9357
E-mail: ejnarchitect@aol.com
Established 1997

Gene J. Nicolelli, Jr. AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 1.5
—

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 95

—
Touchette Residence, Elk River,
MN; St. Julien Lake Home, Side
Lake, MN; Wuest Residence Addi-
tion, Minneapolis, MN; Chelstrom
Residence, Independence, MN;
Ahmed Residence Addition, North
Oaks, MN; Goetten Residence Ad-
dition, Remodel, Orono, MN

◆ **NOKOMIS ARCHITECTURAL CONSULTING, P.A.**

1004 East 51st Street
Minneapolis, MN 55417
Tel: 612/532-1185
Fax: 612/627-1730
E-mail: kpeters@ambis.com
Established 1999

Keith W. Peters AIA
—
Work %
Client Rep./Project
Management 100

—
Customer Service Center, Blue
Cross, Eagan, MN; Siebel Systems,
Inc., Bloomington, MN; Life Cycle
Cost Analysis, Minnesota Life, St.
Paul, MN

O

◆ **OERTEL ARCHITECTS**

1795 St. Clair Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55105
Tel: 651/696-5186
Fax: 651/696-5188
E-mail:
joertel@oertelarchitects.com
Web: www.oertelarchitects.com
Established 1996

Jeffrey L. Oertel AIA, CCS
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Architectural Historian 1
Other Technical 1
Total in Firm 6
—

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 10
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Municipal 60
Restoration/Preservation 10

—
University of Minnesota Fleet Ser-
vices Facility, Minneapolis, MN;
Glencoe/MnDOT Facility, Glencoe,
MN; University of Minnesota Land-
scape Arboretum Learning Center,
Chanhassen, MN; Lindsay Lofts,
Minneapolis, MN; Target Distribu-
tion Center, Oconomowoc, WI;
Bottineau Recreation Complex,
Minneapolis, MN

◆ **OKADA GROUP, INC.**

4495 Chatsworth Street N.
St. Paul, MN 55126
Tel: 651/765-0599
Fax: 651/765-8234
Established 1998

Rick Okada AIA
—

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 100

◆ **OLIVER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

1935 West County Road B2
Roseville, MN 55113
Tel: 651/631-8090
Fax: 651/631-8251
E-mail:
oliver_architects@compuserve.com
Established 1995

Rolf Oliver AIA
Gunnar F. Unger Jr. AIA
Michael Medina AIA

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Medical/Health Care 65
Education/Academic 10
Research Laboratories 10

—
Boynton Health Service Master
Plan 2000, University of Minneso-
ta, Minneapolis, MN; Master Plan
Phoenix/Scottsdale Campuses
2000-2030, Mayo Clinic, Scotts-
dale, AZ; Villa St. Joseph, West and
Center Wing Renovation, La
Crosse, WI; Department of Health,
P3 Isolation Laboratory Renova-
tion, Minneapolis, MN; La Clinica,
Family Practice Clinic, Minneapo-
lis, MN; Department of Correc-
tions, MCF Stillwater Health Ser-
vices Conversion, Stillwater, MN

◆ **OPUS ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS, INC.**

10350 Bren Road West
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Tel: 952/656-4444
Fax: 952/656-4529
Established 1990

—
Other Offices: Bethesda, MD; Chica-
go, IL; Dallas, TX; Denver, CO;
Irvine, CA; Phoenix, AZ; San Fran-
cisco, CA; Seattle, WA; Tampa, FL

John Albers AIA
Priscilla Barclay AIA
Larry D. Everson AIA
Michael E. Lederle PE
Dennis E. Neu PE
Ron Schiferl

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 63
Engineering 28
Interior Designers 3
Other Technical 43
Administrative 11
Total in Firm 148

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 50
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 30
Education/Academic 10

—
University of St. Thomas Min-
neapolis Campus, Minneapolis,
MN; Collier Center, Phoenix, AZ;
Crescent Ridge Offices, Minneton-
ka, MN; Amazon.com, Seattle,
WA; Xavier University Student
Center, Cincinnati, OH; State of
Arizona Environmental Quality
Offices, Phoenix, AZ

◆ **PAUL ORMSETH, ARCHITECT**

308 Prince Street, Ste. 258
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651/298-6789
Fax: 651/292-4315
E-mail: pormseth@tcinternet.net
Established 1997

Paul Ormseth AIA
—
Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 60
Retail/Commercial 20
Churches/Worship 20

—
Lutheran Church of the Reforma-
tion, Remodel, St. Louis Park, MN;
Davis Tea House and Home Reno-
vation, Falcon Heights, MN; Nor-
ris Scallen Residence, Remodel,
Minneapolis, MN; Lawton Steps
House, St. Paul, MN

◆ **THE OSTBERG ARCHITECTS**

475 Cleveland Ave. N., Ste. 202
Saint Paul, MN 55104
Tel: 651/647-9682
Fax: 651/647-9635
E-mail: lostberg@aol.com
Established 1980

Linda Ostberg AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Other Technical 1
Total in Firm 3

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Education/Academic 50
Interior Architecture 30

—
Frost Lake Elementary School Addi-
tion, St. Paul, MN; Pine City
Schools Addition and Remodeling,
Pine City, MN; Lancer Services Re-
modeling, St. Paul, MN; Emergency
Communications Radio Buildings,
Twin Cities, MN; Minneapolis Pub-
lic Housing Park Avenue Addition,
Minneapolis, MN; Galtier Eleme-
ntary Addition, St. Paul, MN

P

◆ **B. AARON PARKER & ASSOCIATES**

3212 Humboldt Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55408
Tel: 612/824-2915
Fax: 612/824-8124
E-mail: parke003@tc.umn.edu
Established 1999

B. Aaron Parker AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Urban Design 1
Total in Firm 4

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Education/Academic 40
Urban Design 40
Restoration/Preservation 40

—
American Swedish Institute Addi-
tion and Renovation, Minneapolis,
MN; Central Library Renovation,
Minneapolis Public Library, Min-
neapolis, MN; Midtown Urban Vil-
lage Housing, Uptown Minneapo-
lis, MN; Humboldt Greenway
Housing, Minneapolis, MN; Shep-
ard/Davern Small Area Plan, St.
Paul, MN; Scottsdale Civic Art Ur-
ban Design Plan, Scottsdale, AZ

◆
**THE LEONARD PARKER
ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS**
A part of the Durrant Group

430 Oak Grove Street, Ste. 300
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612/871-6864
Fax: 612/871-6868
E-mail: cnelson@parkerarch.com
Web: www.parkerarch.com
Established 1958

Other Offices: Phoenix and Tucson, AZ; Sacramento, CA; Colorado Springs and Denver, CO; St. Charles, IL; Dubuque and Des Moines, IA; St. Louis, MO; Austin and San Antonio, TX; Eau Claire, Hartland and Madison, WI; Surrey, BC, Canada

Leonard Parker FAIA, CID
Gary Mahaffey FAIA, CID
Stephan Huh FAIA, CID
Ray Greco AIA, CID
Francis Bulbulian AIA
David Dimond AIA
Sara Rothholz Weiner

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 38
Both Architect and Interior Designer 7
Interior Designers 4
Other Technical 3
Administrative 6
Total in Firm 58

Housing/Multiple 15
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 10
Churches/Worship 5
Municipal 10
Education/Academic 15
Convention Centers 10
Libraries 10
Restoration/Preservation 5
Interior Architecture 10

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, MN; Minneapolis Convention Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; St. Cloud State University Learning Resource Center, St. Cloud, MN; Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, Bemidji, MN; Riley Hayes Advertising, Minneapolis, MN; Lucas County Courts, Toledo, OH

◆
PAULSEN ARCHITECTS

220 E. Main Street, Ste. 4
Mankato, MN 56001
Tel: 507/388-9811
Fax: 507/388-1751
E-mail: bpad@paulsen-arch.com
Internet: www.paulsen-arch.com
Established 1995

Bryan J. Paulsen AIA, CID
Michael L. Krager AIA
Ryan J. Langemeier AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Both Architect and Interior Designer 1
Interior Designer 2
Other Technical 5
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 14

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 30
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Churches/Worship 5
Municipal 30
Education/Academic 15
Interior Architecture 20

Hormel Foods Corporation Interpretative Center and Corporate Offices, Austin, MN; Owatonna College and University Center, Owatonna, MN; Midwest Wireless Communications Corporate Headquarters, Mankato, MN; St. Peter Community Center, St. Peter, MN; U.S. Bank Building, Marshall, MN; Mankato Family YMCA, Mankato, MN

◆
JB PERKINS ARCHITECTS

7621 Neal Avenue South
Hastings, MN 55033-9459
Tel: 651/436-3384
Fax: 651/436-3603
Established 1997

Jerry Brad Perkins AIA, RA
Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions 20
Retail/Commercial 20
Churches/Worship 30
Recreation 30

Unitech Services, Inc., Office/Data Center, Mendota Heights, MN; Tanner's Brook Golfcourse Clubhouse, Forest Lake, MN; Afton Alps, Concept Plan - "Racer's" Locker Room Building, Rooftop Observation Plaza, Snowtube Park Warming House - Hastings, MN; Maranatha Assembly of God Church, Wyoming Township, MN; Saint Paul City Church, St. Paul, MN; Mershon Residence, Nininger, MN

◆
PERKINS & WILL

701 Fourth Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55415
Tel: 612/339-1102
Fax: 612/337-5040
Web: www.perkinswill.com
Established 1935

Other Offices: Chicago, IL; Atlanta, GA; Charlotte, NC; Miami, FL; Pasadena and Santa Monica, CA; New York, NY; Paris, France

Continued on next column

Charles D. Knight AIA
David R. Paepel AIA
Daniel R. Spencer AIA, CID
James E. Young ASID, CID
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 30
Both Architect and Interior Designer 2
Interior Designers 19
Planners 1
Administrative 13
Total in Firm 65

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 5
Medical/Health Care 5
Education/Academic 30
Planning/Urban Planning 5
Interior Architecture 35
University of Minnesota, Molecular Cellular Biology Building, Minneapolis, MN; American Lung Association of Minnesota, Institute for Healthy Indoor Environments, Inver Grove Heights, MN; Fallon Offices, Minneapolis, MN; Martin/Williams Advertising Offices, Minneapolis, MN; The Blake School, Fine Arts Addition/Renovation/Auditorium, Minneapolis, MN; West Group Corporate Headquarters Interiors, Eagan, MN

◆
POPE ASSOCIATES INC.

1255 Energy Park Drive
St. Paul, MN 55108
Tel: 651/642-9200
Fax: 651/642-1101
E-mail: info@popearch.com
Web: www.popearch.com
Established 1974

Jon R. Pope AIA, CID
Daniel M. Klecker AIA
Paul A. Holmes

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 23
Both Architect and Interior Designer 12
Interior Designers 5
Other Technical 5
Administrative 6
Total in Firm 39

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 35
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 40
Education/Academic 15
Interior Architecture 20

Crown College Library, St. Bonifacius, MN; Alliant Techsystems, Golden Valley, MN; Norman Pointe I, Bloomington, MN; Victoria Plaza, St. Paul, MN; Celestica, Rochester, MN; St. Paul Technical College, St. Paul, MN

◆
**PORTFOLIO DESIGN
SERVICES, INC.**

2500 W. County Road B
Roseville, MN 55113
Tel: 651/631-1300
Fax: 651/631-1500
E-mail: aphilger@rosewoodportfolio.com
Web: www.rosewoodportfolio.com
Established 1987

A. Peter Hilger AIA, CID
Collin Holzwarth RA
Gail Weig CID

Firm Personnel by discipline
Architectural 3
Both Architect and Interior Designer 1
Interior Designer 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 6

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 35
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15
Churches/Worship 5
Education/Academic 25
Interior Architecture 10

Bluffview Montessori School, Winona, MN; Davies Water Equipment Co.; Corner Shops, Maplewood, MN; Snelling Office Plaza, St. Paul, MN; Minnesota Nurses Association Offices, St. Paul, MN; Wellington Management Offices, St. Paul, MN

◆
PORTH ARCHITECTS

2836 Lyndale Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55408
Tel: 612/870-3939
Fax: 612/870-3520

E-mail: andrew@porth.com
Established 1991
Other Office: Red Lodge, MT

Andrew V. Porth AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 3.5

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions 90
Retail/Commercial 10
Restoration/Preservation 25
Interior Architecture 20

Stable Conversion, Edina, MN; House in East Egg, Remodel, Cape Cod, MA; Lakefront Shingle-style Addition and Remodel, Minnetonka Beach, MN; Ferndale Road Residence, Wayzata, MN; Stevens Ranch, Luther, MT; Whitefish Lake House, Manhattan Beach, MN

❖
**PROFESSIONAL DESIGN
GROUP, INC.**

105 East Fourth Street, Ste. 200
P.O. Box 641
Northfield, MN 55057
Tel: 507/645-2298
Fax: 507/645-2393
E-mail: jbraucher@profdesign.com
Web: www.profdesign.com
Established 1993

Jim D. Braucher PE
Aaron D. Evenson AIA
Darin F. Burckhard PE
C. Richard Elias RA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 1
Engineering 3
Other Technical 4
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 10

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 45
Medical/Health Care 15
Churches/Worship 10
Education/Academic 15

—
Catholic Workman New Office
Building, New Prague, MN; North-
field Schools Feasibility Studies,
Northfield, MN; Charter Communi-
cations Office Expansion, Lakeville,
MN; City of Buffalo Band Shell, Buf-
falo, MN; Laura Baker Master Plan,
Northfield, MN; The Turkey Store
Addition and Remodel, Faribault,
MN

❖
PROJECT STRATEGIES

376 B Summit Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55102
Tel: 651/373-0751
Fax: 651/291-8530
E-mail: jwreents@qwest.net
Established 1993

James W. Reents AIA, AICP

—
Work %
Project Management 100

—
Drake Marble Building Conversion,
St. Paul, MN; Minnetronix Offices;
The Shed at Knowledge Park; St.
Paul Chamber of Commerce Offices

Q

QUIGLEY ARCHITECTS

212 3rd Avenue North #300
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/692-8850
Fax: 612/692-8851
Established 1995

—
Tim Quigley AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Total in Firm 4

—
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 100
Work %

R

**RAFFERTY RAFFERTY
TOLLEFSON ARCHITECTS,
INC.**

253 E. 4th Street
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651/224-4831
Fax: 651/228-0264
E-mail:
trafferty@RRTarchitects.com
Web: www.rttarchitects.com
Established 1961

—
Craig E. Rafferty FAIA
Albert W. Lindeke AIA
Lee E. Tollefson AIA
Paul G. May AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 20
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 10
Other Technical 1
Administrative 4
Total in Firm 25

Work %
Housing/Multiple 15
Churches/Worship 25
Municipal 20
Education/Academic 40
Restoration/Preservation 15

—
Saint Thomas the Apostle Church,
Minneapolis, MN; Minnesota Wal-
dorf School, Maplewood, MN; Har-
riet Island Regional Park Pavilions,
St. Paul, MN; Calvin Christian
School, Edina, MN; Easter Luther-
an Church, Eagan, MN; Campus
Row House Dormitory, Saint
John's University, Collegeville, MN

❖
**RALPH RAPSON &
ASSOCIATES INC.**

409 Cedar Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55454
Tel: 612/333-4561
Fax: 612/333-4318
E-mail: rapsonarchitects@405.com
Established 1954

—
Ralph Rapson FAIA
Toby Rapson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Interior Designers 1
Planners 1
Other Technical 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 6

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 10
Retail/Commercial 10
Churches/Worship 20
Education/Academic 10
Conservatory 20
Recreation 20
Interior Architecture 20

—
First Unitarian Church, Duluth,
MN; Legends Golf Clubhouse,
Lakeville, MN; "Glass House", Uni-
versity of Minnesota Landscape Ar-
boretum, Chanhassen, MN; Rarig
Center, University of Minnesota,
Minneapolis, MN; Minneapolis SE
Branch Library, Minneapolis, MN;
Textile Center, Minneapolis, MN

❖
RB ARCHITECTS INC.

750 South Plaza Drive
Mendota Heights, MN 55120
Tel: 651/454-8505
Fax: 651/454-4307
E-mail: bburrow@archtech.com
Established 1977

—
Robert D. Burrow AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 1
Interior Designer 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 7

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 40
Medical/Health Care 10
Churches/Worship 35

Continued on next column

St. Jude Medical Corporate Head-
quarters, Little Canada, MN; St.
Jude Medical Carbon Technology
Center, Little Canada, MN; Augus-
tana Lutheran Church, West St.
Paul, MN; Rise 3, Crystal, MN; St.
Gertrudes Health Care, Shakopee,
MN; Shepherd of the Hills Luther-
an Church, Shoreview, MN

❖
RDC ARCHITECTS

3303 Emmert Street
Shoreview, MN 55126
Tel: 651/483-1090
Fax: 651/482-8892
E-mail: rdcarch@aol.com
Established 1981

—
Timothy Sullivan AIA

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 90

—
Langlais Residence, Hastings, MN;
Gehring Residence, Lake Min-
netonka, MN; Houdek Residence,
Scandia, MN; Whitehead Resi-
dence, St. Paul, MN; Ehlers Resi-
dence, Cornucopia, WI; Rogers
Residence, Woodbury, MI

❖
**READY ARCHITECTURAL
ASSOCIATES, INC.**

10500 Bren Road East
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Tel: 952/979-9231
Fax: 952/352-9914
E-mail: readyarch@aol.com
Established 1991

—
Robert W. Ready AIA, AICP CIS

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Other Technical .5
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 2

Work %
Housing/Multiple 45
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Retail/Commercial 5
Assisted Living/Alzheimers 40

—
Prairie Senior Cottages Alzheimer
Residence, Alexandria and
Hutchinson, MN; Pioneer Senior
Cottages Alzheimer Residence,
Fergus Falls, MN; Senior Cottages
of America, Phoenix, AZ; Hender-
son, KY; Salisbury, MD; Arbors of
Del Rey Alzheimers Residence, Las
Cruces, NM; Napco International
Office, Remodeling, Hopkins, MN

❖ **REHKAMP LARSON ARCHITECTS, INC.**
2720 West 43rd Street
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: 612/285-7275
Fax: 612/285-7274
E-mail: info@rehkamplarson.com
Web: www.rehkamplarson.com
Established 2000

Mark Larson AIA
Jean Rehkamp Larson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 3
Other Technical 1
Total in Firm 4

Work %

Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 75
Office Bldgs/Banks/financial 10
Sound/Design Studios 10
Interior Architecture 15

—
Dupont Avenue House Transformation, Minneapolis, MN; Lake House, Lake Sylvia, MN; Churchyard Sound Studio, Minneapolis, MN; Kendall Photography Studio, Minneapolis, MN; Marek Residence, Chaska, MN (with SALA Architects); Finnegan Residence, Sun River, OR (with SALA Architects)

❖ **REPRISE DESIGN, INC.**
12400 Portland Avenue S.
Ste. 185
Burnsville, MN 55337
Tel: 952/808-2606
Fax: 952/808-2608
E-mail: bjohnson@reprisedesign.com
Established 2000

Brian R. Johnson AIA
James M. Herget Assoc. AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 2
Other Technical 1
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 3.5

Work %

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 25
Retail/Commercial 25
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 25
Public/Urban 25

—
Timber Lodge Steakhouse, Various Locations; Burnsville Community Arts Facility, MN; Professional Plating, Inc., Anoka, MN; Joseph's Restaurant, St. Paul, MN; Albertville Plaza Retail Center, Albertville, MN; American Bottling Distribution Warehouse, Cranberry Township, PA

❖ **RICE•STROMGREN ARCHITECTS**
4305 Bryant Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: 612/827-7802
Established 1961

Jeff Stromgren AIA

Work %

Housing/Multiple 20
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Churches/Worship 20
Municipal 5
Education/Academic 20
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 50
—
Math and Science Academy, Woodbury, MN; Shardan Rowhomes, New Prague, MN; St. John's Catholic Church, Ortonville, MN; Walser Chevrolet Remodeling, Plymouth, MN; Broker's Restaurant, Mankato, MN; Residences, Various Locations

❖ **RINGDAHL ARCHITECTS**

Easton Place
510 22nd Avenue East #102
Alexandria, MN 56308
Tel: 320/763-9368
Fax: 320/762-9063
E-mail: pdr@rea-alp.com
Established 1997

Paul Ringdahl AIA, CID, NCARB

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 1
Other Technical 2
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 4

Work %

Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Medical/Health Care 10
Churches/Worship 5
Municipal 10
Education/Academic 10
Interior Architecture 5

—
Classroom Building, Alexandria Technical College, Alexandria, MN; Broadway Medical Center, Alexandria, MN; Maplelag Resort, Callaway, MN; Easton Place Office Park, Alexandria, MN; Bugaboo Bay Bar/Restaurant, Alexandria, MN; Dave & Jim's County Market, Park Rapids, MN

❖ **RJJOHNSON architecture & interiors, inc.**
26 Second Street, PO Box 326
Osseo, MN 55369
Tel: 763/425-0177
Fax: 763/425-0191
E-mail: robertjohnson@rjjohnson.net
Web: www.rjjohnson.net
Established 1990

Robert J. Johnson AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Both Architect and
Interior Designer 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 2

Work %

Housing/Multiple 5
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Medical/Healthcare 5
Churches/Worship 5
Municipal 5
Education/Academic 40
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 30

—
Perpich Center for Arts Education, Golden Valley, MN; Minnesota State Academies for the Deaf and Blind, Faribault, MN; Orthopaedic Partners Surgical Facility, Fridley, MN; Anoka-Hennepin School District, Anoka, MN; North Shore Residence, Schroeder, MN; Life-Time Fitness, Coon Rapids, Woodbury, Eagan, Brooklyn Park, Roseville, Highland Park, MN

❖ **JOHN ROHRMAN ARCHITECTS**

711 West Lake St., Ste. 412
Minneapolis, MN 55408
Fax: 612/825-8302
Fax: 612/825-8305
E-mail: jprohrman@aol.com
Web: jrohrmanarchitects.com
Established 1974

John Rohrman AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 1
Architectural Intern 1
Other Technical 1
Total in Firm 3

Work %

Housing/Multiple 60
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 25
Retail/Commercial 15
Green/Sustainable/Solar 25
Restoration/Preservation 25
Interior Architecture 20

Continued on next column

EverGreen Heights 72-unit Affordable Town Homes and Childcare, Shakopee, MN; Greenway Plaza International Marketplace, Minneapolis, MN; East Side Neighborhood Development Co., 8 Home Rehabilitations, St. Paul, MN; Park Place Luxury Condominiums, Fargo, ND; Minneapolis Park and Rec Shelter Additions and Renovations, Minneapolis, MN; Urban Bean Coffee Shop, CUE Award-winning Renovation, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **ROZEBOOM MILLER ARCHITECTS, INC. (RMA)**

115 Washington Avenue N.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/332-2110
Fax: 612/332-2166
E-mail: rma1@rmarchitects.com
Established 1995

Ted Rozeboom AIA
Steve Miller AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 9

Work %

Municipal 10
Education/Academic 90

—
University of Minnesota College of Architecture & Landscape Architecture Building, Minneapolis, MN; Pipestone Middle/High School, Pipestone, MN; New Ulm Community Center, New Ulm, MN; Red Lake Early Childhood Center, Red Lake, MN; Northfield Secondary Facilities Planning, Northfield, MN; Glenbard High Schools (4) Expansion and Renovation, Glen Ellyn, IL

❖ **RSP ARCHITECTS LTD.**

120 First Avenue North
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/339-0313
Fax: 612/339-6760
E-mail: heather.beal@rsparch.com
Web: www.rsparch.com
Established 1978
Other Office: Phoenix, AZ

Michael J. Plautz AIA
David C. Norback AIA
Jim Fitzhugh AIA
Robert M. Lucius AIA
Richard Varda AIA, ASLA
Stephen J. Fautsch AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 110
Landscape Architect 1
Interior Designers 37
Other Professional 5
Other Technical 43
Administrative 31
Total in Firm 227

Continued on next column

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	30
Retail/Commercial	30
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Education/Academic	10
Laboratories/Research	5
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	25

Grain Belt Brewhouse Restoration and Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; American Express Financial Center, Minneapolis, MN; U.S. Army Reserve Center, Sacramento, CA; Target Financial Services Campus and Office, Tempe, AZ; Renewal by Andersen Offices and Manufacturing, Cottage Grove, MN; Wolf Ridge Environmental Learning Center, Finland, MN

❖ RUST MORRISON WALIJARVI ARCHITECTS, P.A.

2179 4th Street
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
Tel: 651/429-1913
Fax: 651/429-7561
E-mail: rustarch@fishnet.com
Established 1980
Other Office: Webb Lake, WI
William E. Rust AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Other Technical	1
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	6

	Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	40
Retail/Commercial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Churches/Worship	20
Municipal	5
Education/Academic	10

Manitou Island Residence, White Bear Lake, MN; Adventures Restaurant, Siren, WI; Indianhead Council Boy Scouts of America Corporate Headquarters, St. Paul, MN; Mission Covenant Church, Poplar, WI; White Bear Lake School District Projects, White Bear Lake, MN; White Bear Lake Emergency Food Shelf, White Bear Lake, MN

S

ROGER SACCAMAN ARCHITECTURE, LTD.

515 East Howard Street
Hibbing, MN 55746
Tel: 218/262-4059
Fax: 218/262-4059
E-mail: rsacc@uslink.net
Established 1986

Roger Saccoman AIA

	Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Medical/Healthcare	10
Municipal	35
Education/Academic	20

❖ SAGAT ARCHITECTS, P.A.

4159 Grand Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: 612/822-8200
Fax: 612/822-0808
E-mail: sagatarchitects@qwest.net
Established 1995

John A. Sagat AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline Architectural 3

	Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	75
Medical/Healthcare	5
Interior Architecture	5

Holiday Stationstore #319, Maple Grove, MN; Taco John's, Rosemount, MN; Healthways Chiropractic, Richfield, MN; Bloomington Citgo, Bloomington, MN; Gander Mountain #172, Kentwood, MI; ABRA Auto Body, Bloomington, MN

❖ SALA ARCHITECTS, INC. (formerly Mulfinger, Susanka, Mahady & Partners)

43 Main Street SE, Ste. 410
Minneapolis, MN 55414
Tel: 612/379-3037
Fax: 612/379-0001
E-mail: info@salaarc.com
Web: www.salaarc.com
Established 1983

Other MN Office:
904 South 4th Street
Stillwater, MN 55082
Tel: 651/351-0961
Fax: 651/351-7327
E-mail: info@salaarc.com
Web: www.salaarc.com

Continued on next column

440 2nd Street
Excelsior, MN 55331
Tel: 952/380-4817
Fax: 952/380-4818

Wayne Branum AIA
Kelly R. Davis AIA, CID
Timothy Fuller AIA
Katherine A. Hillbrand AIA, CID
Michaela Mahady AIA, CID
Joseph G. Metzler AIA, CID
Dale Mulfinger AIA
Eric Odor AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline Architectural 20
Both Architect and Interior Designer 13
Marketing 1
Administrative 8
Total in Firm 42

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	90
Retail/Commercial	5
Restoration/Preservation	20
Interior Architecture	30

1999 Life Magazine Dream House; Afton and Wayzata, MN; Indigo Building, Red Wing, MN; Parks and Public Works Facility, Stillwater, MN; Joy Residence, Shorewood, MN; Carlson Residence, Orono, MN; Mabel Tainter Memorial Theater Accessibility Improvements, Menomonie, WI

❖ SARMELA ARCHITECT

852 Grandview Avenue
Duluth, MN 55812
Tel: 218/724-7517
Fax: 218/728-6805
E-mail: ddsarmela@aol.com
Established 1994

David D. Sarmela AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline Architectural 2
Total in Firm 2

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	65
Retail/Commercial	10
Education/Academic	10
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	5

Cable Natural History Museum and Intern Housing, Cable, WI; Wildrice Restaurant, Bayfield, WI; Brandenburg's Ravenwood Studio, Ely, MN; Jones Farmstead, Nerstrand, MN; Unger Sonnerup Residence, Charlotte, VT; Penhoet Retreat, Big Sur, CA

❖ SCHROCK DEVETTER ARCHITECTS, P.A.

3101 Franklin Avenue East
Minneapolis, MN 55406
Tel: 612/338-8225
Fax: 612/339-0976
E-mail: info@sdva.com
Web: www.sdva.com

Michael Schrock AIA
Michael DeVetter AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline Architectural 5
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 6

	Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	15
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	15
Retail/Commercial	10
Churches/Worship	10
Education/Academic	50

Eden Prairie Schools, Eden Prairie, MN; Annunciation School, Minneapolis, MN; Lanesboro Art Center, Lanesboro, MN; Grace United Methodist Church, St. Anthony, MN; Tang Residence, Tonka Bay, MN; University Inn Motel, Minneapolis, MN

❖ CHRISTINE SCHULTZE ARCHITECT

503 8th Avenue SW
Rochester, MN 55902
Tel: 507/282-0339
Fax: 507/252-0672
E-mail: eschultze@aol.com
Established 1991

E. Christine Schultze AIA, CID

Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions 80
Restoration/Preservation/ Adaptive Re-use 20
Community Work in Architecture/Urban Design 20
Site/Development Planning 10

Three-Season Porch Addition to Harold Crawford Designed Home, Rochester, MN; Renovation and Additions to Francis Underwood Designed Home, Rochester, MN; New County Residence, Olmsted County, MN; 19th Century Brick Farmhouse Stabilization and Renovation, Wabasha, MN

❖ **SEABORNE ARCHITECTS**

310 Fourth Avenue South #500
Minneapolis, MN 55415
Tel: 612/343-0300
E-mail: seaborne@qwest.net
Established 1997

Jack Seaborne AIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	30
Residences: New/Remodel/	
Additions	20
Retail/Commercial	30
Education/Academic	20
Interior Architecture	10

Ichiban Restaurant, Minneapolis, MN; Fuller Cabin, Eagle Lake, MN; Naves Residence, Edina, MN; Community Plaza Townhomes, St. Paul, MN; Jacobs Lab Remodel, Claremont, CA; CHRA Office and Townhome Remodel, Cambridge, MN

❖ **SESSING ARCHITECTS, INC.**

6 Pine Tree Drive, #190
St. Paul, MN 55112
Tel: 651/490-1470
Fax: 651/490-1627
E-mail: info@sessing.com
Web: www.sessing.com
Established 1968

Ward A. Sessing AIA

	Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Medical/Health Care	5
Churches/Worship	70
Restoation/Preservation	5

Presbyterian Church of the Way, Shoreview, MN; Tousley Motor Sports, Vadnais Heights, MN; Owoboppe Industries, Eagan, MN; Concordia University Housing, St. Paul, MN; Braham Evangelical Lutheran Church, Braham, MN; Hobbs Observatory, Fall Creek, WI

❖ **SETTER LEACH & LINDSTROM, INC.**

1100 Peavey Building
730 Second Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55402-2454
Tel: 612/338-8741
Fax: 612/338-4840
E-mail: info@setterleach.com
Web: www.setterleach.com
Established 1917

George Theodore PE
Richard Speers AIA
Thomas Olesak AIA
Howard Goltz AIA
C. Josh Rownd AIA
Robert Egge AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	55
Engineering	75
Interior Designers	9
Other Professional	8
Other Technical	5
Administrative	28
Total in Firm	180

Work %

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Medical/Health Care	10
Military/Convention Centers	45
Education/Academic	5
Telecommunications	5
Interior Architecture	10

Computer and Internet Data Centers, INFLOW Corporation, Nationwide Locations; Minneapolis Convention Center Phase II Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; Minneapolis Club Renovation and Addition, Minneapolis, MN; Fairview Red Wing Medical Center, Red Wing, MN; McLane/Midwest Distribution Center, Danville, IL; Minneapolis Airports Commission, General Administration Building and Automated People Mover, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **SETZER ARCHITECTS**

2000 W. Main Street
Red Wing, MN 55066
Tel: 651/385-2218
Fax: 651/385-2251
E-mail: setzarch@redwing.net
Web: www.setzerarchitects.com
Established 1988

Steven Setzer AIA

Work %

Residences: New/Remodel/	
Additions	30
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Medical/Health Care	10
Churches/Worship	10
Recreation	20
Restoration/Preservation	10

Christ Episcopal Addition, Red Wing, MN; Halverson House, Red Wing, MN; Olmsted Medical Center, Pine Island, MN; Fairview Seminary Home Addition, Red Wing, MN; Mississippi National Clubhouse Addition, Red Wing, MN; Ellsworth Creamery, Ellsworth, WI

❖ **SHORT ELLIOTT HENDRICKSON, INC.**

3535 Vadnais Center Drive
Saint Paul, MN 55110
Tel: 651/490-2000
Fax: 651/490-2150
Web: www.sehinc.com
Established 1929

Other MN Office:
1200 25th Avenue South
St. Cloud, MN 56302
Tel: 320/229-4300
Fax: 320/229-4301
E-mail: bforbrook@sehinc.com
Web: www.sehinc.com

Other Offices: Chippewa Falls, WI

Gary Gray PE
Dave Pilatzke PE
Bradley Forbrook AIA
Nancy Schultz AIA
Steve Gausman AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	20
Engineering	253
Landscape Architects	9
Interior Designers	1
Planners	9
Other Professional	53
Other Technical	172
Administrative	110
Total in Firm	609

Work %

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal	50
Education/Academic	25
Interior Architecture	5

Fire Station, Maplewood, MN; Fire Station, Ramsey, MN; Regional Hospital Addition Remodel, Worthington, MN; MnDOT Headquarters/Maintenance Facility, St. Cloud, MN; SEH Office Building, St. Cloud, MN; Centennial Bookstore, St. Cloud State University, St. Cloud, MN

❖ **SJOQUIST ARCHITECTS, INC.**

2001 University Avenue SE
Minneapolis, MN 55414
Tel: 612/379-9233
Fax: 612/379-9263
E-mail: ksjoquist@sjoquist.com
Web: www.sjoquist.com
Established 1993

Keith Sjoquist AIA
Carl Robertson AIA
Mark Tolvstad CSI

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	7
Interior Designers	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	9

Work %

Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Medical/Healthcare	40
Churches/Worship	15
Civic/Social Services	20

East Side Neighborhood Services, Minneapolis, MN; University of Minnesota YMCA, Minneapolis, MN; Maple Grove Covenant Church, Sanctuary, Maple Grove, MN; Oak Ridge Professional Building, Burnsville, MN; The Reserve, Plymouth, MN; Saint Paul Flight Center, Saint Paul, MN

❖ **SKAADEN-HELMES ARCHITECTS INC.**

401 N. 3rd Street, Ste. 100
Minneapolis, MN 55401-1334
Tel: 612/339-9260
Fax: 612/339-5052

E-mail: skaadenhelmes@compuserve.com
Established 1985

Craig M. Skaaden AIA, CID
L. Scott Helmes AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	2
Both Architect and	
Interior Designer	1
Other Technical	3
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	7

Work %

Medical/Health Care	65
Education/Academic	15
Research Laboratories	20
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	20

Stem Cell Biology Institute, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Medical Procedures Unit, Hennepin County Medical Center, Minneapolis, MN; Minneapolis City Hall/Courthouse City Council Chambers Restoration, Minneapolis, MN; Mayo Fire and Life Safety, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Buffalo Clinic/Monticello Clinic, Monticello, MN; Tri-County Hospital/Wadena Medical Center, Wadena, MN

❖ **SKD ARCHITECTS, INC.**

11140 Highway 55, Ste. A
Plymouth, MN 55441
Tel: 763/591-6115
Fax: 763/591-6119
Established 1977

Steve Kleineman AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	2
Both Architect and Interior Designer	1
Interior Designer	1
Other Technical	4
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	9

Work %

Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	70
Municipal	5
Space Planning	25
Interior Architecture	10

Private Clubhouse, Outstate, MN; Jones Residence, Deephaven, MN; Affiance Financial, Wayzata, MN; Alliance Bank, Edina, MN; Donatos on Main, Maple Grove, MN; Private Residence, White Bear Lake, MN

❖ **SMILEY GLOTTER NYBERG ARCHITECTS, INC.**

111 Washington Avenue North
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/332-1401
Fax: 612/332-1405
E-mail: glswi@aol.com
Established 1924

Gary R. Nyberg AIA, ASID
Mark A. Lenz AIA
Jeri C. Fink AIA
Jim A. Wilson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	6
Architect/Interior Designer	1
Interior Designers	2
Planners	1
Other Technical	10
Administrative	4
Total in firm	24

Work %

Housing/Multiple	10
Medical/Health Care	20
Churches/Worship	5
Education/Academic	65
Interior Architecture	20

Mille Lacs Band of Ojibwe Elder Housing at Onamia, Hinckley, East Lake, MN; Fairview-Zimmerman Clinic, Zimmerman, MN; Cityview School, Middle and Elementary, Minneapolis, MN; Anoka Metro Regional Treatment Center, Anoka, MN; (Seven) Edina Park Shelters, Edina, MN; Sartell City Hall/Police/Fire Buildings, Sartell, MN

❖ **SMITH ARCHITECTS**

6215 Cambridge Street
St. Louis Park, MN 55416
Tel: 952/925-3788
Fax: 952/925-5843
E-mail: smitharch@aol.com
Established 1981

John T. Smith AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	1
Other Technical	1
Administrative	.5
Total in Firm	2.5

Work %

Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	15
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	40
Retail/Commercial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Interior Architecture	10

Skyridge III Office/Warehouse, Minnetonka, MN; Hopkins Business Center, Hopkins, MN; Citizens Independent Bank, Hopkins, MN; Wild Birds Nest, Maple Grove, MN; Duggans Boulevard Grill, St. Louis Park, MN; 27 West Business Center, St. Louis Park, MN

❖ **SMSQ ARCHITECTS, INC.**

205 South Water Street
Northfield, MN 55057
Tel: 507/645-4461
Fax: 507/645-7682
E-mail: info@smsq.com
Established 1949

Steven B. Edwins AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	6
Graphic Designer	1
Other Technical	1
Administrative	1
Total in firm	9

Work %

Housing/Multiple	5
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	5
Retail/Commercial	5
Churches/Worship	75
Education/Academic	10
Restoration/Preservation	25
Interior Architecture	20

St. John's Lutheran Church and School, Chaska, MN; Normandale Lutheran Church, Edina, MN; Church of St. Gerard, Brooklyn Park, MN; Northfield Carnegie Library, Northfield, MN; Amana Agricultural Complex, Amana, IA; T. B. Sheldon Theatre, Red Wing, MN

❖ **SMUCKLER ARCHITECTS**

7509 Washington Avenue South
Edina, MN 55439
Tel: 952/828-1908
Fax: 952/828-6007
E-mail: smuckler@sihope.com
Web: www.smucklerarchitects.com
Established 1978

Jack Smuckler AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	4
Interior Designers	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	6

Work %

Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	75
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15

Smith Remodeling; Dittrich Residence; Franczyk Residence; Smuckler Residence; Becker Furniture World Remodeling; Boyer Ford Truck Facility

❖ **JULIE SNOW ARCHITECTS**

527 Marquette Avenue, Ste. 2400
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/359-9430
Fax: 612/359-9530
E-mail: julie@juliesnowarchitects.com
Web: www.juliesnowarchitects.com
Established 1995

Julie V. Snow FAIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	9
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	10

5th Precinct Police Station, Minneapolis, MN; Jerstad Center Good Samaritan Society, Sioux Falls, SD; Great Plains Software, Fargo, ND; Project Engineering Center, Quaddion Corp., St. Louis Park, MN; Minnesota Childrens' Museum, St. Paul, MN; Origen Center, Phillips Plastics Corp., Menomonie, WI

❖ **SOLART, INC.**

1427 West 27th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55408
Tel: 612/872-7101
E-mail: rfergle@solartinc.com
Web: www.solartinc.com
Established 1992

Ronald Fergle AIA

Work %

Housing/Multiple	25
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	25
Churches/Worship	10
Computer Consulting	40
Interior Architecture	10

CAFM Implementation (Computer Aided Facilities Management) with JCG, Minneapolis, MN; Mayo Clinic Charter House Assisted Living Care Facility, with NTP, Rochester, MN; New Century Townhomes with Country Home Builders, NTP, Maplewood, MN; Lederman Residential Remodeling and Kitchen Addition, Minneapolis, MN; St. James Presbyterian Church (with Biko Assoc.), St. James, MN; Electronic Catalogs: ITT Conoflow, St. George SC, and Grinnell Corp., Providence, RI

❖ **LUCIAN ED SOLTVEDT ARCHITECT**

10132 Johnson Avenue South
Bloomington, MN 55437-2427
Tel: 952/831-5741
Established 1983

Lucian Ed Soltvedt AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	2

Work %

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	25
Retail/Commercial	35
Churches/Worship	20
Interior Architecture	25

❖ **STAGEBERG BEYER SACHS, INC.**

115 North Fourth Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/375-1399
Fax: 612/342-2659
E-mail: bbeyer@sbsarchitects.com
Established 1986

William Beyer FAIA

Dennis Sachs AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	10
Other Technical	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	12

Work %

Housing/Multiple	10
Residences: New/Remodel/ Additions	10
Education/Academic	40
Recreation Facilities	10
Parking/Transit Facilities	20
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	10

University of Minnesota: Walter Digital Technology Center, Elmer L. Andersen Library, St. Paul Gymnasium; Courage Center Therapy Pool, Golden Valley, MN; Metro Transit Foley Park & Ride Facility, Coon Rapids, MN; City of Minneapolis TAD Parking/Transit Facilities, Minneapolis, MN

Continued on next column

❖ **STANDING STONE STUDIO**

3529 Colfax Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55408
Tel: 612/824-8118
Fax: 612/827-2477
E-mail:
rlay@standingstonestudio.com
Web:
www.standingstonestudio.com
Established 1999

Richard W. Lay AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 1.5

Work %
Housing/Multiple 75
Medical/Health Care 5
Churches/Worship 5
Education/Academic 5
Architectural Consulting 10

—
Department of Veteran Affairs,
Washington, D.C.; St. Paul Compa-
nies, St. Paul, MN; Carros Resi-
dence, St. Paul, MN; "Home Time"
Master Bath Remodel, Minneapo-
lis, MN; Meyers Residence, Delano,
MN; Barr Residence, River Falls, WI

❖ **STANIUS JOHNSON ARCHITECTS, INC.**

1831 East Eighth Street
Duluth, MN 55812
Tel: 218/724-8578
Fax: 218/724-8717
Web: www.staniusjohnson.com
Established 1976

Kenneth D. Johnson AIA
Ronald E. Stanius AIA, CCS
Rickard A. Stanius AIA, CSI
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 11
Interior Designers 1
Marketing 1
Administrative 4
Total in Firm 17

Work %
Housing/Multiple 15
Municipal 15
Education/Academic 70

—
New Library, University of Min-
nesota, Duluth, MN; Mechanical
Engineering Building, University
of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN;
Music Performance Laboratory,
University of Minnesota, Duluth,
MN; Jail, Law Enforcement Cen-
ter, Douglas County, Superior, WI;
Public Safety Building, Herman-
town, MN; Student Housing, Fond
du Lac Tribal and Community
College, Colquet, MN

❖ **STARR DESIGN GROUP - ARCHITECTS**

610 Professional Drive
Northfield, MN 55057
Tel: 507/663-0818
Fax: 507/663-7949
E-mail: starr@microassist.com

Donald R. Starr AIA, CID
—
Firm Personnel by discipline
Architectural 4
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 1
Total in Firm 5

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 25
Retail/Commercial 15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Churches/Worship 10
Municipal 5
Education/academic 5
Restoration/Preservation 15
Interior Architecture 5

—
City of Northfield, City Hall, Re-
modeling, Northfield, MN; St. Olaf
College, Religion Department Class-
room/Office Remodeling, North-
field, MN; Warehouse Restoration
and Conversion to Office/Restau-
rant, Waseca, MN; O'Connell
Home, Addition to Top of House,
Hastings, MN; Clover Bed & Break-
fast Addition, Stillwater, MN; Video
Update, 920 Interiors, 10 Stand
Alone Buildings, Various Locations

❖ **STATION NINETEEN ARCHITECTS, INC.**

2001 University Avenue SE, Ste. 100
Minneapolis, MN 55414
Tel: 612/623-1800
Fax: 612/623-0012
E-mail: station19@station19.com
Web: www.station19.com
Established 1974

Richard Brownlee AIA, CID
Ray Geiger AIA
Darrel LeBarron AIA, NCARB
Ann Kuntz
Joel Hamilton
Tom Peterson Assoc. AIA

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 9
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 2
Interior Designers 2
Planners 2
Other Professional 1
Other Technical 2
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 20

Continued on next column

Work %
Churches/Worship 80
Education/Academic 10
Interior Architecture 10
—
Hosanna, Lakeville, MN; St.
Stephen Catholic Church, Anoka,
MN; Grace Lutheran Church,
Springfield, OH; Park Avenue
United Methodist Church, Min-
neapolis, MN; Calvary Baptist
Church, Roseville, MN; Offices
2001, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **STEGNER - PHELPS ARCHITECTS P.A.**

411 Front Street
Brainerd, MN 56401
Tel: 218/829-2255
Fax: 218/829-2267
E-mail: spa@uslink.net
Established 1955

Brian Phelps AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 4

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Retail/Commercial 5
Medical/Health Care 5
Churches/Worship 5
Municipal 5
Education/Academic 65

—
Dawson/Boyd Community Center,
MN; Aitkin High School and Ele-
mentary School Addition, MN; Mc-
Gregor School Facility Study, MN;
Pequot Lakes Early Childhood
Family Center, MN; Russell Herder
Office Remodeling, St. Paul, MN;
First Congregational Church Re-
model and Update, Brainerd, MN

❖ **STUDIO FIVE ARCHITECTS, INC.**

420 North 5th Street, Ste. 1170
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/339-0605
Fax: 612/337-5394
E-mail: sfa1170@aol.com
Established 1987

Linda McCracken-Hunt AIA
Thomas E. Hunt AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 7
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 9

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Medical/health Care 20
Education/Academic 50
Owner's Representative 20
Restoration/Preservation 20
Interior Architecture 20

—
Anoka Hennepin Technical Col-
lege, Anoka, MN; Folwell Hall
Restoration, Minneapolis, MN;
Food and Drug Administration
Building, Minneapolis, MN; Bier-
man Field Athletic Building, Min-
neapolis, MN; Wilder Elementary
School, K-8 Conversion, Min-
neapolis, MN; Morrill Hall Re-
modeling, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **STUDIO WORKS**

510 First Avenue North, #650
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612/252-9070
Fax: 612/252-9077
E-mail: studioworks@landform.net
Established 1995

Carolyn L. Krall AIA
Jeffry McDonell ASLA
Darren Lazan
Steve Johnson PE
Ross Larson
Dan Thurmes

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Engineering 3
Landscape Architects 1
Other Technical 1
Total in Firm 6

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Retail/Commercial 10
Churches/Worship 10
Education/Academic 10
Urban Design/Planning 60
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 10

—
Mendota Heights Town Center
Master Plan, MN; The Village,
Lino Lakes, MN; Mixed-use, 1221
West Lake Street, Minneapolis,
MN; Genesis II for Women, Min-
neapolis, MN; T. T. Elementary
School and T.C.J. Middle School,
St. Paul, MN; Keneseth Israel Syn-
agogue, St. Louis Park, MN

❖ **THE SULLIVAN GROUP ARCHITECTS INC.**

79 - 13th Avenue NE, Ste. 107
Minneapolis, MN 55413
Tel: 612/331-6490
Fax: 612/331-6471
Established 1985

Charles E. Sullivan AIA, CID,
NCARB

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Other Technical .5
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 2

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15
Medical/Health Care 20
Churches/Worship 5
Facility Consulting/Inspection 15
Interior Architecture 40

American Heart Association, Remodeling, Milwaukee, WI; American Heart Association, Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Superior Shores Lake Homes, Building Evaluation and Renovation, Two Harbors, MN; Lighthouse Ice Cream, St. Louis Park, MN; Appleby Residence Remodeling, Excelsior, MN; North St. Paul, City Hall Evaluation, North St. Paul, MN

T

TEA₂ ARCHITECTS

2724 W. 43rd
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: 612/929-2800
Fax: 612/929-2820
E-mail: info@tea2architects.com
Established 1980

Tom Ellison AIA, CID
Dan Nepp AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 14
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 2
Other Technical 4.5
Administrative 1.5
Total in Firm 20

Work %
Residences 80
Office Bldgs 5
Medical 15
Restoration 15
Interior Architect 15

New Houses; Renovations; Additions; Second Homes; Park Dental Clinics; Robicheau Nepp Law Firm

❖ **JOHN IVEY THOMAS ASSOCIATES**

413 East Superior Street
Duluth, MN 55802
Tel: 218/722-8271
Fax: 218/722-9550
E-mail: jitassoc@cpinternet.com
Established 1961

John Ivey Thomas AIA
Robert Fern AIA
Patricia Martenson

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Interior Designer 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 4

Work %
Housing/Multiple 15
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Medical/Healthcare 15
Education/Academic 30
Restoration/Preservation 20

Northwood School, Duluth, MN; First Northern Building Restoration, Duluth, MN; Meierhoff Residence, Duluth, MN; Betty's Pies, New Restaurant Building, Two Harbors, MN; Barkers Island Development, Superior, WI; Mn-DOT, Thompson Hill Troopers Building, Duluth, MN

❖ **THORBECK ARCHITECTS, LTD.**

1409 Willow Street
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612/871-7979
Fax: 612/871-8088
E-mail: dewey@thorbeck.com
Web: www.thorbeck.com
Established 1969

Dewey Thorbeck FAIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 5
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 7

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 10
Municipal 35
Education/Academic 35
Interpretive/Environmental 20
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 20

Milton Hershey School, Animal, Dairy and Foods Processing Center, Hershey, PA; Minneapolis College of Art and Design, Studio Audit and Remodeling Project, Minneapolis, MN; Woodbury Central Park/Washington County Library, Woodbury, MN; Fontana Concert Society, Performance Hall, Kalamazoo, MI; YMCA Camp du Nord Dining Hall, Ely, MN; Springbrook Nature Center, Master Plan and Addition, Fridley, MN

❖ **TOLTZ, KING, DUVAL, ANDERSON AND ASSOCIATES, INC.**

1500 Piper Jaffray Plaza
444 Cedar Street
St. Paul, MN 55101-2140
Tel: 651/292-4400
Fax: 651/292-0083
Web: www.tkda.com
Established 1910

Richard N. Sobiech PE
Dean A. Johnson AIA, CID
Westly J. Hendrickson AIA, CID,
AICP
William J. Armstrong AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 18
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 6
Engineering 90
Landscape Architects 2
Interior Designers 1
Planners 3
Other Technical 64
Administrative 24
Total in Firm 198

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 25
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 25
Municipal 10
Education/Academic 10
Community/Sports/
Recreation 25
Interior Architecture 5

Hiawatha LRT Stations and Maintenance Facility, Minneapolis, MN; Office and Warehouse for Watrous Company, South St. Paul, MN; Community Center for the City of Eagan, Eagan, MN; Fieldhouse and Fine Arts Addition for Cretin-Derham Hall, St. Paul, MN; Joint Use Maintenance Facility for City of Hastings and ISD #200, Hastings, MN; Pedestrian Gateway Entrance St. Paul Div. Parks and Recreation, Harriet Island Park, St. Paul, MN

❖ **TSP ONE, INC.**

1500 Highway 52 North
Rochester, MN 55901
Tel: 507/288-8155
Fax: 507/288-7220
E-mail: randpa@teamtsp.com
Web: www.teamtsp.com
Established 1969

Other MN Office:
21 Water Street
Excelsior, MN 55331
Tel: 952/474-3291
Fax: 952/474-3928
E-mail: randpa@teamtsp.com
Web: www.teamtsp.com

Continued on next column

Other Offices: TSP in Marshalltown, IA; Omaha, NE; Sheridan, WY; Rapid City, SD; Denver and Ft. Collins, CO; Spitzagel in Sioux Falls, SD; Delpro Corp. in Excelsior, MN, Sioux Falls and Rapid City, SD

J. Nicolas Ruehl AIA, CID
Bert Haglund AIA
Roger K. Toulouse PE
Steven D. Sorensen AIA
William T. Meschke AIA, CID
Robert A. Cline AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 21
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 5
Engineering 12
Interior Designers 3
Other Technical 3
Administrative 12
Total in Firm 56

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Medical/Health Care 15
Municipal 10
Education/Academic 35
County Government Buildings 20
Interior Architecture 30

Nordic Hills Conference Center Resort, Chicago, IL; Hazelden Foundation Projects, Nationwide; Mayo Civic Center Exhibit Hall and Complex Improvements, Rochester, MN; Wayzata Public Schools District-wide Renovations, Plymouth, MN; Kandiyohi County New Law Enforcement Center, Willmar, MN; Headwaters Science Center, Bemidji, MN

❖ **TWA THOMAS WHITCOMB ARCHITECT**

6741 Plymouth Avenue North
Golden Valley, MN 55427
Tel: 763/593-4985
Fax: 763/543-0204
Established 1996

Thomas Whitcomb AIA

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 70
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 20

Eisenberg Loft, Minneapolis, MN; Walburn Loft, Minneapolis, MN; Dahlen Residence, Pepin, WI; Ellis Residence, Minneapolis, MN; Sky-creek Studio, River Falls, WI; Brist Chiropractic, Corcoran, MN

VANMAN COMPANIES ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS INC.

733 Winnetka Avenue N.
Golden Valley, MN 55427
Tel: 763/541-9552
Fax: 763/541-9857
E-mail:

rick@vanmancompanies.com
Web: www.vanmancompanies.com
Established 1957

Richard A. Keillor AIA
John A. Holmes

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 10
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 11

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Churches/Worship 80
Education/Academic 10

Lord of Life Lutheran Church, Ramsey, MN; Crown College Athletic Facility, St. Bonifacius, MN; Christ the King Lutheran Church, Hutchinson, MN; Golden Valley Town Square, Golden Valley, MN; Union Congregational United Church of Christ, Elk River, MN; First Minnesota Bank, Elk River, MN

VETTER JOHNSON ARCHITECTS, INC.

5101 Highway 55, Ste. 2000
Minneapolis, MN 55422
Tel: 763/545-6500
Fax: 763/545-6277
E-mail: architects@vjarch.com
Established 1989

Steven C. Johnson AIA
Mark A. Vetter AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 7
Other Technical 1
Total in Firm 8

Work %
Medical/Healthcare 5
Municipal Buildings 10
Education/Academic 60
Government/Counties 25
Restoration/Preservation 10

Continued on next column

Rockford Public Schools, Rockford, MN; Prairie Justice Center, Worthington, MN; Nicollet County Courthouse Addition, St. Peter, MN; Public Library, North Mankato, MN; Windom High School Additions and Remodeling, Windom, MN; Mankato Airport Terminal, Mankato, MN

W

WAI/CONTINUUM

381 E. Kellogg Boulevard
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651/227-0644
Fax: 651/223-5092
Web: www.waicontinuum.com
Established 1981

David G. Wolterstorff AIA, CID
Scott R. Koester AIA, CID
Jeremy D. Bork AIA, CID
Paul K. Humiston AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Both Architect and Interior Designer 4
Other Technical 10
Administrative 3
Total in Firm 20

Work %
Medical/Health Care 55
Churches/Worship 5
Municipal 5
Education/Academic 35

Minneapolis Public Schools, MN; Mt. Olivet, Minneapolis, MN; Saint Paul Public Schools, MN; Anoka/Ramsey Technical College, MN; Board of Social Ministries, St. Paul, MN; Rest Haven, Chicago, IL

WALSH BISHOP ASSOCIATES, INC.

900 Second Avenue South #300
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/338-8799
Fax: 612/337-5785
E-mail: jara.fairchild@walshbishop.com
Web: www.walshbishop.com
Established 1984

Dennis Walsh AIA
Paul Pink AIA
Robert Walsh AIA
Kim Williamson CID, ASID, IIDA
Michael Shields AIA
Jocy Teske AIA, CID, IIDA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 28
Both Architect and Interior Designer 1
Landscape Architect 1
Interior Designers 17
Other Professional 5
Other Technical 9
Administrative 4
Total in Firm 65

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 50
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Municipal 10
Entertainment/Hospitality 30
Interior Architecture 35

BORN Information Services, Inc., Minnetonka, MN; Isleta Casino and Resort, Albuquerque, NM; Xcel Energy, Minneapolis, MN; Four Seasons Hotel, Costa Rica; Marquette Plaza, Minneapolis, MN

WCL ASSOCIATES, INC.

1433 Utica Avenue S., Ste. 162
St. Louis Park, MN 55416
Tel: 952/541-9969
Fax: 952/541-9554
E-mail: dave.c@wcla.com
Web: www.wcla.com
Established 1981

David Clark AIA
Paul G. Dahl AIA
Paul D. Anderson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 10
Other Technical 3
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 15

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 35
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Churches/Worship 10
Education/Academic 5
Interior Architecture 10
Best Buy Stores, Nationwide; River of Life Church, Elk River, MN; Sameday Turnkey Surgery Centers, Missoula, MT; Colin Powell Youth Leadership Center, Urban Ventures Leadership Foundation, Minneapolis, MN; Knoll Properties, Rogers, MN; River Market, Stillwater, MN

WEBER ARCHITECTS & PLANNERS

2280 Watertown Road
Long Lake, MN 55356
Tel: 952/476-4434
Fax: 952/476-5863
E-mail: nw@weberarchitects.com
Web: www.weberarchitects.com
Established 1975

Neil Weber AIA
Work %
Housing/Multiple 25
Residences: New/Remodel/Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Churches/Worship 10
Municipal 10
Interior Architecture

Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Building, Wayzata, MN; People Serving People, Homeless Shelter, Minneapolis, MN; Wingate Inn, Eden Prairie, MN; Country Suites, Cape Canaveral, FL; West Medicine Lake Park Building, City of Plymouth, MN; Church of Jesus Christ Latter Day Saints, Buffalo, MN

THE WEIDT GROUP, INC.

5800 Baker Road, Ste. 100
Minnetonka, MN 55345
Tel: 952/938-1588
Fax: 952/938-1480
E-mail: webmaster@twgi.com
Web: www.theweidtgroupp.com
Established 1977

John L. Weidt AIA
Thomas G. McDougall PE
Leonard R. Steidel AIA
Jay M. Johnson AIA
David A. Eijadi AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 5
Engineering 8
Software Specialists 11
Other Technical 1
Administrative 5
Total in Firm 30

Work %
Energy/Daylighting/Sustainability 100

Searle/Monsanto Laboratory Building Energy/Environmental Consulting, Chicago, IL; Northland College Buildings/Energy Environmental, Ashland, WI; American Lung Association/Sustainability; Center for Energy and the Environment, University of Northern Iowa; Xcel Energy Assets, Minnesota (Energy Design Assistance 100+ Buildings); Iowa Association of Municipal Utilities, Sustainability/Energy

❖
**WELMAN SPERIDES
ARCHITECTS LLC**

7808 Creekridge Circle #105
Bloomington, MN 55439
Address will change 6/1/01.
Tel: 952/996-9662
Fax: 952/996-9663
E-mail:

wsarchitects@welmanarch.com
Established 1998
Other Offices: Milwaukee, WI;
Tucson, AZ

Michael G. Welman AIA
Nicholas S. Sperides AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 7
Administrative 1.5
Total in Firm 8.5

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 25
Retail/Commercial 25
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Medical/Health Care 10
Churches/Worship 10
Education/Academic 10
Interior Architecture 10

St. George Antiochian Orthodox
Church, St. Paul, MN; West Bloom-
ington Technology Park, Bloom-
ington, MN; Walgreen's Stores,
Various Locations; Associated
Wood Products, Rosemount, MN;
The Life Church, Chanhassen,
MN; Normandale Ponds Office
Bldgs/Jostens, Bloomington, MN

❖
WEMPLINGER ARCHITECTURE

2035 15th Street N.
St. Cloud, MN 56303
Tel: 320/253-2100
Fax: 320/253-2269
E-mail: wemarch@wemlingerar-
chitecture.com
Web:
www.wemlingerarchitecture.com
Established 1968

Fredric Wemlinger AIA, CID, PE,
CSI, NCARB

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Engineering 1
Interior Designers 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 4

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Medical/Healthcare 10
Municipal 10
Education/Academic 30

Continued on next column

Granite City Food & Brewery, Sioux
Falls, SD; Heritage Office Building,
St. Cloud, MN; School District
Maintenance, St. Cloud, MN; Cen-
traCare Sleep Lab, St. Cloud, MN;
Custom Residences, St. Cloud Area;
Seren Innovations, St. Cloud, MN

❖
WIDSETH SMITH NOLTING

216 S. Main Street
Crookston, MN 56716
Tel: 218/281-6522
Fax: 218/281-6545
E-mail: wsnrcro@rrv.net
Web: www.wsn-mn.com
Established 1975

Other MN Offices:
610 Fillmore
Alexandria, MN 56308
Tel: 320/762-8149
Fax: 320/762-0263
E-mail: wsn-mn.com
Web: www.wsn-mn.com

2000 Industrial Park Road S.
Baxter, MN 56425
Tel: 218/829-5117
Fax: 218/829-2517
E-mail: wsn-mn.com
Web: www.wsn-mn.com

1204 Paul Bunyan Drive
Bemidji, MN 56601
Tel: 218/759-8509
Fax: 218/759-8516
E-mail: wsn-mn.com
Web: www.wsn-mn.com

Other Offices: Grand Forks, ND

Bruce Buxton PE
Donald Anderson PE
Timothy Moe PE
Reed Becker AIA
Kevin Donnay AIA
Roger Helland AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 19
Engineering 55
Mechanical/Electrical
Engineers 3
Other Technical 23
Administrative 15
Total in Firm 115

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15
Churches/Worship 5
Municipal 25
Education/Academic 10
Restoration/Preservation 5

Continued on next column

Grand Forks Hockey Arena, Grand
Forks, ND; Mills Fleet Farm, Fergus
Falls, MN; Hansen Ford, Grand
Forks, ND; Kiehle Hall, University
of Minnesota Crookston, MN;
Lake of the Woods County Court-
house, Baudette, MN; Sisters of St.
Joseph, Remodel, Crookston, MN

❖
**WILLIAMS/O'BRIEN
ASSOC. INC.**

1300 Nicollet Mall, Ste. 219
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612/338-8981
Fax: 612/338-8982
E-mail: wob@worldnet.att.net
Established 1962

James W. O'Brien AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 1
Other Technical 1
Total in Firm 5

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Churches/Worship 40
Municipal Buildings 30
Education/Academic 10
Interior Architecture 20

St. Joseph's Catholic Church,
Grand Rapids, MN; Catholic
Church of St. Michael, St.
Michael, MN; Park Shelters, New
Brighton, MN; Hennepin Parks'
Northern Division Maintenance
Facility, Medina, MN; Family Ser-
vice/Community Center, New
Brighton, MN; MnDOT Headquar-
ters Facility, Bemidji, MN

❖
**WILSON & ASSOCIATES,
ARCHITECTS**

120 South Sixth Street, Ste. 1220
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/344-1975
Fax: 612/344-1183
Established 1985

David E. Wilson AIA, NCARB

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Interior Designers 4
Total in Firm 8

Work %
Interior Architecture 100

Continued on next column

Dorsey & Whitney, 50 South
Sixth Street, Minneapolis, MN;
General Office Products, St. Louis
Park, MN; Crown Bank, 6600
France Avenue, Edina, MN;
Berkley Risk Administrators Com-
pany LLC, Minneapolis, MN; Fae-
gre & Benson, 90 South Seventh
St., Minneapolis, MN; Acordia,
4300 Marketpointe Drive, Bloom-
ington, MN

❖
**WOLD ARCHITECTS &
ENGINEERS**

305 St. Peter Street
St. Paul, MN 55102
Tel: 651/227-7773
Fax: 651/223-5646
E-mail: mail@woldae.com
Web: www.woldae.com
Established 1968

Other Offices: Elgin, IL; Troy, MT
Kevin P. Sullivan AIA
Michael S. Cox AIA
R. Scott McQueen AIA
Norman Glewwe AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 58
Both Architect and
Interior Designer 1
Engineering 19
Interior Designers 5
Other Technical 2
Administrative 21
Total in Firm 106

Work %
Municipal 15
Education/Academic 60
Restoration/Preservation 30
Justice/Detention 25
Interior Architecture 80

Hastings High School, Hastings,
MN; Winona Middle School,
Winona, MN; New High School,
Prior Lake ISD 719, Prior Lake,
MN; Dakota County Northern Ser-
vice Center, West St. Paul, MN;
Ramsey County Law Enforcement
Center, St. Paul, MN; Hennepin
County Family Justice Center,
Minneapolis, MN

❖
WOLFGRAM/KNUTSON ARCHITECTS

2850 Metro Drive, Ste. 215
Bloomington, MN 55425
Tel: 952/851-7161
Fax: 952/851-7162
E-mail: wka.arch.ltd@att.net
Established 1983

Craig D. Wolfram AIA
Steven J. Knutson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Other Technical 2
Total in Firm 4

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15
Medical/Health Care 15
Churches/Worship 5
Municipal 10
Education/Academic 10
Studies, Reports 5
Interior Architecture 5

Hearing Room Renovations for Minnesota House of Representatives, State Office Building, St. Paul, MN; Grocery Stores in Hudson, WI and Red Wing, MN for the Nash/Finch Co.; Additions for Wilson Tool International, Hugo, MN; Facility Renovations for Metro Transit, Minneapolis, MN; Addition for Peace Lutheran Church, Inver Grove Heights, MN; Tuttle School Renovations, Minneapolis Public Schools, MN

X

XERXES ARCHITECTS, INC.

100 Minnesota Building
46 East 4th Street
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651/225-1300
Fax: 651/225-4827
E-mail: firm@xerxesarchitects.com
Web: www.xerxesarchitects.com
Established 1991

Gregory J. Carroll AIA

Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 30
Medical/Healthcare 10
Churches/Worship 10
Education/Academic 30

Continued on next column

Hope Community Academy, Saint Paul, MN; Heyman Production Studio, Minneapolis, MN; Hippodrome Ice Arena Remodeling, White Bear Lake, MN; Orthodontic Specialists, Lakeville, MN; Tom Reids Hockey City Pub, Saint Paul, MN; Vine Park Brewing Co., Saint Paul, MN

Y

Y + A ARCHITECTURE

240 North 9th Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/371-9195
Fax: 612/371-9199
E-mail: info@yaarch.com
Web: www.yaarch.com
Established 1986

Martha Yunker AIA
Marc Asmus AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 9
Administrative 3
Total in Firm 12

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 75
Retail/Commercial 10
Golf Clubs 15

White Bear Yacht Club Clubhouse, White Bear Lake, MN; McCarthy Residence, Dellwood, MN; Tilka Design Office Design, Minneapolis, MN; Dougherty Residence, Wayzata, MN; Monaghan/Plotnikoff Residence, Minneapolis, MN; Reyelts Residence Renovation, Minneapolis, MN

❖
YAGGY COLBY ASSOCIATES

717 Third Avenue SE
Rochester, MN 55904
Tel: 507/288-6464
Fax: 507/288-5058
E-mail: ccolby@yaggy.com
Web: www.yaggy.com
Established 1970

Other Offices: Mason City, IA; Delafield, WI

Christopher W. Colby AIA, CID
Donald R. Borcharding PE, RLS
Jose Rivas AIA
Ronald Fiscus ASLA
Scott Samuelson PE
Dale Allen PE

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 9
Both Architect and Interior Designer 1
Engineering 25
Landscape Architect 5
Interior Designers 1
Planners 2
Economic Development 2
Other Technical 52
Administrative 23
Total in Firm 120

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 30
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Municipal 40
Restoration/Preservation 20
Interior Architecture 30

Prototype Firestations, Rochester, MN; Merchants National Bank, Rochester, MN; Iowa DOT Rest Areas and Welcome Centers, throughout Iowa's Interstate Highways; Professional Skaters Association Headquarters, Rochester, MN; Apache Mall Food Court and Mall Expansion, Rochester, MN; Hancock County Courthouse Renovation/Remodeling, Garner, IA

❖
YHR PARTNERS, LTD.

420 Main Avenue
Moorhead, MN 56560
Tel: 218/233-4422
Fax: 218/233-7988
E-mail: info@yhr.com
Web: www.yhr.com
Established 1983
Other MN Office:
901 North Third St., Ste. 175
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/359-8220
Fax: 612/359-8209
E-mail: info@yhr.com
Web: www.yhr.com

Royce A. Yeater AIA
Richard A. Hennings AIA
Julie N. Rokke AIA
James P. Welch AIA
Jeff L. Sjoquist AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 16
Construction Manager 1
Other Technical 5
Administrative 3
Total in Firm 25

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple 20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 5
Medical/Healthcare 15
Churches/Worship 20
Municipal 5
Education/Academic 20
Restoration/Preservation 5
Fergus Falls Conference Center, Fergus Falls, MN; Lakeview United Methodist Health Services, Fairmont, MN; State Bank of Moorhead, Moorhead, MN; Hawley High School, Hawley, MN; Messiah Lutheran Church, Mounds View, MN; Villa of St. Francis, Morris, MN

Z

ZAGARIA MEYER ARCHITECTS

1798 Pinehurst Avenue
Saint Paul, MN 55116
Tel: 651/690-1299
Fax: 651/690-2364
Established 1985

Christine Zagaria AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2

Work %
Residences: New/Remodel/
Additions 100
Restoration/Preservation 30
Interior Architecture 30

Beller Residence Renovation and Addition, St. Paul, MN; Bruns Residence Renovation and Addition, Edina, MN; McNeil Residence Remodeling and Additions, North Oaks, MN; Sammond Lake Home Remodeling, Deer Lake, WI; Savitt Residence Remodeling and Addition, St. Louis Park, MN; Thompson Residence Renovation and Additions, Minneapolis, MN

The purpose of the Index of firms by Building Type is to enable you to quickly identify, from among the over 250 architectural firms in the foregoing Directory, those with experience and skill in designing whatever specific building type(s) that may be of interest to you. The building types listed directly match with those in the preceding Directory of architectural firms.

To be included, each firm was invited to identify building types for which they have specific design expertise and for which they paid a modest fee per listing. Firms listed are identified in alphabetical order by name with the location of their main office indicated (some firms may have more than one office in Minnesota).

A full description of each firm in this Index is included in the preceding Directory, along with all other firms managed by members of the American Institute of Architects Minnesota (AIA Minnesota). We urge you to thoroughly study this Directory and direct any questions you may have to AIA Minnesota at 612/338-6763.

Housing/Multiple

AmerIndian Architecture
St. Paul

Blumentals/Architectue, Inc.
Brooklyn Center

Boarman Kroos Vogel
Group, Inc.
Minneapolis

Cermak Rhoades Architects
St. Paul

Cunningham Group
Minneapolis

Design 1
Eden Prairie

DJR Architecture, Inc.
Minneapolis

Elness Swenson Graham
Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Goehring May Architects LLC
Minneapolis

Hagemeister & Mack
Architects, Inc.
St. Cloud

Johnson, Sheldon, Sorensen &
Hafner Architects, Inc.
Minnetonka

Judd Allen Group
Minneapolis

Paul Madson & Associates, Ltd.
Minneapolis

McMonigal Architects
Minneapolis

Miller Hanson Westerbeck
Berger Inc.
Minneapolis

The Leonard Parker
Associates Architects
A Part of The Durrant Group
Minneapolis

Ready Architectural
Associates, Inc.
Minnetonka

Rice•Stromgren Architects
Minneapolis

John Rohrman Architects
Minneapolis

Residences: New/ Remodel/Additions

Altus Architecture, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Architecture Unlimited, Inc.
St. Paul

Arteriors Architecture
Wayzata

Barbour/LaDouceur
Architects LLC
Minneapolis

Randall M. Buffie Architect, Ltd.
Minneapolis

CONstruct Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Peter Curtis Architect
Marine on St. Croix

DJR Architectue, Inc.
Minneapolis

Chris Doehrmann Architect Inc.
New Brighton

Domaine Architecture & Design
Minneapolis

Daniel K. Duffy Architects, Inc.
Minnetonka

Formation Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Friedell Construction Company
- Architectural Division
St. Louis Park

Robert Gerloff Residential
Architects
Minneapolis

Goehring May Architects LLC
Minneapolis

Robert Hewitt Architects/
Construction Managers
Duluth, MN

H₂ architecture inc.
St. Paul

Jafvert Mueller Architects, Inc.
Bloomington

JAL Architects Ltd.
Wayzata

John Kalmon Architect
Hudson, WI

Mark A. Kawell and
Associates Architecture
Eden Prairie

Bruce Knutson Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Larson Brenner Architects
Stillwater

David Linner Architects
Bloomington

Locus Architecture, Ltd.
Minneapolis

MacDonald and Mack
Architects, Ltd.
Minneapolis

McMonigal Architects
Minneapolis

Meyer, Scherer &
Rockcastle, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Mohagen Architects
Wayzata

Gene J. Nicoletti, Jr., AIA,
Architect
Plymouth

Porth Architects
Minneapolis

Quigley Architects
Minneapolis

Rehkamp Larson Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Rice•Stromgren Architects
Minneapolis

John Rohrman Architects
Minneapolis

SALA Architects Inc.
(formerly Mulfinger, Susanka,
Mahady & Partners)
Minneapolis

SKD Architects, Inc.
Plymouth

Smuckler Architects Inc.
Edina

TEA₂ Architects
Minneapolis

Williams/O'Brien Assoc. Inc.
Minneapolis

Y + A Architecture
Minneapolis

Zagaria Meyer Architects
St. Paul

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial

Anderson Dale Architects, Inc.
St. Paul

Ankeny Kell Architects, P.A.
St. Paul

Architectural Alliance
St. Paul

Blumentals/Architecture, inc.
Brooklyn Center

Boorman Kroos Vogel
Group, Inc.
Minneapolis

Buetow and Associates, Inc.
St. Paul

CONstruct Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

DLR Group
Minneapolis

Ellerbe Becket
Minneapolis

Elliot Architects
Hudson, WI

Elness Swenson Graham
Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Edward Farr Architects
Eden Prairie

Frisbie Architects Inc.
River Falls, WI

H & W Architects
St. Paul

Hammel, Green and
Abrahamson, Inc.
Minneapolis

Robert Hewitt Architects/
Construction Managers
Duluth

Houwman Architects, Inc.
New Brighton

Judd Allen Group
Minneapolis

Meyer, Scherer &
Rockcastle, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Mohagen Architects
Wayzata

Oliver & Associates, Inc.
Roseville

Opus Architects &
Engineers, Inc.
Minnetonka

Paulsen Architects
Mankato

Perkins & Will
Minneapolis

Portfolio Design Services, inc.
Roseville

Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.
St. Paul

TEA2 Architects
Minneapolis

Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson
and Associates, Inc.
St. Paul

TSP One, Inc.
Rochester

Walsh Bishop Associates, Inc.
Minneapolis

Xerxes Architects Inc.
St. Paul

Yaggy Colby Associates
Rochester

Retail/Commercial

Agnes Architects
Minneapolis

Ankeny Kell Architects, P.A.
St. Paul

Architectural Alliance
Minneapolis

Atkins Benham Inc.
St. Paul

Boorman Kroos Vogel
Group, Inc.
Minneapolis

C.M. Architecture, P.A.
Minneapolis

CONstruct Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Cunningham Group
Minneapolis

DJR Architecture, Inc.
Minneapolis

Frisbie Architects, Inc.
River Falls, WI

Robert Hewitt Architects/
Construction Managers
Duluth

Houwman Architects, Inc.
New Brighton

KKE Architects
Minneapolis

Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Krech, O'Brien, Mueller &
Wass Inc.
Inver Grove Heights

L & M Associates, Ltd.
Edina

Opus Architects &
Engineers, Inc.
Minnetonka

The Leonard Parker
Associates Architects
A part of the Durrant Group
Minneapolis

Paulsen Architects
Mankato

Portfolio Design Services, Inc.
Roseville

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc.
St. Paul

Sjoquist Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Wolfgram/Knutson Arch.
Bloomington

Xerxes Architects Inc.
St. Paul

Y + A Architecture
Minneapolis

Yaggy Colby Associates
Rochester

**Industrial/Manufacturing/
Warehousing**

Anderson Dale Architects, Inc.
St. Paul

Ankeny Kell Architects, P.A.
St. Paul

Atkins Benham Inc.
St. Paul

Blumentals/Architecture, Inc.
Brooklyn Center

Busch Caulfield Architects, Inc.
St. Paul

C.M. Architecture, P.A.
Minneapolis

CNH Architects
Apple Valley

DLR Group
Minneapolis

Edward Farr Architects
Eden Prairie

Hammel, Green and
Abrahamson, Inc.
Minneapolis

Houwman Architects, Inc.
New Brighton

Krech, O'Brien, Mueller &
Wass Inc.
Inver Grove Heights

Miller Architecture, Inc.
St. Cloud

Opus Architects &
Engineers, Inc.
Minnetonka

Portfolio Design Services, Inc.
Roseville

RB Architects Inc.
Mendota Heights

Setter Leach & Lindstrom, Inc.
Minneapolis

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc.
St. Paul

Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson
and Associates, Inc.
St. Paul

Medical/Health Care

Abendroth, Rego & Youngquist
Architects, Inc.
St. Louis Park

AmerIndian Architecture
St. Paul

Daniel K. Duffy Architects, Inc.
Minnetonka

Ellerbe Becket
Minneapolis

Engan Associates, P.A.
Willmar

Foss Associates, Inc.
Moorhead

Group II Architects P.A.
Marshall

Hammel, Green and
Abrahamson, Inc.
Minneapolis

Horty, Elving & Associates, Inc.
Minneapolis

Jordan Architects, P.A.
St. Paul

Krieger Architects, Ltd.
Minneapolis

MacDonald and Mack
Architects, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Miller Architecture, Inc.
St. Cloud

Mohagen Architects, Ltd.
Wayzata

Oliver & Associates, Inc.
Roseville

Setter Leach & Lindstrom, Inc.
Minneapolis

Sjoquist Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Skaaden-Helmes Architects Inc.
Minneapolis

TEA₂ Architects
Minneapolis

Wolfgram/Knutson Arch.
Bloomington

Xerxes Architects Inc.
St. Paul

Frisbie Architects, Inc.
River Falls, WI

Hagemeister & Mack
Architects, Inc.
St. Cloud

Hammel, Green and
Abrahamson, Inc.
Minneapolis

Houwman Architects, Inc.
New Brighton

Jafvert Mueller Architects, Inc.
Bloomington

Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Locus Architecture, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Miller Architecture, Inc.
St. Cloud

MSAADA Architects
Deephaven

Rafferty, Rafferty, Tollefson
Architects, Inc.
St. Paul

RB Architects Inc.
Mendota Heights

Rice•Stromgren Architects
Minneapolis

Sessing Architects, Inc.
St. Paul

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc.
St. Paul

Sjoquist Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

SMSQ Architects, Inc.
Northfield

Station Nineteen Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Vanman Companies Architects
and Builders inc.
Golden Valley

Williams/O'Brien Assoc. Inc.
Minneapolis

Xerxes Architects Inc.
St. Paul

YHR Partners, Ltd.
Moorhead

Municipal

the Adkins Association inc.
Architects
St. Paul

AmerIndian Architecture
St. Paul

Ankeny Kell Architects, P.A.
St. Paul

Architectural Alliance
Minneapolis

Boarman Kroos Vogel
Group, Inc.
Minneapolis

Buetow and Associates, Inc.
St. Paul

CNH Architects
Apple Valley

Engan Associates, P.A.
Willmar

James Forberg Architects, Ltd.
Belle Plaine

Grooters Leapaldt Tideman
Architects, PA
St. Cloud

Hagemeister & Mack
Architects, Inc.
St. Cloud

Hammel Green and
Abrahamson, Inc.
Minneapolis

Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Locus Architecture, Ltd.
Minneapolis

McMonigel Architects
Minneapolis

The Leonard Parker
Associates Architects
A part of the Durrant Group
Minneapolis

Paulsen Architects
Mankato

Rafferty Rafferty Tollefson
Architects, Inc.
St. Paul

Rozeboom Miller Architects, Inc.
(RMA)
Minneapolis

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc.
St. Paul

Stanisus Johnson Architects, Inc.
Duluth

Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson
and Associates, Inc.
St. Paul

TSP One, Inc.
Rochester

Williams/O'Brien Assoc. Inc.
Minneapolis

Yaggy Colby Associates
Rochester

Education/Academic

Abendroth Rego & Youngquist
Architects, Inc.
St. Louis Park

the Adkins Association inc.
Architects
St. Paul

AmerIndian Architecture
St. Paul

Anderson Architecture, inc.
St. Paul

Ankeny Kell Architects, P.A.
St. Paul

Architectural Alliance
Minneapolis

Armstrong, Torseth, Skold &
Rydeen, Inc.
Minneapolis

The Associated Architects, Inc.
St. Paul

The Dennis Batty & Associates
Group Inc.
Brooklyn Center

Bentz/Thompson/Rietow, Inc.
Minneapolis

Boarman Kroos Vogel
Group, Inc.
Minneapolis

Cunningham Group
Minneapolis

Dean Architects, Inc.
St. Paul

DLR Group
Minneapolis

Daniel K. Duffy Architects, Inc.
Minnetonka

Churches/Worship

Abendroth, Rego & Youngquist
Architects, Inc.
St. Louis Park

the Adkins Association inc.
Architects
St. Paul

Anderson Architecture, inc.
St. Paul

Architect•Steve Erban
Lake Elmo

Armstrong, Torseth, Skold &
Rydeen, Inc.
Minneapolis

The Dennis Batty & Associates
Group, Inc.
Brooklyn Center

Busch Caulfield Architects, Inc.
St. Paul

CNH Architects
Apple Valley

Cunningham Group
Minneapolis

Elliot Architects
Hudson, WI

Engan Associates, P.A.
Willmar

Ellerbe Becket Minneapolis	Portfolio Design Services Roseville	Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd. Minneapolis	Krech, O'Brien, Mueller & Wass Inc. Inver Grove Heights
Foss Associates, Inc. Moorhead	Rafferty Rafferty Tollefson Architects, inc. St. Paul	MacDonald and Mack Architects, Ltd. Minneapolis	The Leonard Parker Associates Architects A part of the Durrant Group Minneapolis
Grooters Leapaldt Tideman Architects, PA St. Cloud	Rice•Stromgren Architects Minneapolis	Miller•Dunwiddie•Architects, Inc. Minneapolis	Perkins & Will Minneapolis
Group II Architects PA Marshall	Rozeboom Miller Architects, Inc. (RMA) Minneapolis	Miller Hanson Westerbeck Berger Inc. Minneapolis	Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. St. Paul
Hammel, Green and Abrahamson, Inc. Minneapolis	Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. St. Paul	Oertel Architects St. Paul	Station Nineteen Architects, Inc. Minneapolis
Harriss Architects, inc. Minneapolis	Stageberg Beyer Sachs, Inc. Minneapolis	Porth Architects St. Paul	Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson and Associates, Inc., St. Paul
Holabird & Root LLP Rochester	Stanis Johnson Architects, Inc. Duluth	SALA Architects, Inc. (formerly Mulfinger, Susanka, Mahady & Partners) Minneapolis	Walsh Bishop Associates, Inc. Minneapolis
Johnson Sheldon Sorensen & Hafner Architects, Inc. Minnetonka	Stegner-Phelps Architects P.A. Brainerd	SMSQ Architects, Inc. Northfield	
Judd Allen Group Minneapolis	Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson and Associates, inc. St. Paul	Stageberg Beyer Sachs, Inc. Minneapolis	
KKE Architects Minneapolis	TSP One, Inc. Rochester		Other:
Kodet Architectural Group Minneapolis	Vetter Johnson Architects, Inc. Minneapolis		ADA/Accessibility
McMonigal Architects Minneapolis	Williams/O'Brien Assoc. Inc. Minneapolis	Interior Architecture	the Adkins Association inc. Architects St. Paul
Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd. Minneapolis	Wold Architects & Engineers St. Paul	Altus Architects Minneapolis	Aircraft Hangars
Miller•Dunwiddie•Architects, Inc. Minneapolis	Xerxes Architects Inc. St. Paul	Architectural Alliance Minneapolis	Architecture Unlimited, Inc. St. Paul
Miller Hanson Westerbeck Berger Inc. Minneapolis		Boarman Kroos Vogel Group, Inc. Minneapolis	Assisted Living/Alzheimers
Oliver & Associates, Inc. Roseville	Restoration/Preservation	Cunningham Group Minneapolis	Ready Architectural Associates, Inc. Minnetonka
Opus Architects & Engineers, Inc. Minnetonka	Blumentals/Architecture, Inc. Brooklyn Center	E design Minneapolis	Aviation
B. Aaron Parker & Associates Minneapolis	Claybaugh Preservation Architecture inc. Taylors Falls	Edward Farr Architects Eden Prairie	Architectural Alliance Minneapolis
Paulsen Architects Mankato	Egan Associates, P.A. Willmar	Hammel, Green and Abrahamson, Inc. Minneapolis	Broadcasting Facilities
Perkins & Will Minneapolis	James Forberg Architects, Ltd. Belle Plaine	Horty, Elving & Associates, inc. Minneapolis	Architecture Unlimited, Inc. St. Paul
	Robert Hewitt Architects/ Construction Managers Duluth	Jafvert Mueller Architects, Inc. Bloomington	
	Judd Allen Group Minneapolis	KKE Architects Minneapolis	

Casinos	Entertainment/Hospitality	Military/Convention Centers/Airports/ Detention Centers	Research Laboratories
AmerIndian Architecture St. Paul	Cuningham Group Minneapolis	Setter Leach & Lindstrom, Inc. Minneapolis	Oliver & Associates, Inc. Minneapolis
Child Care Facilities	Walsh Bishop Associates, inc. Minneapolis	Museums/Interpretive Centers/Theatres/ Auditoriums/Arts Facilities	Resorts/Lifestyle Living
Dean Architects, Inc. St. Paul	Golf Clubhouses	Barbour/LaDouceur Architects LLC Minneapolis	Elness Swenson Graham Architects, Inc. Minneapolis
Civic/Social Services	Y + A Architecture Minneapolis	Hammel, Green and Abrahamson, Inc. Minneapolis	Roofing
Sjoquist Architects, Inc. Minneapolis	Government/Counties	Neighborhood Planning/ Housing Research	the Adkins Association inc. Architects St. Paul
Community/Sports/ Recreation	Vetter Johnson Architects, Inc. Minneapolis	Cermak Rhoades Architects St. Paul	Senior Housing/Living/ Health Care
Ankeny Kell Architects St. Paul	Justice/Correction/ Detention	Parking/Transit	Elness Swenson Graham Architects, inc. Minneapolis
Busch/Caulfield Architects St. Paul	Buetow and Associates, inc. St. Paul	Stageberg Beyer Sachs, Inc. Minneapolis	Grooters Leapaldt Tideman Architects, PA St. Cloud
Stageberg Beyer Sachs, Inc. Minneapolis	DLR Group Minneapolis	Planning/Urban Design	Horty, Elving & Associates, Inc. Minneapolis
Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson and Associated, inc. St. Paul	KKE Architects Minneapolis	DJR Architecture, Inc. Minneapolis	Jordan Architects St. Paul
Convention Centers	Wold Architects & Engineers St. Paul	Goehring May Architects LLC Minneapolis	KKE Architects Minneapolis
The Leonard Parker Associates Architects A part of the Durrant Group Minneapolis	Libraries	Studio Works Minneapolis	Sports/Entertainment
Cultural/Recreational	Buetow and Associates St. Paul	Project Management/Client & Owner Representation	Ellerbe Becker Minneapolis
The Associated Architects, Inc. St. Paul	Bernard Jacob Architects Ltd. Minneapolis	Koosmann Project Management Afton	Transportation/Pipeline and Telecommunications/ Landscape Architecture/ Sustainable High Performance Design
Energy/Daylighting/ Sustainability	Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd. Minneapolis	Nokomis Architectural Consulting, P.A. Minneapolis	LHB Engineers & Architects Duluth and Minneapolis
The Weidt Group Inc. Minnetonka	The Leonard Parker Associates Architects A part of the Durrant Group Minneapolis	Project Strategies St. Paul	
	Miscellaneous		
	Agnes Architects Minneapolis		

Architecture Minnesota publishes a variety of directories to aid clients, design firms and the public in identifying any licensed design professional or specialized consultant that may be required for various building projects. For example, elsewhere in this issue is our annual directory of architectural firms.

The Consultants' Directory which follows is our ninth listing of those organizations which have very unique and specialized skills that may be necessary for certain project teams. All firms have offices in Minnesota, and some have diversified, engineering skills that are broader than the narrow specialties of this directory.

We invite you to use this directory, and let us know of any additional firms that should be invited to be part of our next Consultants' Directory.

Legend

AACE	American Association of Cost Engineers
AES	Audio Engineering Society
AIA	American Institute of Architects and a Registered Architect
ASA	Acoustical Society of America
ASAP	American Society of Architectural Perspectivists
ASMP	American Society of Media Photographers
ARICS	Association of Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors
CCCA	Certified Construction Contract Administrator
CCS	Certified Construction Specifier
CPA	Certified Public Accountant
CPG	Certified professional Geologist
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
FCSI	Foodservice Consultants Society
FPE	Fire Protection Engineer
IALD	International Association of Lighting Designers
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
INCE	Institute of Noise Control Engineering
MSFPE	Member, Society of Fire Protection Engineers
NCAC	National Council of Acoustical Consultants
NPSI	National Playground Safety Institute
PE	Professional Engineer
PMI	Project Management Institute
NPSI	National Playground Safety Institute
RD	Registered Dietitian
RLS	Registered Land Surveyor
SAVE	Society of American Value Engineers
SID	Society of Information Display
SMPTE	Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers
USITT	United States Institute of Theater Technology

ACCESSIBILITY/ADA CODE

❖ **Julee Quarve-Peterson Inc.**
P.O. Box 1167 / 420 2nd Ave. East
Grand Marais, MN 55604
Tel: 612/374-3031
Fax: 218/387-2366
E-mail: martall@boreal.org
Established 1984
Other Offices: Minneapolis, MN

Julee Quarve-Peterson-
MN Certified Accessibility
Specialist

Julee Quarve-Peterson Inc. consults to private and public section clients with issues of accessibility, plan reviews, site inspections, product research, code interpretation, and development of self-evaluation plans and transition plans.

National Park Service, Washington D.C.; City of Brooklyn Park, Brooklyn Park, MN; Minneapolis Institute of Arts, Minneapolis, MN; Anoka Hennepin Schools, Anoka, MN; Litchfield Public Schools, Litchfield, MN; Hines Property Management, Minneapolis, MN

ACOUSTICAL DESIGN

❖ **David Braslau Associates, Inc.**
1313 5th Street SE, Ste. 322
Minneapolis, MN 55414
Tel: 612/331-4571
Fax: 612/331-4572
E-mail: david@braslau.com
Web: www.braslau.com

David Braslau PE, PhD, NCAC

Specialized consulting in acoustics and noise control, computer modeling and design of performance spaces, auditoria and churches; acoustical evaluation and design of industrial, commercial and residential buildings; sound and vibration isolation; design to mitigate noise from environmental sources including transportation and industrial sources.

U.S. Federal District Court, Miami, FL; Cleveland Browns Video Display, Cleveland, OH; Fellowship Missionary Baptist Church, Minneapolis, MN; Delano Municipal Utilities Turbine Enclosure, Delano, MN; Outdoor Orchestra Shell, Buffalo, MN

❖ ERICKSEN ELLISON and Assoc., Inc.

2635 University Avenue W., Ste. 200
St. Paul, MN 55114-1231
Tel: 651/632-2300
Fax: 651/632-2397
E-mail: mail@eeaengineers.com
Web: www.eeaengineers.com
Established 1954
Contact: David L. Larson RCDD
William F. Thiesse PE
Todd A. Peterson PE
David L. Larson RCDD
Gordon J. Franson RCSS

Specializing in Electroacoustic Design for audio systems, including modeling/simulation/design for auditoria, schools, presentation spaces, athletic facilities. Architectural Acoustic Testing/Analysis.

❖ Jamieson and Associates, inc.

4133 West 45th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55424
Tel: 952/920-3770
Fax: 952/920-6454
E-mail: info@jamieson.com
Web: www.jamieson.com
Established 1972

Richard N. Jamieson ASA, AES
Rich Jamieson

40 plus years specialized, professional acoustical design and specification experience with studio, worship and presentation space and sound reinforcement environments. Specializing in Electro and Architectural Room Acoustics. Services computer acoustical modeling for new and existing facilities.

Hennepin County Courts, Minneapolis, MN; Minnesota Public Radio, St. Paul, MN; KMSP Channel 9 TV, Eden Prairie, MN; Cookhouse Studios, Minneapolis, MN; Ecolab, Inc., St. Paul, MN; Westminster Presbyterian Church, Minneapolis, MN

❖
Wm. H. O. Kroll & Associates, Inc.

5217 West Mill Road
Minnetonka, MN 55345
Tel: 952/934-9494
Fax: 952/934-1300
Established 1966

Wm. H.O. Kroll PE, NCAC,
INCE, ASA
Karl Kroll ME, MBA, EIT
Kai Kroll EE, MS, EIT
Mark Kroll PhD Eng., MBA

Engineers specializing in Acoustics
- Sound, Noise and Vibration

Well over 1,000 projects in over 30 states from NY to CA plus international experience. Architectural - churches, theaters, auditoria, schools, lecture halls, studios, music halls, offices, fine arts centers, libraries and medical. Recommendations for design goals and any needed level reduction schemes as relating to mechanical and electrical system noise and vibration reduction. Environmental noise issues, property line noise reduction, industrial noise and vibration, employee noise exposure. Site monitoring to see if any external noise or vibration need be reckoned with in the building shell, roofing, windows, walls, entries and so forth.

All manner of acoustical tests and analyses - nuts and bolts to PhD levels. Room to room sound insulation (privacy) issues. Consulting on STC and Impact level values for differing construction details. Computer modeling of spaces. Recommendations for room geometries and materials to optimize specific acoustical characteristics. Room to room privacy matters.

The practice is restricted to acoustics - sound, noise and vibration.

AUDIO/VISUAL

❖
Electronic Interiors, Inc.

40 Mackubin Street
St. Paul, MN 55102
Tel: 651/292-1035
Fax: 651/292-1063
E-mail:
info@electronicinteriors.com
Web:
www.electronicinteriors.com
Established 1985

Kate O'Reilly
J. Dickson Stewart

Professional consulting and design firm specializing in incorporating technology into architectural environments. An experienced team member who is product independent and offers a full range of services including: Programming, Master Planning, Budget Development, Design, Preparation of Bid Documents, Construction Administration

Dorsey Whitney Law Firm, Minneapolis, MN; Legislative Hearing Rooms, State of Minnesota; City of Manhattan Beach, CA; Federal Courthouse, Miami, FL; Collin County Courthouse, Dallas, TX

❖
Jamieson and Associates, inc.

4133 West 45th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55424
Tel: 952/920-3770
Fax: 952/920-6454
E-mail: info@jamieson.com
Web: www.jamieson.com
Established 1972

Richard N. Jamieson SID, ASA, AES
Rich Jamieson

Independent AV Consultants. Designers and Specifiers. 40 plus years professional experience at collaboratively, creatively and successfully providing solutions to audiovisual, acoustical and lighting facilities and systems design and specification needs while teaming with architects, engineers, interior designers and owners.

Pioneer Hybred International, Des Moines, IA; City of Minneapolis, Minneapolis, MN; Lutheran Brotherhood, Minneapolis, MN; Excel Energy, Minneapolis, MN; US WEST, Minneapolis, MN; Phoenix, AZ, Denver, CO and Seattle, WA

❖
SPL Integrated Solutions

1427 Energy Park Drive
St. Paul, MN 55401
Tel: 651/287-7000
Fax: 651/287-7001
E-mail: jgale@splis.com
Web: www.splis.com
Established 1963
Other Offices: New York, NY; Atlanta, GA; Chicago, IL; Columbia, MD; Midland, MI; Dallas and Houston, TX; Tampa and Orlando, FL; Las Vegas, NV; Seattle, WA; Los Angeles, CA

Contact:
Jerry Gale, Dir. of Mktg.
Phil Dalen, Exec. VP

Design and integration of audio, video, internet, and conferencing systems. Please call us about our AIA-approved, one learning unit, continuing education course on system integration.

Medtronic, Lake Point Headquarters, Minneapolis, MN; IBM, Rochester, MN; St. Cloud Hospital, St. Cloud, MN; Dow Chemical, Midland, MI; Great Plains, ND; Fallon McElligott, Minneapolis

**AUDIO/VISUAL/
VOICE/DATA**

❖
ERICKSEN ELLISON and Assoc., Inc.

2635 University Ave. W., Ste. 200
St. Paul, MN 55114-1231
Tel: 651/632-2300
Fax: 651/632-2397
E-mail: mail@eeaengineers.com
Web: www.eeaengineers.com
Established 1954

Contact: David L. Larson RCDD

William F. Theisse PE
Todd A. Peterson PE
David L. Larson RCDD
Gordon J. Fransen

EEA provides in-house design and consulting services for audio/video, telephone, video, sound, teleconferencing, security and data network systems. From programming to bid specifications to construction administration, EEA is a full-service engineering firm.

Continued on next column

Augsburg College Library, Minneapolis, MN; Buffalo Public Schools, Buffalo, MN; Forest Lake Public Schools Technology Systems, Forest Lake, MN; St. Paul Public Schools, Technology Systems, St. Paul, MN; Walter Digital Technology Center and Science Library, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

CIVIL ENGINEERING

❖
Loucks Associates

7200 Hemlock Lane
Minneapolis, MN 55369
Tel: 763/424-5505
Fax: 763/424-5822
E-mail: home@loucksmclagan.com
Web: www.loucksmclagan.com
Established 1976
Other Office: St. Paul
Contact: Mike O'Brien

Thomas G. Loucks
Jeffrey A. Shopek PE
Paul J. McGinley LS
John S. Bergh
Michael J. St. Martin PE
Richard L. Licht LS

Services include site layout, grading, stormwater conveyance systems, water quality retention ponds, wetland mitigation, EAW/EIS documentation, environmental site assessments, Alta title surveys, construction staking, GIS, feasibility studies, comp plans, land use analysis, MSA compliance, Section 106 compliance.

West River Parkway, Minneapolis, MN; Ford Motor Parking Facility, St. Paul, MN; Barge Channel Road, St. Paul, MN; Crossroads Shopping Center, Shakopee, MN; Sibley Apartments, St. Paul, MN; University Village, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **Schoell & Madson, Inc.**

10580 Wayzata Blvd., Ste. 1
Minnetonka, MN 55305
Tel: 952/546-7601
Fax: 952/546-9065
E-mail: mail@schoellmadson.com
Web: www.schoellmadson.com
Established 1956

Kenneth Adolf PE
James Orr PE
Richard Williams RLS

Complete wetland services; EAW's, EIS, and natural resource services; environmental site assessment, regulatory compliance and permitting; civil, transportation engineering system studies, design and construction/contract administration; land surveying, topographic, GPS, construction and as-built surveys; quality control soil testing, construction observation and geophysical services.

Ridgebury Condominiums, Minnetonka, MN; Kohl's Department Store, Burnsville, MN; High Point Business Campus, Burnsville, MN; Brookview Terrace Townhomes, Woodbury, MN; OCB Corporate Headquarters Office, Eagan, MN; Spring Hill Golf Course (civil design and EAW), Orono, MN

COMMISSIONING

❖ **Michaud Cooley Erickson**

1200 Metropolitan Centre
333 South 7th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/339-4941
Fax: 612/339-8354
Web: www.michaudcooley.com
Established 1946
Contact: Rebecca M. Taylor,
Dir. Of Communications
612/673-6892

Dean A. Rafferty PE
Monty L. Talbert, Jr. PE
Douglas C. Cooley
Brad A. Boen

MCE directly employs commissioning specialists in the fields of electrical, HVAC, controls, fire alarm and security. Our commissioning services include individualized commissioning procedures, design verification system measurements, system verification, Symphony facilities/asset management, as well as individualized training.

Continued on next column

Woodwinds Health Campus,
Woodbury, MN; Washburn
School, Minneapolis, MN; Allianz
New Corporate Headquarters,
Minneapolis, MN; Federal Reserve
Bank, Minneapolis, MN; SciMed,
Maple Grove, MN; Hubert H.
Humphrey Terminal, Minneapolis/
St. Paul Airport

COMPUTER

❖ **A & E Management**

4571 Niagara Lane
Minneapolis, MN 55446
Tel: 763/557-0142
Fax: 763/557-9248
E-mail: info@aemgt.com
Web: www.aemgt.com
Established 1986
Contact: Harold W. Biel

Harold W. Biel CPA, DCAP
Kent D. Bolson DCAP
Evelyn T. McCullough CA
Gene M. Bachman

Industry specialists in Windows applications and implementation for billing, accounting, project budgeting and control, spreadsheets, and word processing. Custom reporting and applications using MS Access, Visual Basic, SQL, and Excel. Experts in Deltek/Harper and Shuman Advantage. Experienced with Deltek/Semaphore, Wind2, and Timberline/Axiom. Contract Staff for computerized billing and accounting.

Have provided professional business management and software consulting services to over 100 area A/E firms.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICE

❖ **RSP Architects, Ltd.**

120 First Avenue North
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/339-0313
Fax: 612/339-6760
E-mail:
mark.westman@rsparch.com
Web: www.rsparch.com
Established 1978
Other Office: Phoenix, AZ
Contact: Mark Westman

Continued on next column

Michael J. Plautz
Stephen J. Fautsch
Jim Fitzhugh
Robert M. Lucius
Michael R. Lyner
Jeremy P. Mayberg
David C. Norback
Pat Parrish
Richard Varda AIA, ASLA
Terry Wobken AIA

RSP provides database development and management expertise, and the computer hardware/software services to compete in a worldwide information management market. We develop accessibility and facility assessment, space utilization and project tracking databases used for benchmarking, strategic planning, cost analysis, asset tracking and resource allocation.

American Express Financial Advisors Worldwide Project Tracking and Occupancy Forecasting Systems (Electronic Database Development and Management); Hennepin County ADA/Accessibility Program (Electronic Database Survey Tool and Information Management); Hennepin County Computer-aided Facility Management (CAFM) (Electronic Database Development and Information Management); Deluxe Corporation Facilities Assessment and Space Utilization (Electronic Database Survey Tool and Database Development); Hennepin County Libraries (Function and Condition Analysis Database Development and Management); U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (Nationwide Internet-based ADA/Accessibility Survey and Tracking Tool)

COMPUTER/TELECOMMUNICATIONS CONSULTING

❖ **Data Core Engineering, Inc.**

2021 E. Hennepin Ave., Ste. 200
Minneapolis, MN 55413
Tel: 612/617-1200
Fax: 612/617-1299
E-mail: lhersey@gausman.com
Web: www.datacoreeng.com
Established 1991
Other Offices: Duluth, MN;
Portland, OR
Contact: John E. Kulas or
D. Lane Hersey

Continued on next column

D. Lane Hersey
James W. Giefer
James A. Keller
Robert B. Full
—
Data Core provides technology services for clients' current and future needs: LAN/WAN design network implementation, management and support; Internet Service Provider; electronic classroom software; infrastructure design for audio/visual/data and telephone systems. Data Core has over 50 years of experience in providing technology services.

—
St. Paul Public Schools, St. Paul, MN; Owatonna Public Schools, Owatonna, MN; Wold Architects & Engineers, St. Paul, MN; South St. Paul Public Schools, South St. Paul, MN; JCAHPO, Woodbury, MN; Ankeny Kell Architects, St. Paul, MN

CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION

❖ **Faithful & Gould, Inc.**

International Centre, Ste. 500
900 2nd Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/338-3120
Fax: 612/338-3647
E-mail: aiwhiteL@fgould.com
Web: www.fgould.com
Established 1947
Other Offices: Houston, TX;
Princeton, NJ; Long Beach, CA
Contact: Andrew Ian White

Paul G. Wood ARICS,
AA Cost E, BSC
Andrew I. White AA Cost E
John Okell ARICS, AA Cost E
Richard Eastwood AA Cost E,
PMI

—
Acts as an impartial interface between Owners and Providers of Design and Construction services. Expert consultants in the fields of Estimating, Scheduling, Contracts and Project Management. Also provide Project Controls and Cost Management services using proprietary software created by Faithful & Gould.

—
Imation Discovery Center, Oakdale, MN; Progold Corn Wet Milling Facility, Wahpeton, ND; Food Manufacturing, Geneva, IL; Semi Conductor Manufacturing, OR

**CONSTRUCTION
MANAGEMENT ADVISOR**♦
Construction Administrators

5120 Queen Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: 612/928-1992
Fax: 612/928-1992
E-mail: constadmin@aol.com
Established 1996

— Dan Waarvik CCCA, CSI

Independent Advisor to Owners
Re: Architect/Contractor selection,
Independent review of contracts
and contract documents, Inspection
for document compliance,
Physical condition surveys, Special
inspections, Pay Request,
Change Order, Closeout, Commissioning.
20 years experience. Specialist
in Schools, Courts, Churches,
Pilot/plane.

— New Federal Courthouse, Minneapolis, MN; American Express
Buildings 707 and CSC, Minneapolis, MN; School/Camp
Wilder Foundation, St. Paul, MN; Nursing Home Complex (for
lender), Grand Forks, ND; Code Review Tanajib Project, Saudi Arabia;
Advent Lutheran Church, Maple Grove, MN; Elroy Public Library Addition,
Elroy, WI

**CONSTRUCTION
MANAGEMENT**♦
Bossardt Corporation

8585 West 78th Street, Ste. 100
Minneapolis, MN 55438
Tel: 952/831-5408
Fax: 952/831-1268
E-mail: lgillem@bossardt.com
Web: www.bossardt.com
Established 1983
Contact: Lenore D. Gillem

— John R. Bossardt

— John R. Bossardt Corporation -
Eighteen (18) years of experience
providing Professional Construction
Management Services to public
and private clients on a variety
of Construction projects including
education, commercial, health-care,
industrial, multi-housing
and municipal facilities. Bossardt
Corporation's experienced staff is
committed to providing accurate
cost/budget estimating, effective
value engineering strategies and
reliable scheduling on every project
from pre-planning through
construction completion.

— Continued on next column

In MN - Bloomington Public
Schools, Grace Church, Prior
Lake/Savage Area Schools, Northern
Lights Casino, Sauk Rapids-
Rice Public Schools. In ND -
Jamestown College and Assisted
Living

♦
CPMI

2850 Metro Drive, Ste. 329
Bloomington, MN 55425
Tel: 952/854-3663
Fax: 952/854-2847
E-mail: lgileason@cpmi.com
Web: www.cpmi.com
Established 1970
Other Offices: Des Moines and
Iowa City, IA; Kansas City, MO
Contact: Larry Gleason

— Larry Gleason AIA, CMAA
Peter Goodwin AACE, SAVE
Richard Janssen AIA, CSI,
CMAA
Paul Oberhaus ASSE, CMAA
Dan West AIC

— For over 31 years, CPMI has provided
professional construction management
and consulting to a wide range of
public and private sector clients,
locally and nationally. We build
project success with experienced
staff and services covering pre-
design/scope development, design
team selection, cost management,
schedule control, financial status
and accountability.

— Mayo Civic Center Expansion,
Rochester, MN; Central Library,
St. Paul, MN; Iowa State Crime
Lab, Des Moines, IA; City Hall/
Police Station, Pekin, IL; Carleton
College Recreation Center, North-
field, MN; Elementary, Middle
School, High School Improvements,
Spirit Lake, IA

♦
Donlar Corporation

480 Cedar Street, Ste. 500
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651/227-0631
Fax: 651/227-0132
E-mail: jon@donlarcorp.com
Other Office: St. Cloud, MN
Contact: Jon Kainz

— Larry Dotte
Don Kainz
Bill Boom
Ron Kraemer
Jon Kainz AIA
Bruce Ellingson

— Continued on next column

Providing full-service construction
management services from conceptualization
through construction for commercial
and institutional clients, including
budgeting, scheduling, facility
assessments, coordination, and more.

— College of St. Benedict East Apartments,
St. Joseph, MN; St. Michael/Albertville
Middle School, St. Michael, MN; Providence
Academy, Plymouth, MN; River of Life
Church, Elk River, MN; Pillager Public
Schools Additions and Remodeling,
Pillager, MN; Upsala/Swanville Public
Schools Expansion, Upsala and
Swanville, MN

CONSULTING ENGINEERS♦
**American Engineering
Testing, Inc.**

550 Cleveland Avenue N.
St. Paul, MN 55114
Tel: 651/659-9001
Fax: 651/659-1379
Web: www.amengtest.com
Established 1971
Other Offices: Duluth, Bemidji,
Mankato, Marshall and Rochester,
MN; Wausau, WI; Rapid City and
Pierre, SD
Contact: Dan Larson
651/659-1337
dlarson@amengtest.com

— Terry E. Swor PG
Richard D. Stehly PE
Daniel Larson PE
Mike Schmidt PE
Jeff Voyer PE
Robert Kaiser

— AET is a 225-person, multi-disciplined
consulting engineering firm offering
Construction Materials, NDT/Metallurgy,
Geotechnical, and Environmental Services.
Specialized services include: geotechnical
exploration and engineering review;
construction testing and special inspections;
building/structure condition assessment;
building restoration and repair; environmental
assessments, industrial hygiene, remedial
investigations and air emission permits;
metal failure analysis. AET's highly-experienced
staff is committed to developing a work
approach that specifically addresses our
client's project. Area served: Minnesota,
Wisconsin, Iowa, South Dakota, North
Dakota, Nebraska

— Continued on next column

American Express Client Service Center,
Minneapolis, MN; Wild Arena, St. Paul, MN;
Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN; Minneapolis
Convention Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN;
State Office Building Exterior Restoration,
St. Paul, MN; University of Minnesota
Molecular Cellular Biology Building,
Minneapolis, MN

**COST ESTIMATING/
MANAGEMENT**♦
CPMI

2850 Metro Drive, Ste. 329
Bloomington, MN 55425
Tel: 952/854-3663
Fax: 952/854-2847
E-mail: pgoodwin@cpmi.com
Web: www.cpmi.com
Established 1970
Other offices: Des Moines and
Iowa City, IA; Kansas City, MO
Contract: Peter Goodwin

— Larry Gleason AIA, CMAA
Peter Goodwin AACE, SAVE
Richard Janssen AIA, CSI, CMAA
Paul Oberhaus ASSE, CMAA
Dan West AIC

— For over 31 years, CPMI has provided
cost management for a wide range of
public and private projects. We have
provided cost services to over 150 A/E
firms nationwide. Our experienced
staff helps build project success
through services covering pre-design/
design estimates, bid analysis, value
engineering, change order review
and claims analysis.

— Institute of Technology and Academic
Health, Pre-design, University of
Minnesota; Humboldt Mill housing,
Minneapolis, MN; Avenue of the Arts,
City of Minneapolis, MN; Regions
Hospital Addition, St. Paul, MN;
Maximum Security Jail Addition,
Oak Park Heights, MN; Science and
Technology Facilities - Minnesota State
University at Moorhead, Buena Vista
College at the University of Northern
Iowa, Winona State University,
North Dakota State University,
Bemidji State University, MN



Faithful & Gould, Inc.

International Centre, Ste. 500
900 2nd Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/338-3120
Fax: 612/338-3647
E-mail: aiwhite@fgould.com
Web: www.fgould.com
Established 1947
Other Offices: Houston, TX;
Princeton, NJ; Long Beach, CA
Contact: Andrew Ian White

Paul G. Wood ARICS,
AA Cost E, BSC
Andrew I. White AA Cost E
John Okell ARICS, Aa Cost E
Richard Eastwood AA Cost E,
PMI

Acts as an impartial interface between Owners and Providers of design and construction services. Expert consultants in the fields of Estimating, Scheduling, Contracts and Project Management. Also provide Project Controls and Cost Management services using proprietary software created by Faithful & Gould.

Imation Discovery Center, Oakdale, MN; Prolog Corn Wet Milling Facility, Wahpeton, ND; Food Manufacturing, Geneva, IL; Semi Conductor Manufacturing, OR

ENGINEERING



Dunham Associates, Inc.

8200 Normandale Blvd., Ste. 500
Minneapolis, MN 55437
Tel: 952/820-1400
Fax: 952/820-2760
E-mail: info@dunhamassociates.com
Web: www.dunhamassociates.com
Established 1960
Other Offices: Las Vegas, NV;
Rapid City, SD
Contact: Anne Carrell

Kathleen Kolbeck PE
Dale Holland PE
Jay Rohkohl PE
Mark Sigel PE
Paul Thompson PE
Gregory Maestas

Continued on next column

Mechanical, electrical and structural engineering, as well as specialists in lighting design, fire protection, building code consulting, and indoor air quality (IAQ). Our IAQ expertise include thermal displacement ventilation and computational fluid dynamics (CFD) modeling.

Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport, MN; Blue Cross/Blue Shield, Eagan, MN; Block E, Minneapolis, MN; Elk River School District, Elk River, MN; Fairview Southdale Expansion, Edina, MN; Regis

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES/STUDIES



American Engineering Testing, Inc.

550 Cleveland Avenue N.
St. Paul, MN 55114
Tel: 651/659-9001
Fax: 651/659-1379
Web: www.amengtest.com
Established 1971
Other Offices: Duluth, Bemidji, Mankato, Marshall and Rochester, MN; Wausau, WI; Rapid City and Pierre, SD
Contact: Bob Kaiser
651/659-1308
rkaiser@amengtest.com

Terry E. Swor PG
Richard D. Stehly PE
Daniel Larson PE
Mike R. Schmidt PE
Jeff K. Voyer PE
Robert Kaiser

AET is a 225-person, multi-disciplined consulting engineering firm offering Construction Materials, NDT/Metallurgy, Geotechnical, and Environmental services. Specialized services include: geotechnical exploration and engineering review; construction testing and special inspections; building/structure condition assessment; building restoration and repair; environmental assessments, industrial hygiene, remedial investigations and air emission permits; metal failure analysis. AET's highly-experienced staff is committed to developing a work approach that specifically addresses our client's project. Area served: Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, South Dakota, North Dakota, Nebraska.

Continued on next column

American Express Client Service Center, Minneapolis, MN; Wild Arena, St. Paul, MN; Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN; Minneapolis Convention Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; State Office Building Exterior Restoration, St. Paul, MN; University of Minnesota Molecular Cellular Biology Building, Minneapolis, MN



Institute for Environmental Assessment

9201 West Broadway, Ste. 600
Brooklyn Park, MN 55445

Tel: 763/315-7900
Fax: 763/315-7920

E-mail: arifq@ieainstitute.com
Established 1984

Other offices: Mankato, Rochester and Duluth, MN; Des Moines, IA; Omaha, NE
Contact: Arif Quraishi

Bruce Bomier MPH
Arif Quraishi MBA, ME
Joe Schwartzbauer REA
Dale Dufault CPA

Since 1984, IEA has teamed with architects and engineers in creating healthy indoor environments. Our work involves managing environmental hazards during construction and renovation. Our specialized services include indoor air quality testing and assessment, asbestos/lead monitoring, industrial hygiene evaluation, OSHA compliance and design and monitoring of construction area containments.

Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport, St. Paul, MN; B.H. Whipple, U.S. General Services Administration, Minneapolis, MN; New Ulm Medical Center, New Ulm, MN; Dept. of Agriculture, St. Paul, MN; Warren E. Burger Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, St. Paul, MN; Garden Courts Apartments, Winnebago, MN

FACILITIES MANAGEMENT



Michaud Cooley Erickson

1200 Metropolitan Centre
333 South Seventh Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/339-4941
Fax: 612/339-8354
Web: www.michaudcooley.com
Established 1946
Contact: Rebecca M. Taylor,
Dir. Of Communic.
612/673-6892

Dean A. Rafferty PE
Monty L. Talbert,
Douglas C. Cooley PE
Joseph A. Tennyson

MCE designs HVAC, plumbing, fire protection, electrical, illumination, security, life safety, audio-visual, building automation and other specialized building systems. Feasibility and deficiency studies, reports and master planning. Tenant representation and fit-up services. Commissioning and facilities management. Indoor air quality analysis.

Allianz Life, New Corporate Headquarters, Minneapolis, MN; American Express Financial Advisors, CSC Building, Minneapolis, MN; Minnesota Life, Corporate Headquarters, St. Paul, MN; Wells Fargo Home Mortgage, Minneapolis, MN; Woodwinds Health Campus, Woodbury, MN; Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, MN

FIRE/LIFE SAFETY PROTECTION



Michaud Cooley Erickson

1200 Metropolitan Centre
333 South Seventh Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/339-4941
Fax: 612/339-8354
Web: www.michaudcooley.com
Established 1946
Contact: Rebecca M. Taylor,
Dir. of Communications
612/673-6892

Dean A. Rafferty PE
Monty L. Talbert, Jr.
Douglas C. Cooley PE
Alan P. Moore FPE,
NICET Level 4

Thomas J. Antal

Continued on next column

Evaluation of fire protection needs including code review and hazard analysis. Alarm detection and suppression systems design. Recommendations regarding clean agent fire suppression alternatives to Halon. Performance and design using fire computer models.

—
Allianz Life, New Office Building, Minneapolis, MN; Allianz Life, Data Center, Minneapolis, MN; HHH Terminal, Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport; Regions Hospital, St. Paul, MN; Close Custody Prison, Rush City, MN; Northwest Airline Hanger Building B, Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport

♦ **The MountainStar Group, Inc.**

7800 Metro Parkway, Se. 218
Bloomington, MN 55425
Tel: 952/851-3085
Fax: 952/851-3086
E-mail: mohara@mtstar.com
Web: www.mtstar.com
Established 1989
Contact: Michael O'Hara

—
Michael A. O'Hara PE, MSFPE
Raymond E. Arntson MPH, CSP
Joseph F. Faust CBO

—
The MountainStar Group provides services in the areas of fire life safety, code consulting, performance-based codes, fire building materials performance testing and analysis, fire safety market development, sales training, fire-related codes and standards, fire investigations, computer fire modeling, education and training.

—
Minnesota Wild Hockey Arena, St. Paul, MN; Northwest Airlines, St. Paul, MN; ADC Telecommunications, Eden Prairie, MN; Convention Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; Ceridian Corporation, Minneapolis, MN; University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN

**FIRE PROTECTION/
ENGINEERING**

♦ **ERICKSON ELLISON and Assoc. Inc.**

2635 University Ave. W., Ste. 200
St. Paul, MN 55114-1231
Tel: 651/632-2300
Fax: 651/632-2397
E-mail: mail@eeaengineers.com
Web: www.eeaengineers.com
Established 1954
Contact: James H. Art PE
—
James H. Art PE
William F. Thiesse PE

—
Code review. Evaluation of fire hazards. Design and integration of detection, alarm, fire suppression and smoke control systems.

—
University of Minnesota Library Access Center, Minneapolis, MN; Minnesota Judicial Center, St. Paul, MN; Arlington High School, St. Paul, MN; United States Embassy, Santiago, Chile; Minnesota World Trade Center, St. Paul, MN

♦ **Futrell Fire Consult & Design, Inc.**

8860 Jefferson Highway
Osseo, MN 55369-1500
Tel: 763/425-1001
Fax: 763/425-2234
E-mail: ffcdi@aol.com
Web: www.ffcdi.com
Established 1989

—
Scott Futrell PE (WI)

—
Fire Protection Engineering, Suppression System Design, Litigation, Code Consulting, Fire and Life Safety Commissioning, Smoke Control, Seminars and Training, Fire Alarm Systems, Fire Modeling

—
U.S. Steel, Mountain Iron, MN; 3M Company, Nationwide; Rochester Schools, Rochester, MN; Imation, Camarillo, CA; University of Minnesota, Various Projects; AVC Chile, Transformers, Santiago, Chile

FOOD SERVICE/KITCHEN

♦ **Robert Rippe & Assoc. Inc.**

6117 Blue Circle Drive, Ste. 100
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Tel: 952/933-0313
Fax: 952/933-9661
E-mail: rippe@rrippe.com
Established 1981
Contact: Robert Rippe

—
Robert Rippe
Steve Carlson
Terry Pellegrino
Rich Kukla

—
The firm designs all types of commercial and institutional foodservice facilities. We are a fee-based design company that does not sell or receive compensation from equipment suppliers. We help clients determine their foodservice operational systems and then plan spaces and equipment all the way through construction review and observation.

—
Best Buy Corporate Headquarters, Richfield, MN; University of Minnesota, Coffman Union Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; William Beaumont Hospital, Royal Oak, MI; Mystic Lake Casino, Prior Lake, MN; Consolidated School District 230, Orland Park, IL; State Farm Insurance, Troy Hills, NJ

**FORENSIC INVESTIGATION
AND ANALYSIS**

♦ **Gerald G. DeZelar & Assoc.**

616 Stewart Avenue
South St. Paul, MN 55075
Tel: 651/451-2722
Fax: 651/451-1460
Established 1991

—
Jerry DeZelar AIA, CSI, ICBO

—
Investigation and analysis of non-structural construction problems and building failures of commercial and residential buildings. Services also include plan review, documentation of conditions, coordination of independent testing laboratories, repair recommendations, construction administration, and education and training programs.

—
Continued on next column

Moisture Intrusion and Restoration, Anoka County Library, Circle Pine, MN; Premature Discharge of Fire Sprinkler, Lund's Store, Bloomington, MN; Moisture Intrusion, Wagner Residence, Eden Prairie, MN; Building Failure and Construction Documents Evaluation, LeRoy/Ostrander Natatorium, LeRoy, MN; Moisture Intrusion Investigation and Restoration, The Crossings, Minneapolis, MN; Moisture Intrusion and Construction Quality, Several Residences in Minneapolis and St. Paul Area

GRAPHIC DESIGNERS

♦ **Rubin Cordaro Design**

115 N. 1st Street, Ste. 200
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/343-0011
Fax: 612/343-0012
E-mail: rcd115@aol.com
Established 1978

—
Bruce Rubin
James Cordaro

—
Providing cost-effective and environmentally-friendly graphic design services to the architectural community since 1980. Specializing in corporate identity, stationery systems, capability brochures, newsletter, publications, presentation graphics and signage.

—
Honeywell, Wilder Foundation, Minneapolis Institute of Arts, AIA Minnesota, Electrosonic State of Minnesota, Various Projects

HISTORICAL

❖ **Hess, Roise and Company**

The Foster House
100 North First Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/338-1987
Fax: 612/338-2668
E-mail: roise@hessroise.com
Web: www.hessroise.com
Established 1977

—
Charlene K. Roise

—
National experience with the Section 106/4(f) process, cultural resource surveys, National Register nominations, HABS/HAER studies, historic structures reports, historic tax credit certifications, and museum exhibits. Specializing in architectural and landscape history, social and intellectual history, and the history of technology.

—
Graystone Hotel Historic Tax Credit Certification, Detroit Lakes, MN; President Garfield Estate ("Lawnfield") Historic Structures Reports, Mentor, OH; Sumner Field Homes Interpretive Exhibit, Minneapolis, MN; Union Stockyards Historic American Engineering Record Documentation, Omaha, NE; Minnehaha Creek Trails Section 106 Compliance, Minneapolis, MN; East Second Street Historic District Design Guidelines, Winona, MN

HOME THEATER DESIGN

❖ **Audio & Video Interiors division of Jamieson and Associates, inc.**

4133 West 45th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55424-1040
Tel: 952/920-3770
Fax: 952/920-6454
E-mail: a&vi@jamieson.com
Established 1989
Contact: Richard Jamieson

—
Richard N. Jamieson SID, ASA,
AES, SMPTE
Rich Jamieson

Continued on next column

Experienced, product-independent consultants and designers for Home Theater acoustics and electronic systems. Including front and rear screen projection systems, THX and digital Surround Sound, master and remote control systems, audio and video distribution, room acoustic and lighting design. State-of-the-art entertainment facilities design and specification for the most demanding clientel.

—
Providing confidential, residential services throughout the five-state area. Home Theaters, Listening Rooms, New Media Entertainment, Electronic Cinema

INSURANCE SERVICES

❖ **H. Robert Anderson & Associates, Inc.**

4600 W. 77th Street, Ste. 105
Edina, MN 55435
Tel: 952/893-1933
Fax: 952/893-1819
Established 40+ years ago

—
Theresa M. Anderson CPCU
Jeanne A. Danmeier AAI
Keith Krueger

—
Over 40 years in the insurance industry. Representing several top National insurance companies, exclusive Minnesota representation of DPIC Companies, Inc. Specializing in the insurance needs of Architects and Engineers.

INTERIOR FOLIAGE CONSULTANT

❖ **McCaren Designs, Inc.**

760 Vandalia Street, Ste. 100
St. Paul, MN 55114
Tel: 651/646-4764
Fax: 651/646-8393
E-mail: cindyp@mccaren.com
Web: www.mccaren.com
Established 1977
Contact: Cindy Peterson

—
McRae Anderson CLP, ASLA
Cindy Peterson CCLP

—
Specializing in interior and exterior landscape design and development, we consult with architects, designers and owners to develop public and private spaces. We are the only Twin Cities firm to have received national interior landscaping design, installation and maintenance awards.

Continued on next column

ADC Telecommunications World Headquarters, Eden Prairie, MN; Seagate Technology, Shakopee, MN; IDS Crystal Court, Minneapolis, MN; US Bank Place, Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; Fifth Street Towers, Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; Knott's Camp Snoopy at the Mall of America, Bloomington, MN

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

❖ **Loucks Associates**

7200 Hemlock Lane
Minneapolis, MN 55369
Tel: 763/425-5505
Fax: 763/424-5822
E-mail:
home@loucksmclagan.com
Web: www.loucksmclagan.com
Established 1976
Other Office: St. Paul, MN
Contact: Mike O'Brien

—
Thomas G. Loucks PE
Jeffrey A. Shopek LS
Paul J. McGinley ASLA
Paul A. Kangas PE
Michael J. St. Martin LS
Richard L. Licht

—
We offer expertise in golf/resort planning, parks, trails and open space design, landscape architecture, and site design for all types of projects. We focus on the design of creative aesthetic solutions that blend with the land and enhance the overall project while minimizing encroachment on the natural environment.

—
Civic Campus Master Plan, Maple Grove, MN; Pirate's Cove Golf/Housing Development, Sartell, MN; Cormorant Links Golf/Housing Development, Detroit Lakes, MN; Elm Creek Crossing Park, Maple Grove, MN; West River Road Parkway, Minneapolis, MN; Gramercy Housing, Burnsville, MN

LEGAL SERVICES

❖ **Faithful & Gould, Inc.**

International Centre, Ste. 500
900 2nd Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/338-3120
Fax: 612/338-3647
E-mail: aiwhite@fgould.com
Web: www.fgould.com
Other Offices: Houston, TX;
Princeton, NJ; Long Beach, CA
Contact: Andrew Ian White

—
Paul G. Wood ARICS,
AA Cost E, BSc
Andrew I. White AA Cost E
John Okell BSc, AA Cost E
Richard Eastwood AA Cost E,
PMI

—
Act as an impartial interface between Owners and Providers of design and construction services. Expert consultants in the fields of Estimating, Scheduling, Contracts and Project Management. Also provide Project Controls and Cost Management services using proprietary software created by Faithful & Gould.

—
Imation Discovery Center, Oakdale, MN; Progold Corn Wet Milling Facility, Wahpeton, ND; Food Manufacturing, Geneva, IL; Semi Conductor Manufacturing, OR

LIGHTING DESIGN/ARCHITECTURAL

❖ **Carol Chaffee/Associates Lighting Design**

275 Market Street, Ste. 1001
Minneapolis, MN 55405
Tel: 612/342-0100
Fax: 612/342-0123
E-mail: carol@chaffeelighting.com
Established 1990

—
Carol Chaffee IALD, IES

—
National and international architectural lighting design experience. Professional design and specification services for single-family and multi-family residential projects, corporate environments, museums, educational facilities, convention and conference centers, health care, senior lifecare, worship spaces, restaurant and hotel projects. Specialists in custom luminaire design and lighting control systems.

Continued on next column

SC Johnson Guesthouse at Wing-spread, Racine, WI; American Express Financial Advisors Corporate Center, Minneapolis, MN; Harley Davidson Museum Site and Riverwalk, Milwaukee, WI; The Midwest Express Convention Facility, Milwaukee, WI; Lake Forest Place Senior Lifecare Community, Presbyterian Homes, Lake Forest, IL; Private Residences: North Star Loft, Washburn Mill Loft, and Stone Arch Lofts, Minneapolis, MN

♦
ERICKSEN ELLISON and Assoc., Inc.

2635 University Ave. W., Ste. 200
St. Paul, MN 55114-1231
Tel: 651/632-2300
Fax: 651/632-2397
E-mail: mail@eeaengineers.com
Web: www.eeaengineers.com
Established 1954
Contact: Todd Peterson PE

William F. Thiesse PE
Todd A. Peterson PE

Services include fixture layout and specifications, computerized lighting analysis, custom fixture design, exterior and roadway design.

University of Minnesota, Walter Library Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; University of Minnesota, Coffman Union Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; Carlton College Dining Center, Northfield, MN; Minnesota Judicial Building, St. Paul, MN; Eagan Family Aquatic Center, Eagan, MN; Harriet Island Park, St. Paul, MN

♦
Michaud Cooley Erickson - LightSpaces

1200 Metropolitan Centre
333 S. Seventh Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/339-4941
Fax: 612/339-8354
Web: www.michaudcooley.com
Established 1946

Contact: Rebecca Taylor,
Dir. of Communications
612/673-6892

Dean A. Rafferty PE
Monty L. Talbert PE
Douglas C. Cooley IES
Gregory E. Lecker
Keith J. Defreese
Lisa M. Chaput

Continued on next column

LightSpaces services include: creative lighting design, computerized illumination level analysis and modeling, custom fixture design and specification and energy conservation recommendations.

Dorsey Whitney Offices, Minneapolis, MN; Minneapolis City Council Chambers Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; St. Paul Cathedral Exterior Re-lighting, St. Paul, MN; Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, MN; Regions Hospital West Expansion, St. Paul, MN; New HHH Terminal, Minneapolis, MN

♦
Schuler & Shook, Inc.

123 N. Third Street, Ste. 210
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/339-5958
Fax: 612/337-5097

E-mail: mdiblasi@schulershook.com
Web: www.schulershook.com
Established 1986
Other Offices: Chicago, IL

Michael DiBlasi USITT, ASTC

Our Architectural Lighting Design Services include: conceptual design in collaboration with the project designers, lighting feasibility and budgeting, lighting fixture layout drawings and schedules, energy analysis, landscape and exterior lighting custom lighting fixture design, control system specification.

Chino Latino Restaurant, Minneapolis, MN; Lakewood Mortuary Chapel, Minneapolis, MN; Pentair Corporate Offices, Minneapolis, MN; Rainforest Cafes, Worldwide; Potawatomi Casino, Milwaukee, WI; General Mills Cereal Advernture, Mall of America

MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES

♦
A & E Management

4571 Niagara Lane
Minneapolis, MN 55446
Tel: 763/557-0142
Fax: 763/557-9248
E-mail: info@aemgt.com
Web: www.aemgt.com
Established 1986
Contact: Harold W. Biel

Harold W. Biel CPA, DCAP
Kent D. Bolson DCAP
Evelyn T. McCullough CA
Gene M. Bachman

Continued on next column

Business advisors for small and medium-sized practices. Industry specialists in business computer applications, cash flow, project budgeting and control, personnel administration, ownership transition. "Insider" accounting coordination for your outside CPA. Contract staff for computerized billing and bookkeeping.

Have provided professional business management, accounting and software consulting services to over 100 area A/E firms.

♦
Faithful & Gould, Inc.

International Centre, Ste. 500
900 2nd Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/338-3120
Fax: 612/338-3647
E-mail: aiwhite@fgould.com
Web: www.fgould.com
Established 1947

Other offices: Houston, TX; Princeton, NJ; Long Beach, CA
Contact: Andrew Ian White

Paul G. Wood ARICS,

AA Cost E, BSc

Andrew I. White AA Cost E

John Okell BSc, ARICS,

AA Cost E

Richard Eastwood AA Cost E, PMI

Acts as an impartial interface between Owners and Providers of design and construction services. Expert consultants in the fields of Estimating, Scheduling, Contracts and Project Management. Also provide Project Controls and Cost Management Services using proprietary software created by Faithful & Gould.

Imation Discovery Center, Oakdale, MN; Progold Corn Wet Milling Facility, Wahpeton, ND; Food Manufacturing, Geneva, IL; Semi-Conductor Manufacturing, OR

MARKETING SERVICES

♦
Heather West Public Relations

4110 39th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55406
Tel: 612/724-8760
Fax: 612/724-8760
E-mail: heatherwest@earthlink.net
Established 1999

Heather West

Heather West Public Relations works with organizations that combine aesthetics and performance for the benefit of their customers, their employees and their community. For 10 years, Heather West has managed public relations programs and has built relationships with industry publications.

Marketing communications support highlighting the contributions of building team members including specialty contractor Harmon, Inc.'s exterior cladding systems for ADC Telecommunications and manufacturer Wausau Window and Wall Systems' high performance, custom curtainwall for Minnsota Life offices, plus hundreds of other commercial construction projects around the country.

MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES

♦
Index Group

6393 Ginger Drive
Eden Prairie, MN 55346-1420
Tel: 952/934-6922
Fax: 952/934-7193
E-mail: gfern@indexgroup.com
Web: www.indexgroup.com
Established 1993

Gregory N. Fern FSMPS,
Assoc. AIA

National marketing and management consulting firm specializing in A/E/I/P/C industry. Comprehensive services in marketing, strategic business planning, visual communications, training and marketing information systems.

MODELS/RENDERINGS

❖ **Feyereisen Studios**
2101 Kennedy Street NE
Studio 201
Minneapolis, MN 55413
Tel: 612/331-7268
Fax: 612/331-2192
Web: www.feyereisenstudios.com
Established 1991
Contact: Robert D. Feyereisen

Robert D. Feyereisen B.Arch.
Joseph Statz M.Arch.
Rich Rummel Electrical
Designer

—
Providing Museum Quality Electrically-lighted Basswood models throughout Minnesota and the United States.

—
University of Alaska Museum, Fairbanks, AL; Shubert Performing Arts and Education Center, Minneapolis, MN; Davenport Museum of Art, IA; San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts, TX; Women of the West Museum, Boulder, CO.

❖ **DW MARTIN & ASSOCIATES**
5428 Sanibel Drive
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Tel: 952/908-7626
E-mail: dmartin@AE3D.com
Web: www.AE3D.com
Established 1993

—
David Martin
—
Professional computer renderings and interactive programming.

—
Services include: Animation, high-resolution stills, physical models, web and CD creation. Images created show the "as-built" photograph before ground is broken.

NOISE

❖ **Wm. H. O. Kroll & Associates, Inc.**
5217 West Mill Road
Minnetonka, MN 55345
Tel: 952/934-9494
Fax: 952/934-1300
Established 1966

—
Wm. H. O. Kroll PE, NCAC, INCE, ASA
Karl Kroll ME, MBA, EIT
Kai Kroll EE, MS, EIT
Mark Kroll PhD Eng., MBA

—
Engineers Specializing in Acoustics - Sound, Noise and Vibration

—
"There is no sound without an associated vibration and no vibration without an associated sound, although the twain are not necessarily sensate to humans at all pitches and amplitudes."
Bill Kroll, Sr.

An extreme range of experience in the design of systems with respect to noise and vibration and also plain to exotic tests and analyses indoors and in the field. Rooftop machine noise and vibration with respect to rooms below and property lines. Music Rooms or confidential conference rooms - room to room sound insulation as needed. Mechanical Equipment Rooms - noise containment and vibration isolation. Transformer noise and vibration. School shop dust collection system noise reduction.

The firm is well equipped for indoor and cross-country tests and analyses. Aircraft, vehicular traffic, railroad, industrial process noise and vibration level calculations, measurements and design for the mitigation thereof. Mechanical rooms above, below or alongside "million-dollar microscope systems" or other industrial or research-type processes requiring utter peace and quiet. Floor to floor or building to building sound isolation. Property line noise matters and employee noise exposure monitoring and related level reduction. Shooting range noises.

Continued on next column

Computer modeling of hilly, open areas or built-up plots with noise level contours using the advanced programs. Engineering level analyses of mechanical system plans or existing installations in terms of noise and vibration reduction to meet design NC and other project goals.

National pioneers in serious aircraft flyover noise reduction for schools and other buildings in air traffic flight paths or on airport properties.

OWNER REPRESENTATION

❖ **Construction Administrators**
5120 Queen Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: 612/928-1992
Fax: 612/928-1992
E-mail: constadmin@aol.com
Established 1996

—
Dan Waarvik CCCA, CSI

Independent Advisor to Owners
Re: Architect/Contractor selection, Independent review of contracts and contract documents, Inspection for document compliance, Physical condition surveys, Special inspections, Pay request, Change order, Closeout, Commissioning. 20 years experience. Specialist in Schools, Courts, Churches, Pilot/plane.

—
New Federal Courthouse, Minneapolis, MN; American Express Buildings 707 and CSC, Minneapolis, MN; School/Camp Wilder Foundation, St. Paul, MN; Nursing Home Complex (for lender), Grand Forks, ND; Code Review Tanajib Project, Saudi Arabia; Advent Lutheran Church, Maple Grove, MN; Elroy Public Library Addition, Elroy, WI

PARKING

❖ **Walker Parking Consultants**
5775 Wayzata Blvd.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Tel: 952/595-9116
Fax: 952/595-9518
E-mail: walkerparking.com
Established 1965
Other Offices: Boston, Atlanta, Elgin, Indianapolis, Kalamazoo, Philadelphia, Burbank, San Francisco, Newport Beach, Tampa, Austin, Denver
Contact: Terry Hakkola

—
Terry Hakkola PE
Richard Kenny PE
Steve Disch PE
Scott Froemming PE
Bill Fossing PE
Darwin Muzzy PE

—
Parking consulting, planning, design, and restoration for all parking-related projects, including multi-level and mixed-use.

—
Minneapolis Convention Center, MN; University of Minnesota Gortner Avenue, St. Paul, MN; City of Edina, MN; Mall of America, Bloomington, MN; Washington National Airport

PHOTOGRAPHY (ARCHITECTURAL)

❖ **Ralph Berlovitz, The Architectural Photographer**
4532 Grand Ave. S., PO Box 19189
Minneapolis, MN 55419
Tel: 612/825-9335
E-mail: berlophoto@yahoo.com
Established 1985

—
Ralph Berlovitz
—
Photographer of interiors and exteriors in all realms of architectural design and construction: contemporary, historic and restoration, models, site development and engineering. In-house custom color printing and digital services. Photographer of national award-winning designs from coast to coast. Quality images that serve your needs.

Continued on next column

Ceridian Office Building, Minneapolis, MN; White Oak Casino, Grand Rapids, MN; River City Center, Shakopee, MN; Centennial Middle School, Lino Lakes, MN; Federal Reserve Bank, Minneapolis, MN; Rock Bottom Brewery, Minneapolis, MN

❖
Stuart Lorenz
Photographic Design Studio

2931 Central Avenue NE
Minneapolis, MN 55418
Tel: 612/789-6099
Fax: 612/789-6098
Toll-free: 800/728-5113
E-mail: info@lightshadows.com
Web: www.lightshadows.com
Established 1984

—
Stuart Lorenz

—
A full-service photographic studio providing architectural support. Technically flawless photography in all formats, including digital, for interior, exterior, product, image manipulation, documentation and in-house digital post production services including CD-ROM mastering. Comprehensive multi-vendor estimates for projects on the drawing board, architectural models and/or completed projects. Published both nationally and locally. Cross platform computer support and consulting services for internal image organization with an emphasis on visual databases and self publishing collaterals sales pieces.

—
Partners & Sirny Architects - commercial and residential; Zeman Construction - commercial; Streeter & Associates - residential; Arteriors Architects - residential; Apropos Painting Studios - commercial; Architectural Alliance - airports

❖
Perzel Photography Group
1577 Antler Point
Eagan, MN 55122
Tel: 651/686-0877
Fax: 651/686-9639
E-mail: perzelpg@worldnet.att.net
Established 1975

—
Bob Perzel

—
Photographic specialists for over 25 years. Architectural, advertising, industrial and aerial photography. Published nationally and internationally. Member ASMP Architectural Group. Over 150,000 stock photography images. Full multimedia digital production. Digital photographic retouching. Advertising and Marketing Services. Brochure Design and full color printing.

—
Denver International Airport, Denver, CO; Xcel Energy Center, St. Paul, MN; Norwest Center, Minneapolis, MN; American Express Tower, Minneapolis, MN; Frederick R. Weisman Art Museum, Minneapolis, MN; TWA Stadium, St. Louis, MO; Mall of America, Bloomington, MN

❖
Saari & Forrai Photography
9752 Quincy Street NE
Minneapolis, MN 55434-2559
Tel: 763/780-3255
Fax: 763/784-4588
E-mail: saarifoto@aol.com
Web: www.saaripho.com
Established 1975

Contact: Maria F. Saari ASMP

—
Maria F. Saari ASMP
Denes A. Saari

—
Our specialty is architectural and interior photography. We provide creative service for the entire building industry. Our work has been published locally and nationally, and our portfolio includes several award-winning projects. Firm estimates for single or multiple clients. We offer in-house color and black/white custom printing and digital output. Check our web site for portfolio preview.

—
Continued on next column

Commercial Interiors - cMore Medical Solutions for LHB; Residential Interiors - Private Homes for SALA Architects; Public Library - Carnegie Library, Little Falls for Miller Dunwiddy Architects, Inc.; School - Cityview School for Smiley Glotter Nyberg Arch., Inc.; Corporate Exterior - American Express Financial Advisors New Headquarters; Hotel - Giant Ridge Hotel, Biwabik for MHWB Arch., Inc.; Church - Grace Lutheran Church, Springfield, OH for Station Nineteen Architects, Inc.

❖
James A. Stocke
Architectural Photography

1718 Hiawatha Court NE
Rochester, MN 55906
Tel: 507/282-8989
Fax: 507/282-2744
E-mail: jasstock@aol.com

—
James A. Stocke

—
Architectural exterior and interior photography of commercial, governmental and residential structures primarily in the Midwest. Proposals for all work immediately available. All formats.

—
Call for appointment for your needs or to review portfolio.

❖
Jerry Swanson Photography

1490 McCarthy Road
Eagan, MN 55121
Toll Free: 800/985-1595
Cell Phone: 612/750-1288
Fax: 651/452-4854
Web: swansonphoto.com

—
Jerry Swanson

—
Continued on next column

Architecture and interior spaces photography. Published locally and nationally. Specializing in health care, corporate interiors, education, hospitality, retail, residential, landscape design, industrial and aerial.

—
Bethel College, Arden Hills, MN; Cooks of Crocus Hill, Edina, MN; Midwest Wireless, Mankato, MN; Mount Zion, St. Paul, MN; Bridges Medical Center, Ada, MN; Gramercy Park Cooperative, Richfield, MN; Longview Assisted Living, Wychoff, NJ

❖
Don F. Wong Photography

8919 Vincent Place
Bloomington, MN 55431
Tel: 952/948-9696
Fax: 952/948-9697
E-mail: info@donwongphoto.com
Web: www.donwongphoto.com
Established 1988

—
Don F. Wong ASMP

—
One of the region's top photographers specializing in architecture and interior spaces, and serving all related fields. Clientele includes prominent, award-winning design firms. Images have been published nationally and internationally. We provide a unique blend of photographic expertise and design sensitivity.

—
Frederick R. Weisman Art Museum, Minneapolis, MN; Great Lakes Aquarium, Duluth, MN; Pentair Offices, Minneapolis, MN; Aquavit Restaurant, Minneapolis, MN; Born Offices, Wayzata, MN; University of Northern Iowa, Cedar Falls, IA

**PLAYGROUND SAFETY/
ACCESSIBILITY INSPECTIONS**❖ **Julee Quarve-Peterson Inc.**

P.O. Box 1167 / 420 2nd Ave. E.
Grand Marais, MN 55604
Tel: 612/374-3031
Fax: 218/387-2366
E-mail: martall@boreal.org
Established 1984

Other Office: Minneapolis, MN

Julee Quarve-Peterson NPSI

Julee Quarve-Peterson, Inc., National Playground Safety Institute, can assist planners, installers, maintainers and owners regarding issues of safety and accessibility. Recent Guidelines and Standards provide a basis for review and compliance for development of a plan and documentation to assist in risk management and planning.

Anoka Hennepin Schools, Anoka, MN; Bloomington Parks, Recreation, Bloomington, MN; Head Start South West Region Conference, South Padre Island, TX; Minnesota Department of Children, Families and Learning, Roseville, MN; Headstart, Grand Portage, MN; Litchfield Public Schools, Litchfield, MN

PROJECT MANAGEMENT❖ **Faithful & Gould**

International Centre, Ste. 500
900 2nd Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/338-3120
Fax: 612/338-3647
E-mail: aiwhite@fgould.com
Web: www.fgould.com
Established 1947

Other Offices: Houston, TX
Contact: Andrew Ian White

Paul G. Wood ARICS,
AA Cost E, BSc
Andrew I. White AA Cost E
John Okell BSc, ARICS,
AA Cost E
Richard Eastwood AA Cost E,
PMI

Continued on next column

Act as an impartial interface between Owners and Providers of design and construction services. Expert consultants in the fields of Estimating, Scheduling, Contracts and Project Management. Also provide Project Controls and Cost Management services using proprietary software created by Faithful & Gould.

Imation Discovery Center,
Oakdale, MN; Progold Corn
Wet Milling Facility, Wahpeton,
ND; Food Manufacturing, Geneva,
IL; Semi Conductor Manufacturing,
ing, OR

SPECIFICATION❖ **Gerald G. DeZelar & Assoc.**

616 Stewart Avenue
South St. Paul, MN 55075
Tel: 651/451-2722
Fax: 651/451-1460
Established 1991

Jerry DeZelar AIA, CSI, ICBO

Clear, Concise, Complete, and Correct architectural specifications and consulting for building materials, Project Manuals and manufacturers' products specifications. More than 25 years experience writing specifications supplemented with experience in Construction Administration and Forensic Investigation.

Moisture Intrusion Investigation and Restoration, The Crossings, Minneapolis, MN; Parish Activity Center, Church of St. John Vianney, South St. Paul, MN; Manufacturing/Office Facility, Formative Engineering, Lester Prairie, MN; Addition to Formative Engineering, Lester Prairie, MN; Kincaid's Restaurant, St. Paul, MN; Gathering Space and Hall, Church of St. Charles Borromeo, St. Anthony, MN

❖ **James Kellett AIA, CSI, CCS, CCCA Architect/Specifier**

5703 Birch Trail
Shoreview, MN 55126-4784
Tel: 651/486-6201
Fax: 651/490-3356
E-mail: jakellett@prodigy.net
Established 1997

James A. Kellett AIA, CSI, CCS, CCCA

Specifying for general construction (CSI divisions 1-14) utilizing CSRF Spectext®, a national Guide Specification, edited for local and regional applications. Capabilities include Construction Description (Schematic Phase), Outline Specifications (Design Development) and Construction Project Manuals.

Community Center, St. Peter, MN; Willow River Apartments, Hudson, WI; Municipal Building, Isanti, MN

❖ **McCarty Consulting Services, Inc.**

8535 Medicine Lake Road
Minneapolis, MN 55427-3310
Tel: 763/545-0599
Fax: 763/545-1015
E-mail: dean@mccartyconsulting.com
Web: www.mccartyconsulting.com
Established 1997

Dean E. McCarty CCS, CSI

Specification consulting with a comprehensive understanding of the construction documentation process providing experience for the preparation of construction specifications for the architectural community. Other services include producing building product guide specifications for the manufacturing community and construction document coordination reviews.

Continued on next column

Haas Pavilion Basketball Arena Expansion, University of California, Berkeley, CA; Small Animal Hospital/ICU Remodel, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; North Hennepin Community College Science Facility, Brooklyn Park, MN; Fulton/Audubon K-8 Addition and Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Hennepin County Juvenile Detention Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; Macalester - Plymouth United Church Expansion/Remodel, St. Paul, MN

SURVEYORS (LAND)❖ **Egan, Field & Nowak, Inc.**

7415 Wayzata Boulevard, #200
Minneapolis, MN 55426
Tel: 952/546-6837
Fax: 952/546-6839
E-mail: jbolke@efnsurvey.com
Established 1872
Contact: Jack Bolke

Richard L. Smith
Jack Bolke
Lee Nord

Providing insured professional services for boundary, topography, as-built, and site surveys, subdivision and condominium plats, construction staking and GPS surveys. Specializing in pre-design surveys with the ability to meet short deadlines.

General Mills expansion, Golden Valley, MN; Southdale Theater expansion, Edina, MN; Minnehaha Academy, Minneapolis, MN; St. Therese Church expansion, Deephaven, MN; Project for Pride in Living Condominiums, Minneapolis, MN; Seven Corners Student Housing, Minneapolis, MN

TESTING (GEO, PRODUCTS, SYSTEMS)♦
American Engineering Testing, Inc.

550 Cleveland Avenue N.

St. Paul, MN 55114

Tel: 651/659-9001

Fax: 651/659-1379

Web: www.amengtest.com

Established 1971

Other Offices: Duluth, Bemidji, Mankato, Marshall and Rochester, MN; Wausau, WI; Rapid City and Pierre, SD

Contact: Jeff Voyer

651/659-1305

jvoyer@amengtest.com

—
Terry E. Swor

Richard D. Stehly

Daniel Larson

Mike Schmidt

Jeff Voyer

Robert Kaiser

American Express Client Service Center, Minneapolis, MN; Wild Arena, St. Paul, MN; Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN; Minneapolis Convention Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; State Office Building Exterior Restoration, St. Paul, MN; University of Minnesota Molecular Cellular Biology Building, Minneapolis, MN

THEATER/AUDITORIUM♦
Schuler & Shook, Inc.

123 N. Third Street, Ste. 210

Minneapolis, MN 55401

Tel: 612/339-5958

Fax: 612/337-5097

E-mail:

mdiblasi@schulershook.com

Web: www.schulershook.com

Established 1986

Other Office: Chicago, IL

—
Michael DiBlasi USITT, ASTC—
We offer a full range of design and specification services including: feasibility studies, sightline studies, orchestra pit lifts and stage lifts, theatrical lighting control systems, stage, sound and communication systems, stage rigging systems, orchestra shell, theatrical lighting fixtures, facility planning, programming and budgeting.—
Lyric Opera of Chicago, Chicago, IL; Fair Art's Middle School, Robbinsdale, MN; Cornell College, Mount Vernon, IA; Hopkins Center for the Arts, Hopkins, MN; Theatre De La Juene Lune, Minneapolis, MN; Orpheum Theatre, Minneapolis, MN**VIBRATION**♦
Wm. H. O. Kroll & Associates, Inc.

5217 West Mill Road

Minnetonka, MN 55345

Tel: 952/934-9494

Fax: 952/934-1300

Established 1966

—
Wm. H. O. Kroll PE, NCAC, INCE, ASA

Karl Kroll ME, MBA, EIT

Kai Kroll EE, MS, EIT

Mark Kroll PhD Eng., MBA

—
Engineers Specializing in
Acoustics - Sound, Noise and
Vibration"There is no sound without an associated vibration and no vibration without an associated sound, although the twain are not necessarily sensate to humans at all pitches and amplitudes".
Bill Kroll, Sr.

An extreme range of experience in the design of systems with respect to noise and vibration and also plain to exotic tests and analyses indoors and in the field.

The firm is well equipped for indoor and cross-country tests and analyses. Even a mini-earthquake generator for ground and bedrock vibration propagation tests. Aircraft, vehicular traffic, railroad, industrial process noise and vibration level calculations, measurements and design for the mitigation thereof. Designs in terms of mechanical rooms above, below or alongside million-dollar microscope systems or other industrial or research-type processes requiring utter peace and quiet. Floor to floor or building to building vibration isolation methods.

Natural frequency determination for trusses, floors and other parts of machines or constructions. Mapping out vibration levels in different parts of buildings with respect to locating vibration sensitive apparatus or processes. Spectrum analyses and level monitoring. Percussion and blasting monitoring.

Site evaluation and draconian vibration isolation designs for 4000X optical or any other ambients that must be free of significant-to-the-project vibration levels.

PG
PE
PE
PE
PE
—
AET is a 225-person multi-disciplined consulting engineering firm offering Construction Materials, NDT/Metallurgy, Geotechnical, and Environmental services. Specialized services include: geotechnical exploration and engineering review; construction testing and special inspections; building/structure condition assessment; building restoration and repair; environmental assessments, industrial hygiene, remedial investigations and air emission permits; metal failure analysis. AET's highly-experienced staff is committed to developing a work approach that specifically addresses our client's project. Area served: Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, South Dakota, North Dakota, Nebraska—
Continued on next column

Continued on next column

AIA Documents Make Life Easier.

Document Watch !!!

New pricing effective February 1, 2000 on all Documents.
Please call for a complete price list to be mailed to you.

A-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Owner-Contractor Series

A101	4.50	Owner-Contractor Agreement Form-Stipulated Sum (11/97) with instruction sheet
A101/CMa	3.50	Owner-Contractor Agreement Form-Stipulated Sum-Construction Manager-Advisor Edition (1992)
A105/A205	7.50	Combination Document Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for A Small Project and General Conditions of the Contract for Construction of A Small Project (1993)
A107	5.00	Abbreviated Owner-Contractor Agreement Form for Small Construction Contracts-Stipulated Sum (11/97)
A111	4.50	Owner-Contractor Agreement Form-Cost Plus Fee (11/97) with instruction sheet
A117	Drop	Abbreviated Owner-Contractor Agreement Form-Cost Plus Fee (4/87) with instruction sheet
A121/CMc	5.00	Owner-Construction Manager Agreement Form where the Construction Manager is also the Constructor (1991)
A131/CMc	5.00	Owner-Construction Manager Agreement Form where the Construction Manager is also the Constructor-Cost Plus Fee (1994)
A171	3.50	Owner-Contractor Agreement for Furniture, Furnishings and Equipment (1990) with instruction sheet
A177	3.50	Abbreviated Owner-Contractor Agreement for Furniture, Furnishings and Equipment (1990)
A191	5.00	Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Design/Builder (1996) with instruction sheet
A201	9.00	General Conditions of the Contract for Construction (11/97) with instruction sheet
A201/CMa	7.50	General Conditions of the Contract for Construction-Construction Manager-Advisor Edition (1992)
A201/SC	3.50	General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Federal Supplementary Conditions of the Contract for Construction (1999) with instruction sheet
A271	7.50	General Conditions of the Contract for Furniture, Furnishings and Equipment (1990) with instruction sheet
A305	3.50	Contractor's Qualification Statement (12/86)
A310	1.50	Bid Bond (2/70)
A312	3.50	Performance Bond and Payment Bond (12/84)
A401	6.00	Contractor-Subcontractor Agreement Form (11/97)
A491	5.00	Standard Form of Agreement Between Design/Builder and Contractor (1996) with instruction sheet
A501	5.00	Recommended Guide for Bidding Procedures and Contract Awards (1995)
A511	9.00	Guide for Supplementary Conditions-incorporates A512 (6/87)
A511/CMa	9.00	Guide for Supplementary Conditions-Construction Manager-Advisor Edition (1993)
A512	1.50	Additions to Guide for Supplementary Conditions (12/89)
A521	5.00	Uniform Location Subject Matter (1995)
A571	9.00	Guide for Interiors Supplementary Conditions (1991)
A701	5.00	Instructions to Bidders (4/87) with instruction sheet
A771	3.50	Instructions to Interiors Bidders (1990)

Other Series:

B-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Owner-Architect Series

C-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Architect-Consultant Series

D-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Architect-Industry Series

G-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Architect's Office & Project Forms

M107	225.00	The Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice
M107B	6.95	Binders

Save time and money by eliminating the need to draft a new contract for every transaction!

AIA documents are court-tested and updated regularly to reflect industry changes, construction practices, technology, insurance and legal precedent.

Choose from more than 120 contracts and forms that help clarify your rights and obligations as well as those of the client, contractor and consultant.

For a complete price list and ordering information, contact *Minnesota's only full service distributor:*

AIA Minnesota

International Market Square
275 Market Street, #54
Minneapolis MN 55405
TEL: 612/338-6763
FAX: 612/338-7981



Prices are subject to change.

Please call for prices & Member Discount.

ADVERTISING INDEX

- AIA Documents, p. 140
 AIA Minnesota, p. 88
 AIA Minnesota Annual Convention & Products Expo, p. 21
 Albinson, p., 59
 H. Robert Anderson/DPIC Companies, p. 63
 arcSeek Minnesota, p. 67
 Architectural Consultants, p. 18
 Architectural Resources, Inc., p. 58
 Mark Brink & Associates (MB&A), p. 25
 Brock White Company Brick & Stone, p. 66
 Randall M. Buffie, AIA, Architect, p. 1
 Carol Chaffee Lighting Design, p. 1
 Carpenters Union, p. 32
 Cobb Strecker Dunphy & Zimmermann, Inc., Cov. IV
 Cold Spring Granite, p. 61
 Coming Soon / In Place, pp. 68-87
 Consultants' Directory, pp. 128-139
 County Concrete, p. 20
 Duluth Timber, p. 4
 Damon Farber Associates, p. 14
 Friedell Construction Company, p. 65
 Fullerton Building Systems, p. 26
 Greiner Construction, p. 15
 W.L. Hall Co., p. 2
 Hanson Spancrete Midwest, Inc., Cov. III
 IIDA (International Interior Design Association), p. 20
 illbruck, p. 14
 International Masonry Institute, p. 17
 Jay H. Isenberg AIA, Construction/Mediation Services, p. 67
 landscapeforms, p. 60
 Major Industries, p. 29
 Marvin Windows and Doors, p. 22
 Mautz Paint, p. 58
 Minnesota Brick & Tile, p. 8
 Minnesota Concrete & Masonry Contractors Association, Insert after p. 16
 Minnesota Prestress Association, p. 12
 Molin Concrete, p. 6
 Lon Musolf Distributing, p. 62
 North States Window & Door Systems/Loewen, p. 61
 Ochs Brick & Stone/Arriscraft International, p. 24
 Prairie Restorations, p. 4
 Preservation Alliance of Minnesota, p. 60
 Rafferty Rafferty Tollefson Architects, p. 64
 Roth Concept Center/Sub-Zero/Wolf, pp. 9 & 10
 SALA Architects Preservation Group, p. 7
 Schuler & Shook, Inc., p. 65
 Streeter Associates, Inc., Cov. I
 Trimpac/Pozzi, p. 15
 WCAL - 89.3 FM, p. 28
 The Weidt Group, p. 66
 Wells Concrete, p. 30
 Xcel Energy, p. 16

CREDITS

Jones Farmstead

Location: Nerstrand, MN
 Client: Douglas and Mary Jones
 Architect: Salmela Architect
 Principal-in-charge: David Salmela, AIA
 Project team: David Salmela, AIA, Souliyah Keobounpheng
 Structural-engineering team: Carroll & Franck
 Colorist: Carol Stumpf Design
 Contractor: River City Builders
 Landscape architect: Coen + Stumpf & Associates
 Landscape project team: Shane Coen, Jon Stumpf
 Face brick: Sioux City Brick - colonial mod red
 Stone: New York blue stone
 Cabinetwork: River City Builders
 Flooring systems/materials: New York slate & maplewood
 Window systems: H windows
 Architectural metal roof panels: Metal Sales Manufacturing
 Concrete work: River City Builders
 Millwork: River City Builders
 Photographer: Peter Bastianelli-Kerze

Church to House Renovation

Location: Gearhart, OR
 Client: Vickie and Bruce Abrahamson
 Architect: Bruce Abrahamson, FAIA
 General contractor: Sam Absher
 Cabinetwork: Gearhart Building Suppliers
 Window systems: Marvin Windows
 Millwork: Sam Absher
 Photographer: Dana Wheelock

Qualey Residence

Location: Hammill Lake, WI
 Client: Bruce and Sara Qualey
 Architect: Robert Gerloff Residential Architects
 Principal-in-charge: Robert Gerloff, AIA
 Project team: Scott Newland, AIA, and Peter J. Musty
 Structural-engineering team: Joe Cain @ Mattson/MacDonald
 Builder: Northlands Recreational Homes, Hayward, Wisconsin, Gary Gibbish
 Team: Gary Gibbish
 Cabinetwork: Timberland Custom Cabinets
 Window systems: Loewen Windows
 Photographer: Peter Bastianelli-Kerze

21320 House Remodel and Addition

Location: Greenwood, MN
 Client: Name withheld by request
 Architect: CONstruct Architects, Inc.
 Principal-in-charge: Richard C. Lundin II, AIA
 Project manager: Richard C. Lundin II, AIA
 Project design team: Richard C. Lundin II, Ali R. Heshmati, Assoc. AIA, Barbara Murphy, Julie Oseid MacLeod, Assoc. AIA.
 Structural engineer: David B. Morris P.A.
 General contractor: Bruce Prevost Construction
 Cabinetwork: Gary Evans
 Stucco: Innovative Stucco
 Glass walls and skylight: Profilit, W.L. Hall
 Window systems: Lowen, supplied by Northstates Windows and Doors
 Architectural metal panels: Rheinzink, Innovative Building Concepts, Inc.
 Photographer: Peter Bastianelli-Kerze

Foster/Benrud Residence

Location: Minneapolis, MN
 Clients: Greg Foster and David Benrud
 Architect: TEA₂ Architects
 Principal-in-charge: Dan Nepp, AIA
 Structural-engineering team: Mattson MacDonald
 Construction manager: Jack Carter of John Thomas Construction
 Front door: Southwest Door Co.
 Window systems: Wilmar Windows
 Photographer: Peter Bastianelli-Kerze

Corrections

The editor apologizes for the following errors:

In the March-April 2001 issue of *Architecture Minnesota*, regarding the article, "Natural Balance," the statement "The rigid roof insulation is extruded, not expanded—meaning that it isn't made with ozone-harming agents" should have read: "The rigid roof is expanded polystyrene insulation, meaning the insulation is free of ozone-depleting HCFCs."

Thomas R. Oslund is ASLA, not FASLA, as previously stated in the magazine.



Sumner Field Housing Project, Near North Side of Minneapolis, 1938–1998

Soon after the first people moved into the Sumner Field Housing Project in Minneapolis in 1938, someone asked its manager, Frank Pearce, whether the government-owned complex for low-income residents would endure as long as the 60-year amortization of its financing. “It was built to last that long,” he answered. His confidence was not misplaced. Sumner Field was just two months short of its 60th birthday when bulldozers tore it down in 1998.

Bounded by Olson Memorial Highway, Aldrich Avenue N., Eleventh Avenue N., and Emerson Avenue N., Sumner Field was the first government-managed housing project in the Twin Cities. Two Minneapolis mayors, William Anderson and A. G. Bainbridge, paved its way despite the resistance of North Side realtors and landlords who feared the introduction of government housing subsidies. The obvious hardships the city’s poor faced in obtaining adequate housing (a shortage of living quarters and the abysmal condition of much of the existing rental stock) overcame the opposition.

Sumner Field was largely financed by the Housing Division of the federal Public Works Administration, a New Deal agency. It replaced a 30-acre rundown neighborhood that was home to many Jewish families and included the boyhood house of Governor Floyd Olson, the Sharei Zedek Synagogue and such businesses as the Roy Kee Hand Laundry, Lehman and Sons Bakery, a dry-goods shop called the People’s Store and the Samuel Arenson Grocery.

An unlikely committee of local experts—including Foshay Tower designers Gottlieb Magney and Wilbur Tusler, as well as the Minikahda Club’s creator, Edwin H. Hewitt, and urban-housing

scholar Robert T. Jones—advised in the design. The result was a residential complex of utilitarian design that relied on the government’s design templates and cost about \$3.5 million to build.

Sumner Field originally had 464 living units in 48 flat-roofed brick buildings. (Highway construction later reduced its size.) With the exception of four three-story apartment houses, all of the buildings were two-story row houses. The structures shared common lawns and backyards.

Sumner Field’s initial occupants included 104 families who had previously occupied substandard housing on the site. As time passed, a higher percentage of residents were members of racial minorities. Many grew up to become prominent figures, including the musician Prince and Minneapolis school superintendent Richard Green. In 1996, Sumner Field housed 1,350 residents, including 950 Southeast Asians.

By the 1990s the sandy land was shifting and large cracks developed in many units. A civil-rights lawsuit settlement in 1995 dealt Sumner Field the final blow. The city agreed to do away with it and several other housing projects in the Near North Side in order to avoid concentrating poor residents in a single section of Minneapolis. With much controversy—one resident said she would rather hang herself than move and eight ministers were arrested after protests—Sumner Field was demolished.

The site now stands empty, but the Minneapolis Community Development Agency is managing the development of a mixed-income housing complex (which includes public-housing units) that will be under construction later this year. **Jack El-Hai**

Choose Art



and Let Hanson Spancrete Build-In the Pragmatism.

Hanson Spancrete invites architects to stop walking the line between art and practicality and rediscover the joy of creative expression.

Meet or exceed the programmatic requirements of any project with the superior design flexibility and Hanson Spancrete's advanced precast, prestressed concrete manufacturing and erection technology.

Fire proofing, noise reduction and resistance to wear and weather are built right into our precast components and systems. Hanson precast provides

better control over schedules and budgets, lower building maintenance costs and higher occupant and owner safety and satisfaction.

Hanson Spancrete Midwest, Inc., has experienced professionals who know precast design, engineering and construction from start to finish, and who contribute specialized skills to your team that ensure the successful completion of every project.

Contact Hanson Spancrete for the whole story on how we build-in the practical, and let you enjoy your art.

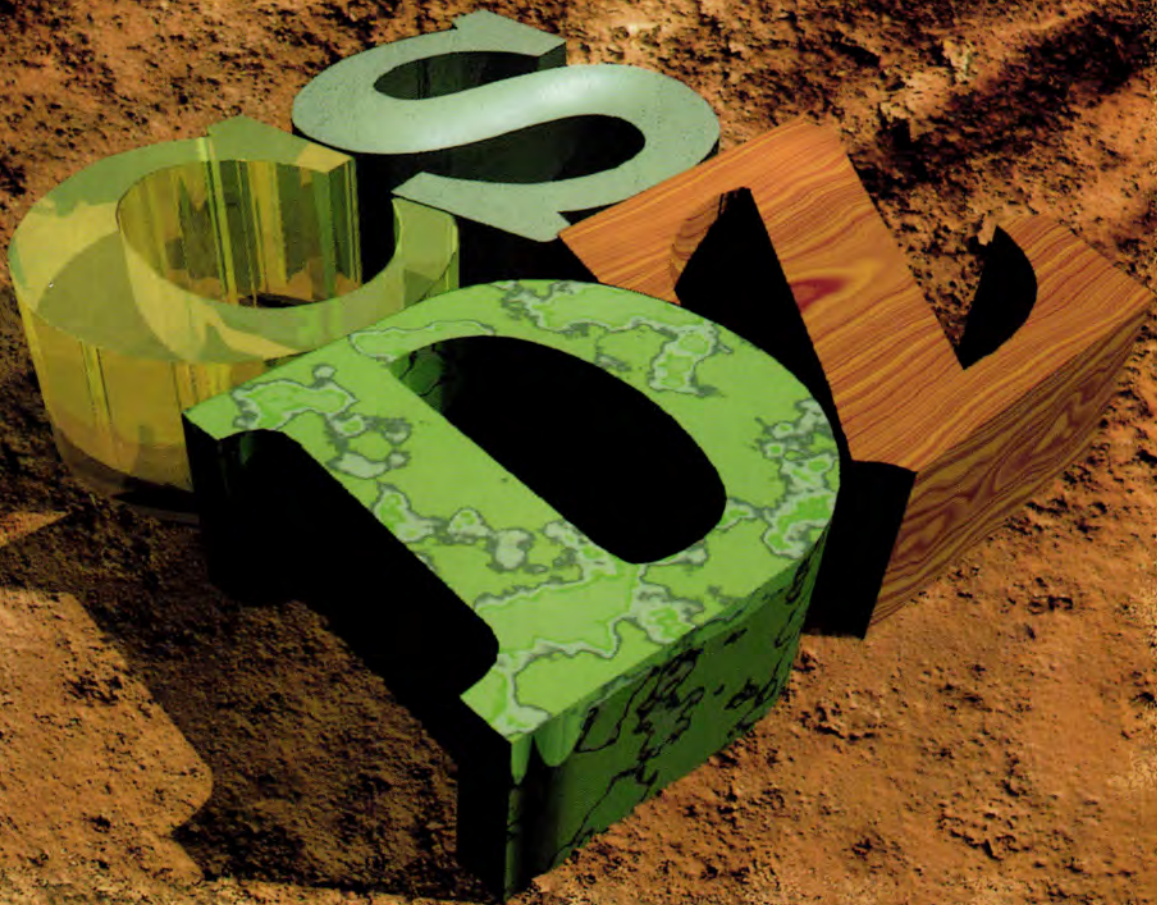


Hanson

HANSON SPANCRETE MIDWEST, INC.

Architectural and Structural Precast Concrete • Maple Grove, Minnesota • 763-425-5555 • FAX 763-425-1277

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE



BECAUSE SUBSTANCE MATTERS

For over 30 years, professional liability insurance through CSDZ has sheltered the design and construction communities from the risk of loss.

With knowledge, foresight, staff expertise and programs backed by CNA and Victor O. Schinnerer & Company, Inc., you can put your mind at ease. We go beyond simply selling policies. We provide comprehensive blueprints and materials to help you manage your risk.

Let CSDZ design a coverage plan, with substance, for your firm.



www.csdz.com

Cobb Strecker Dunphy & Zimmermann, Inc.
150 South Fifth Street, Suite 2000
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 349-2400 • Toll Free (800) 488-8641

4726 East Towne Boulevard, Suite 230
Madison, WI 53704
(608) 242-2550 • Toll Free (800) 996-2550

127 South 500 East, Suite 210
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
(801) 537-7467

P.O. Box 4
Freeport, IL 61032
(815) 235-4997 • Toll Free (877) 235-4997

Victor O.
Schinnerer
& Company, Inc.

CNA PRO

CNA programs are underwritten by one or more of the CNA companies. CNA is a registered service mark and trade name of CNA Financial Corporation.